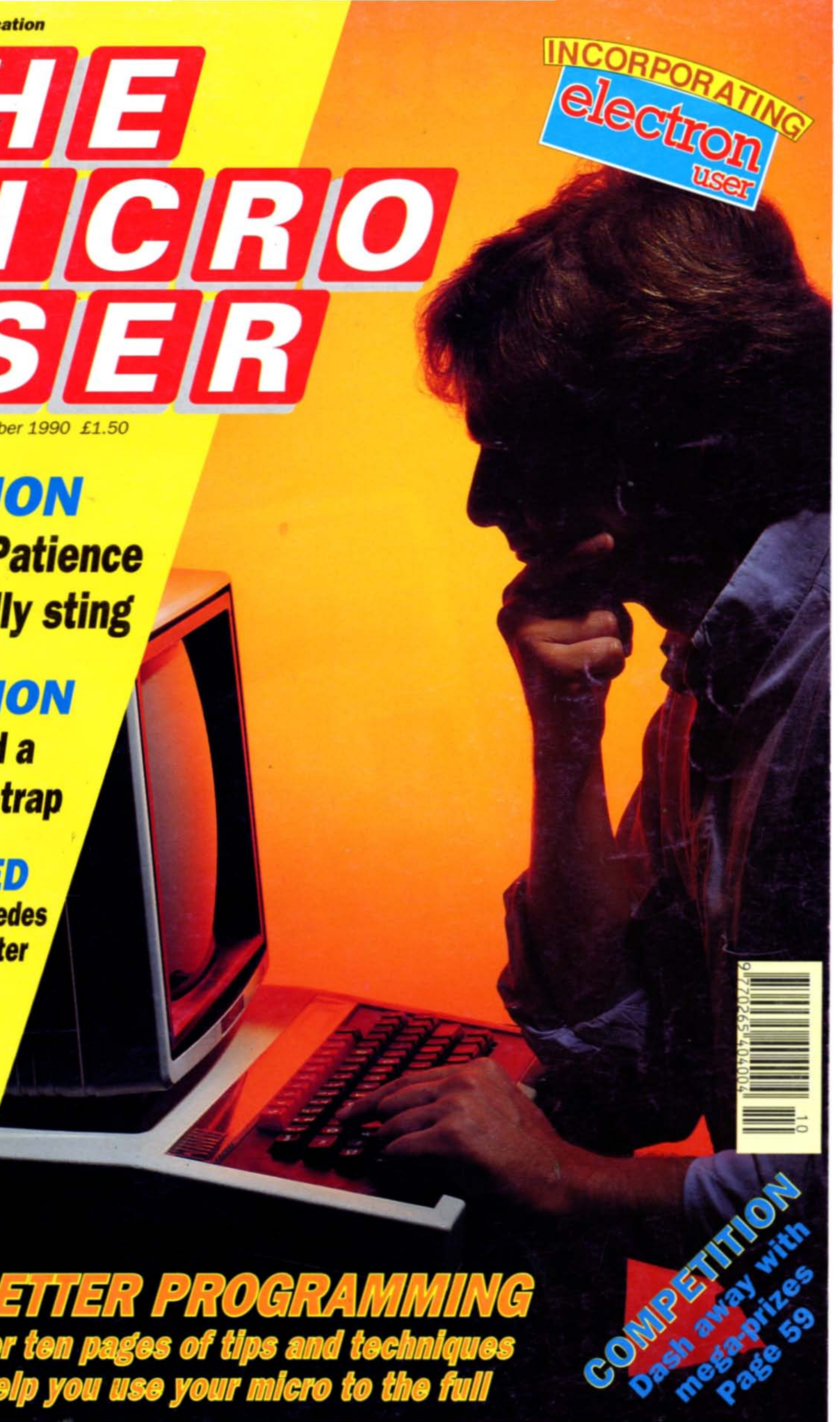
A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

INCORPORATING electron user

Volume 8 Number 8 October 1990 £1.50



SCORPION

A game of Patience with a deadly sting

RECURSION

Learn to build a better mousetrap

MORE SPEED

Make your Archimedes or A3000 even faster

TIDBITS

Fiddle with a classic puzzler from the '30s

REVIEWS

Stig of the Dump
Kaleidoscope
SmallTalk-80
Logicworks
Slideshow
Jiglet
Help
...and all the latest games

BETTER PROGRAMMING

Over ten pages of tips and techniques to help you use your micro to the full

COMPETITION
Dash away with mega-prizes
Page 59

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER
(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (IBM3852, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

SALES
BY DIVISION
CHEMICALS
TELECOMS
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

TEXTILE PRINTING
INK CARTRIDGES
NOW AVAILABLE

ULTRA
LOW
NOISE

LIST PRICE
£636 + VAT

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Telex 341727 INTEGX
Fax (0283) 550325

HMSO
PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

Watford Electronics presents .....

Winter Hands-On Open Days

Sponsored by : The Micro User and BBC Acorn User

EDUCATION

Of particular interest to Educational user will be a separate area reserved for discussing the needs and requirements of Schools, Colleges, LEAs' and Teachers alike. If your Educational Establishment is interested, come and talk to us about our SPECIAL Prices, Service and Support.

To Be held at:
JESSA HOUSE

on SUNDAYS
4th November 1990
&
2nd December 1990

10.00am to 4.00pm

SALES ADVICE

Watford Electronics Technical and Sales personnel will be on hand to discuss all your technical queries and computer requirements. Come and see live demos of popular BBC / Archimedes Software, Hardware & Watford Electronics own range of PC Compatibles.

Yet another chance to bring out the family and make a visit to Watford Electronics to watch, to learn, and talk to other like minded enthusiasts, experts and novices on the subject of Acorn BBC and Archimedes range of home computer systems. This time we have two dates, four weeks apart in case you can't make it to one of the events.

Hardware and Software - Amongst various products, we shall be demonstrating our NEW ...

- A3000 "Ultimum" podule expansion system
- Archi COLOUR Hand Scanner
- Archi 8 Meg RAM Expansion
- Archimedes Hi-Res A4 Scanner
- Archi Real Time COLOUR Digitiser
- ARM 3 - 30MHz Processor

Also appearing will be **NEW** products from:

Acorn Computers
Clares Micro
Colton Software
Computer Concepts
Minerva
Panasonic UK
Silicon Vision
Taxan UK
4th Dimension

Technical Support

- **Watford Electronics:** Our technical team will be available to discuss any technical queries and offer advice.
- **BBC Acorn User:** Contributors and editorial team will be at hand to answer all your questions.
- **The Micro User:** Mike Cook will be available to help and advise on BBC/Master related matters.
- **Gordon Taylor:** The renown Archi 'Guru' and technical writer will be available to advise on Archimedes related matters.
- **Acorn Computer's** representitives will talk about proposed new products and answer all yours questions.

Educationalist support

- A private area allocated to the specialist in education will be provided.
- Staff will be on hand to talk about current trends and requirements in the educational sector.
- Watford Electronics Managing Director, Nazir Jessa will be happy to discuss special deals and packages for individuals & educational establishments.

Instant Finance available up to £1000

Purchases can be made at the Open Day and Instant Credit deals will be available via Lombard Tricity Finance Ltd (subject to status). Extended finance over 36 months on any purchase over £300 + VAT (APR 36.8%). Identification will be required, ie Driving Licence, Credit Card and Bank Card. A deposit of 10% of your purchase is all you need to pay on the day.

***** FREE REFRESHMENTS WILL BE SERVED *****

ON PRESENTATION OF THIS VOUCHER ON THE OPEN DAY, £10 OFF ***WE SHALL ALLOW £10 OFF ANY PURCHASE OVER £200 (ONE PER PERSON)***

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor	**Derek Meakin**
Features Editor	**Steve Turnbull**
Art Editor	**Mike Bailey**
Consultant Editor	**Peter Davidson**
Production Editor	**Peter Glover**
Technical Editor	**Mike Cook**
Reviews Coordinator	**Pam Turnbull**
Group Advertisement Manager	**John Snowden**
Advertising Sales	**Peter Babbage** **Yvonne Benson**

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 30,212
July-December 1989
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

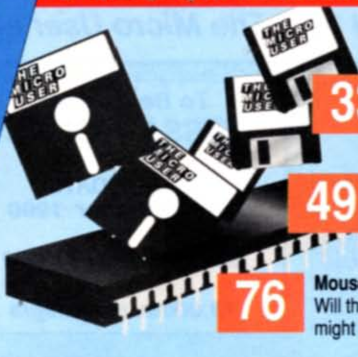
© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution:
Comag Magazine Marketing
Tavistock Road, West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 7QE.
Tel: 0895 444 o55.

Database Publications
is a division of
Europress Ltd

PROGRAMMING SPECIAL



33 **Purely Academic**
Is GOTO the worst instruction in Basic or a boon in tight situations? We investigate.

49 **SmallTalk-80**
OOP is the latest idea in programming. Ffind out what it is and what the fuss is about.

76 **Mousetrap** *
Will the world beat a path to your door? It might if you know how to use recursion.

99 **Sideways Ram Builder** *
Don't know how to make your programs run in sideways ram? Now you don't need to.

109 **Random Access Filing** *
Discover how you can write your own dedicated database system

THE END OF THE WORLD IS NIGH

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue. *Get it right* ✓

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 126 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Newcomers

51 **!LogicWorks**
Forget the soldering iron. Now you can test logic circuits without leaving your micro's keyboard.

81 **!Slideshow**
Graphic presentations on your 32 bit micro. We report our findings on this new software package.

Education

19 **Update**
Up-to-the-minute news of the Acorn range of micros in use in the world of education.

22 **Education Reviews**
We look at the latest software for the BBC Micro series in schools including:

- !Help
- Kaleidoscope
- Stig of the Dump

REGULARS: News 7 • PD Page 31 • Problem Solved 41

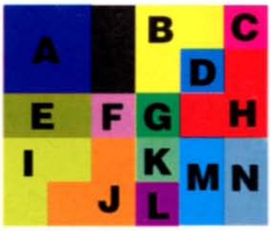
Specials

55 **Scorpion**
Do you have the skill to play this deadly patience card game through to the end? *

37 **Routine Matters**
A new selection of fascinating utilities that you can include in your programs. *

73 *

Tidbits
You'll need plenty of patience to solve this complex block puzzle from the 30's



66 **Our reviewers delve deep into the depths of the latest games releases.**

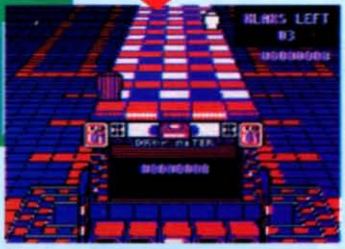
SOFTWARE SCENE

Herewith The Clues

Hostages

St Andrews
1:par 4
Superior Golf

INERTIA
by D.Postlethwaite
(C) 1990 The Fourth Dimension
Inertia



Klax

INDEX to products featured in this month's issue

Adventure ...44
Castle Dracula ...45
Citadel ...46
Corruption ...45
Dodgy Geezers ...44
Dune Rider ...46
Dungeon Adventure ...44
Elite ...45
Factory ...19
Five Spheres of Goliath 44
Folio ...20
Fortress ...46
Geography for the 1990s ...19
Giantkiller ...45
!Help ...25
Henrietta's book of spells ...19
Herewith the clues ...67
Hostages ...71
Inertia ...68
Jigsaw ...23
Jiglet ...23
Kaleidoscope ...24
Labyrinth ...47
LogicWorks ...51
Logo ...83
Mathematics in China ...19
Music 5000 Universal ...19
Myth of Moby ...45
Ollie the Octopus ...19
Oxbridge ...44
Palace of Magic ...46
Play it again Sam 3 ...46
Psycastria ...46
Rock ...20
Rombox ...41
Slideshow ...81
SmallTalk-80 ...49
Space Hi-way ...46
Spell-Master ...41
Sphere of Destiny 2 ...46
Stig of the Dump ...22
Superior Golf ...66
Time Traveller ...20
Tiny Draw ...20
Tiny Logo ...20
Touchtec 501 ...20

Mad Hatter 44 • Hac Man 46 • Body Building 61 • Letters 117

FREE Software

Subscribers to *The Micro User* will receive the following software on disc or tape wth this month's magazine:

- Scorpion Patience
- Random Access Filing
- Tidbit Teaser
- Routine Matters

In addition, those readers with a BBC A3000 or Archimedes series machine will also get:

- !SparkPlug
- !Hyper
- Music
- Hot Rocks

THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of The Micro User.

Find out how to subscribe on Page 125.

Key to which micro articles are suitable for

- Electron
- BBC B
- BBC B+
- Master 128
- Master Compact
- Archimedes series and BBC A3000

THE MICRO USER

Into Business

In our special business issue NEXT MONTH we cover laser printers and the software you need to get your company running. Not forgetting our regular features, plus the money-saving PD section.

Available from **BEEBUG** *for the Archimedes and A3000*

ovation

Professional Desktop Publisher

The Best Solution

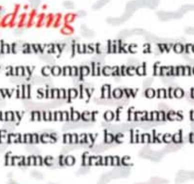
Ovation provides a single solution to all of your desktop publishing and word processing needs. Combining the most useful and powerful features from DTP systems costing much more, you will find Ovation has just about everything you could want. Ask your dealer for a demonstration – you won't be disappointed.

Text Editing

Text may be typed in straight away just like a word processor, without the need for any complicated frames or styles. When a page is full, text will simply flow onto the next page. In addition you may add any number of frames to the page, each with its own 'story'. Frames may be linked together causing the 'story' to flow from frame to frame.

Adding Style

A 'style' is the font, size, justification, leading, indent etc. of a piece of text. Ovation allows any number of styles to be defined, named and then applied to paragraphs at the press of a key. Styles may be re-defined at any time, and the changes will automatically flow through the entire document. In addition, local styles may be applied to any highlighted block by simply selecting the font, size, style and format from the menus.



Frame Handling

Ovation has many advanced frame features, such as linked text frames with auto-flow, repel text, definable frame borders and a step-and-repeat facility. Unique on the Archimedes, is our parent/child system for frames and lines. This system allows you to copy and paste frames with embedded child frames and lines, as single items. This allows diagrams, forms, tables etc. to be copied or moved with ease.

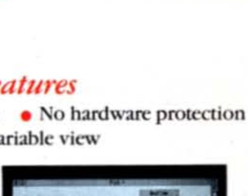
The Instinctive DTP

Ovation is supplied with a tutorial and complete user guide, although you probably won't need to refer to it very often. Ovation makes full use of the RISC OS multi-tasking environment to provide a formidable array of features that are easy to learn and instinctive to use. A quick reference card is also included, which lists all the keyboard and mouse short cuts.

Other Features

- Multi-tasking/multi-documents
- No hardware protection
- Full WYSIWYG display with variable view
- Fast built-in spelling checker (requires 2Mb)
- Printer drivers for Epson, PostScript, LaserJet, and Integrex printers
- Import Draw and Sprite files. Features include scale, crop, fit-to-frame
- Master pages for each chapter
- Cut/copy/paste using clipboard
- Multiple columns
- Find and replace
- Automatic headers and footers
- Supplied with 4 outline fonts (13 faces)
- Variable (& fractional) font sizes 1pt to 500pt
- Supports coloured text, frames and borders
- Stylesheets and customised start-up
- Definable frame borders
- Linkable text frames
- Supplied with full range of clipart
- Variable size, style and colour lines
- Manual and auto hyphenation (requires 2Mb)

And much, much more......



Excellent Value

At only £99 plus VAT Ovation represents better value for money than any other DTP on the Archimedes/A3000. But don't be mislead by price. We are confident you will be impressed, and offer a full refund if not completely satisfied. Educational discounts and site licences are available.

Only ***£99.00***

(+£3 carriage) ***plus VAT***

Available directly from Beebug or from your local dealer. **Please phone for a full specification.**

Beebug Ltd.,
117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans,
Herts, AL1 4JS
Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BEEBUG

If you wish to order directly, cheques, credit cards and official orders are all welcome.

News BEAT

Acorn launch two new models

ACORN have just released two new products. Aimed at professional users, the A540 is now the top of the Archimedes range

And, for people who want the benefits of the Learning Curve with a higher specification computer than the BBC A3000, there's now an Archimedes Learning Curve.

The A540, which costs £2,995+VAT, is claimed to be the most powerful machine at the price.

It maximises the potential of the Risc OS multi-tasking environment and, with its processing capability and memory, is ideal for running several applications at once and transferring data between them.

In appearance much like the rest of the Archimedes range, it has three free expansion slots. At its heart is an Arm 3 chip running at 25MHz – about four times faster than Arm 2. A 4k cache memory gives further performance gains by reducing the number of times main memory has to be accessed.

The A540 comes with 4Mb of ram as standard but is upgradable to 16Mb using plug-in modules.

It has the usual 3.5in floppy disc drive and a built-in SCSI 100Mb hard disc. All of the standard Risc OS applications – like !Draw, !Edit and !Paint – are installed on the hard disc.

The SCSI interface also allows you to connect up to six external devices like CD roms and tape streamers.

Several other industry standards are built into the machine, meaning it can easily be connected to a Unix environment or networked using Econet or Ethernet.

The A540 video circuitry can support a wide range of monitors including multiscan, VGA, SuperVGA and very high resolution monochrome models.

The new computer's power means that MSdos applications can be run under emulation at a similar speed to an AT class IBM PC compatible.

But with suitable software the machine will easily out–perform most micros of any make including a 25 MHz 486 PC.

Its vast processing power makes it ideal for applications like image processing.

The Archimedes Learning Curve, launched to build on the success of the BBC A3000 version, features the A420/1, which has 2Mb of ram and a 20 Mb hard disc – an ideal introduction to the world of professional computing.

It comes with the same software as the A3000 version – Genesis, 1st Word Plus and PC emulator – plus the Acorn DTP package. There are two new Genesis applications, and all the software is on the hard disc.

The Archimedes Learning Curve costs £1,299 plus VAT (excluding the monitor), which is £200 less than the former price of the A420 alone.

● An exciting new initiative is about to be launched by Acorn. Full details next month.

Enhanced Protext for Archimedes

ONE of the fastest word processors has now been teamed up with one of the fastest micros.

To bring Archimedes owners the benefits of a business-standard wordprocessor, Arnor (0733 68909) have produced an Archimedes version of its popular Protext package. It goes on the market this month.

The company have also promised an increasing commitment to Archimedes machines in coming months.

Protext Version 5.0 includes a whole host of improvements on its predecessor, Version 4.2 including a new and enhanced pull-down menu system with between 60 and 70 per cent of the functions now available from menu as well as keyboard.

Arnor have put in a lot of work on the printing section of the program, which now supports multiple fonts.

The number of files which can be opened has been increased from 2 to 36, with the addition of split screen editing.

Other features include index and contents generation, footnotes, newspaper column printing, automatic timed save, programmable mailmerge language, add column or row of figures, and macros.

Languages supported by Version 5.0 include Albanian, Basque, Czech, Danish, Dutch, Esperanto, Estonian, Flemish, French, German, Hungarian, Irish, Italian, Latin, Lithuanian, Norwegian, Polish, Portuguese, Rumanian, Serbocroatian, Slovak, Spanish, Slovene, Swedish and Welsh. It will cost £149.95.

"The announcement of Protext heralds the start of Arnor's support for the Archimedes system, and further products are planned for coming months", promised the company's sales manager, Doug Thompson.

"Most of these are under wraps at present but one program which will go across to the Archimedes quite quickly is our PC database Prodata".

A companion to Protext, Prodata uses the same key strokes and many of the same concepts, but can stand alone as a powerful database manager in its own right. It employs a simple set of menus which can be used with keyboard or mouse.

Existing versions cost £79.95.

FREE OFFERS!

WITH YOUR MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION

The Latest 2 Magazines FREE

BEEBUG
BEEBUG

when you subscribe to

BEEBUG MAGAZINE

The largest magazine dedicated entirely to the BBC Model B and Master series.

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year packed with:

- News from the BBC world
- Reviews and product surveys
- Ready to run applications
- Utilities and handy routines
- Tutorial articles and beginners' series
- Workshop for the more advanced programmer
- Games and games reviews
- Postbag with answers to your questions
- Hints and tips on programming

All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.

FREE *ovation*

Demonstration Disc *(worth £5)*

ovation

the highly professional and sophisticated DTP/WP package from Beebug

BEEBUG
1Mb Double Sided
(0727) 40303
ovation
Professional Desktop Publishing
Demo Disc
BEEBUG LTD 1990
BEEBUG

when you subscribe to

RISC User

The most popular magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers and the new BBC Micro–the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year, which typically contain:

- News on the world of Archimedes
- Reviews of the latest products
- Tutorial series for beginners
- Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
- Ready to run applications
- Hardware articles
- Programs and articles on sound and graphics
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
- Hints and tips on programming
- Technical queries and expert answers

All magazine programs, plus some bonus items are also available on disc.

With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates

(1 year): **£16.90** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £24 Europe, £29 Middle East, £31 America+Africa, £34 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG

(1 year): **£25** UK, BFPO, Ch.I, £36 Europe, £43 Middle East, £46 America+Africa, £51 Elsewhere

I would like to subscribe to RISC User Magazine, and receive in addition the *Ovation Disc* Free ☐
I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine, and receive in addition the latest *2 issues* Free ☐
I enclose a cheque for £______ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank) or,
Please debit my Access/Visa account No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Card Expiry Date ☐☐☐☐ Signature______
Name______
Address______
______
______ Post Code______ M0

BEEBUG LTD *117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS. Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 860263*

Teachers turn out turtles

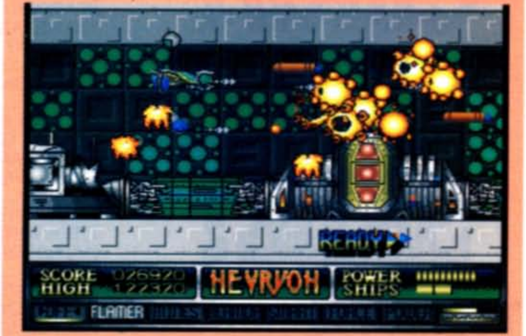
AS the craze for those mutant Ninja amphibians continues, news has come in of another host of record-breaking turtles which are proliferating in Hampshire schools. Their unusual feature is a price of £50. More than 200 of these home-made turtles have been produced by teachers on courses at La Sainte Union College run by the Institute of Southampton.

They feature stepper motors and a Dart driver program similar to that used by Logotron. Their software also includes special scaling features to compensate for friction on different floor surfaces.

"Teachers built the equipment on the first day of the course and spent the next day learning how to use it", said a course spokesman. "This cut out a day's labour charge, which is one of the main items keeping up the price of other turtles.

"The cost of the parts would now be around £60, but even that is cheap for a turtle. We called our turtles Tracker, and they are still giving good service in Hampshire's schools, where pupils have turned them into anything which takes their fancy".

Dropping in on the Arc



Nevryon

FOLLOWING on the heels of Nevryon for the 8 bit BBC Micro the 4th Dimension (0742 700661) have now released the 32 bit version. Packed with marauding aliens you fly through the eight horizontally scrolling levels to destroy the huge alien at the end. It's available now for just £19.95.

With more than 20 levels of smooth arcade action, Drop Ship is one of two further offerings .

It puts players in charge of a ship plotted to an accuracy of 0.0001 of a pixel and the aim is to collect credits for extra weaponry, anti-gravity controllers and much more.

Moving at 50 frames a second , Drop Ship is packed with a wide variety of features and comes on two discs with complete instruction manual. It will shortly be available for Archimedes machines only at a price of £19.95.

Also due this month is Break 147, a full 3D snooker implementation with solid graphics and digitised sound effects.

Swerve and stun backspin are just two of the realistic shots and you can view the table from any angle even as balls are moving.

Following normal snooker rules, Break 147 allows Archimedes users to play matches, set up trick shots or just practise with play against human opponents or the computer.

Price, £24.95.

Hackers' holiday ends

THE Computer Misuse Act is now law, bringing into force three new criminal offences.

Michael Colvin, the Conservative MP for Romsey whose successful Private Member's Bill brought about the new Act has added his own stern warnings to the computer world.

"The Act can only complement and not replace security procedures", he said. "Users will have to examine their existing security procedures and possibly redefine the authority of users of their systems if they are to receive the full support of the law.

"My message to computer users is that Parliament has done its bit – now it is up to you to do yours. It will provide a coherent regime for the prosecution of those who misuse computers.

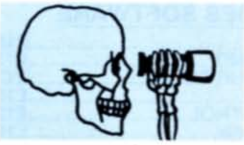
"This legislation has been framed specifically to deal with the new mischiefs that modern technology has brought and the police now have the power to prosecute computer misuse without the need, in some cases, to try and stretch the existing ciminal law.

"The legal position is plain. The Act gives a clear signal to the future generations of would-be hackers that computer misuse is no longer tolerated by society".

The new offences which came into force on August 29 are one of basic unauthorised access with a penalty of up to six months imprisonment and fines of up to £2,000; unauthorised access with the intention of committing a more serious crime and unauthorised modification of computer data, both of which carry up to five years prison with unlimited fines.

Slightly modified from the original Law Commission Report on computer misuse, the Act includes new jurisdiction rules to cover international hacking.

Any offence will be prosecutable if it is conducted from or directed against any system in the UK.



The Micro User goes to war

POTENTIAL army recruits are are being introduced to tanks and guns by a game launched in the first issue of *The Micro User* – seven years ago.

Death Watch is one of the attractions in the army's mobile recruitment unit based in Portsmouth and seen at many events around the south coast.

It has been enlisted into service with a Master 128 thanks to Portsmouth computer consultant Peter Rawson, who specialises in Acorn installations and is a long-time reader of *The Micro User*.

Peter was contacted by his local army recruitment office which wanted a quick-fire game of skill involving tanks or other military features to attract passers-by. He came up with 12 suggestions and was asked to provide demos of six.

"They chose Death Watch because it is based on aiming and firing", he said. "You fire from behind a tank at other tanks, ships and planes. For its time, it is a very good game".

The Acorn on platform...

RAIL travellers are used to the monitor timetable displays in large stations. Now, Master 128 and Archimedes 310 machines are bringing that same facility to passengers using small branch line stations.

Bocking Lane Information Systems of Sheffield have developed a new approach to customer information based around the two Acorn machines. It gives passengers accurate, up-to-date information and frees station staff from constantly answering passenger queries.

The BLISS system feeds standard monitors through existing wiring and has attracted British Rail because it is easy to install, reliable and cheaper than other similar systems.

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

UIM	£15
IBIX THE VIKING	£13
FAMILY FAVOURITES	£13
JET FIGHTER	£10
MISSILE CONTROL	£12
THUNDERMONK	£10
018 MINIPACKS (1-4)	£21
018 HYPERPACK	£69
INTERDICTOR	£25
CAVERNS	£13
HOLED OUT	£14
FIREBALL II	£15
QUAZER	£12
ARCADE	£12
CHEAT IT AGAIN	£8
E TYPE	£14
E TYPE Ex 100m	£12.50
E TYPE DESIGNER	£12
ARCADE SOCCER	£14.50
BATTLETANK	£9
TALISMAN	£9
MADDINGLY HALL	£15
BUGHUNTER/MOONDASH	£18
FISH	£18
CORRUPTION	£17
ROTOR	£17
MANCHESTER UTD	£17
COPS	£13
MAN AT ARMS	£10
HOVERBOD	£19.50
THE PAWN	£19.50
GUILD OF THIEVES	£19.50
THE OLYMPICS	£19
APOCOLYPSE	£14
CASINO	£10
FREDDY'S FOLLY	£12.50
DESIGNER	£15
WHITE MAGIC	£17
WHITE MAGIC 2	£13
ORION	£12

A3000 UPGRADES

A3KI Monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3K2 System Housing	£69.50
A3K3 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3K6 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95
A3K8 3.5" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade	£75.00
A3K9 5.25" Additional Floppy Disc Upgrade	£99.95
A3K12 65 Host DFS and DFS Filer	£19.95
A3K7 Hard Disk Upgrade (inc controller card)	£429.50

1 Meg upgrades from...£135

PANASONIC 80 COLUMN

Model	Draft	NLQ	Price
KXP 1081	144	28	£130
KXP 1180	192	38	£135
	136 COLUMN		
KXP 1592	216	45	£266
KXP 1595	288	61	£368

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

CRAZY SUMMER SALE!

Too hot to handle!

THE LEARNING CURVE

Finance available
NOW IN STOCK

DEVA IS HERE

Multi level scrolling, shoot-em-up all action game for all Archimedes/A3000. Masses of compressed GRAPHICS & DIGITISED sounds

RESULT:

Fast furious ARCADE STYLE EXPERIENCE! Defeat the 6 end of level guardians and then take on the universe.

OUT NOW!

PRICE £19.95 inc. VAT.
Direct from Calderglen.
By post or by telephone.
Dealer enquiries welcome

ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO VAT UNLESS STATED

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

AMIGA SOFTWARE

PIPEMANIA	£15
HARD DRIVIN'	£15
STARGLIDER	£15
F29 RETAILER	£21
RAINBOW ISLANDS	£15
CABAL	£15
DUNGEON MASTER	£15
DIABLO	£9
ADDONS 6 PACK	£20
10 STAR GAMES PACK	£23
IMPOSSAMOLE	£15
PUFFY'S SAGA	£17
F.O.F.T.	£18
SPIDERTRONIC	£9
TREASURE TRAP	£16
DATASTORM	£15
ROTOR	£15
BLOODWYCH	£15
CHAMPIONSHIP BOXING	£15
PLAYER MANAGER	£15
DRAGONS BREATH	£15
DRIVING FORCE	£15
CONQUEROR	£15
DYTER 07	£15
SKIDZ	£14

HARDWARE AVAILABLE

● ATARI-ST POWERPACKS	£275
● 90608-Z EIZO FLEXI-SCAN MONITORS	£430
● CUMANA DISK DRIVES	FROM £60
● 40 X 3.5" DISK BOXES	£4
● AMIGA DISK DRIVES	£65

ARCHIMEDES

Archimedes	Price
A3000	£579.00
410/1	£1099.00
420/1	£1499.00
440/1	£1600.00

ARCHIMEDES HARD DISCS

LIMITED SUPPLY OF 20 MEG HARD DISCS FROM £160
DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AVAILABLE PLEASE CONTACT OUR SALES LINE...

CALDERGLEN COMPUTERS
CARING IS OUR BUSINESS

SOUTHERN OFFICE NOW OPEN – NEED WE SAY MORE!

CALDERHOUSE
SPRING LANE COLNE, LANCS
Telephone 0282 871717 (sales) (9 lines)
Fax: 0282 861726
0282 869338 (technical support)

13 SHENVAL HOUSE
TEMPLEFIELDS,
SOUTH ROAD, HARLOW CM20 2BD
Telephone 0279 418883 Fax: 0279 417259

MAIL ORDER

Payment by credit card, cheque or cash.
All prices subject to VAT (unless otherwise stated) plus P&P

Colourful routine

A NEW Risc OS version of ChangeFSI, the software routine which allows high quality, full-colour images to be displayed in any mode on the Archimedes and BBC A3000, has been announced by Wild Vision (091-281 8481).

ChangeFSI converts images derived from sprites, digitisers, frame stores or from other computers.

It will also scale images to any size without sacrificing quality and will convert them from one Archimedes mode to another.

Colour and detail are maintained during manipulation thanks to advanced image processing techniques which are combined with dithering to make the best use of the Arc's 256 colour palette.

Colour anti-aliasing is used when images are scaled down or when converting to modes with fewer colours than the source image.

ChangeFSI was developed by Roger Wilson of Acorn and is distributed under licence by Wild Vision. It costs £25.30.

Cumana cut the cost of memory

THANKS to success in negotiating bulk volume discount prices for the chips, Cumana (0483 503121) have announced what they believe to be the cheapest 1Mb memory upgrade board for the BBC A3000.

If bought through the educational discount scheme, the board costs £74.75 and is built on full automated chip insertion machines which, it is claimed, means consistent quality with no contamination caused by handling or hand soldering.

It is tested on automated equipment and uses eight 80 nanosecond 256K x 4 Dram chips.

"Some other boards are using 100 nanosecond chips, but these may give performance problems", said Cumana managing director Don Bolton.

Interactive video gets a boost

BRITISH Nuclear Forum have collaborated with Newcastle University and Acorn Computers in an attempt to break the "chicken and egg" situation currently facing the future of interactive video.

They have produced three double-sided discs for use with Archimedes and BBC A3000 machines to meet the science and maths needs of the National Curriculum.

"There's still a big barrier", said the director of its Interactive Learning Project, Dr Madeleine Atkins. "Not many schools have disc players, so publishers and video companies have not thought it worth making discs.

"Because there are few discs, schools and local education authorities have not thought it worth buying players.

"BNF have taken a big step by making these three curriculum-based discs. We hope other industries will follow. Another move to break the chicken and egg barrier has been BNF's decision to standardise on the Archimedes". Covering Energy, Risk & Probability and Radiation & Radio-activity, the discs were launched during an interactive science presentation held at The Royal Society in London. Among speakers at the presentation was Chris Humphries, the head of Acorn's Education Business Unit.

"Acorn strongly supports the project, its aims and the packages which have been developed to a high educational quality", he told The Micro User. "We are also making efforts to bring these discs effectively to the market and are currently seeking to do this through one of our distributors".

The three BNF discs are aimed at 12 to 16–year-olds studying for GCSE. They are the joint effort of a team of teachers, educationalists at Newcastle University, film and video experts and computer programmers. The discs' availability and price will be fixed decided.

Mac link upgraded

SUPPORT for Archimedes and Master Compact machines has been included in the latest upgrade to BBC Micro-Macintosh connectivity package View>Mac from Human-Computer Interface (0223 314934).

View>Mac 3 also supports three new document formats – educational word processor Edword, standard Archimedes word processing package 1st Word Plus and integrated Archimedes productivity tool PipeDream.

The program automatically determines the type of computer being used and downloads an appropriate communications program. It has also been improved to give transfers up to twice as fast as the earlier version with the ability to transfer and convert a whole directory of files in a single operation.

Files can be transferred to or from a Macintosh, with each conversion preserving the style and format of the original including bold, underline, text alignment, tab settings, headers, footers and formatting. Data files can also be transferred without conversion.

View>Mac 3 costs £79.35, with a special upgrade price of £44.85. Serial cables for connecting an Archimedes to a Mac will be available for £28.75.

Beef up the BBC A3000

MORLEY Electronics (091-257 6355) have provided a low-cost solution for BBC A3000 owners who want to realise the full potential of their micros. Now available is a new hard disc drive which incorporates an ST506 interface.

Featuring a 28ms drive for maximum speed, it comes in a colour co-ordinated case and includes whisper-quiet fan and switched mode power supply. There are plans to release similar disc drives for Archimedes 305 and 310 machines in the near future.

Morley's drives cost £399 for 20Mb, £499 for 40Mb and £620 for 55Mb. The ST506 interface is available separately at £149. These prices do not include VAT.

Enter son of HyperActive

ALLIED Interactive (091-482 2214) have given birth to a new offspring of their HyperActive family of interactive video products HyperActive Junior.

This interactive video controller for the BBC A3000 needs a minimum ram of 1Mb and is based around the same video technology as its forebears, HyperActive One and Two.

HyperActive Junior provides a simplified range of video effects allowing computer or video to be displayed at full brightness, half-tone or mixed.

On board Eprom gives software compatibility with HyperActive One and Two and allows for control of the videodisc player via the optional RS232 port. Price £327.75.

Arc Eprom programmer

RACING Car Computers (0279 812496) have launched a new Eprom programmer for the Archimedes 400 series and the BBC A3000. Designed specifically for the Risc OS Wimp, the software interface is fully multi–tasking and includes a full feature hex editor.

Device selection is controlled by the software and the package can handle standard, NMOS and CMOS Eproms ranging from 2716 to 27512.

A special custom option allows for any device to be specified in terms of size, programming and supply voltages and speed.

A variety of data formats is supported.

Two Eprom programmers are available, both of which use the same software interface.

The serial unit connects via the RS232 port, has its own internal powwer supply and communicates at 19,200 baud with the Archimedes using its own intelligent on-board microcontroller.

The parallel unit consists of a plug-in expansion card which needs a backplane and a small box which houses the ZIF socket for the Eproms. This connects to the expansion card via a flying lead.

The software interface with a choice of either serial or parallel programmer costs £149.95.

Also offered is a range of adaptor boards which allow popular microcontrollers to be programmed using the same package.

Boards for the SGS Z86E11 and Texas 77C82 area already available and RCC are currently working on adaptors for other devices.

New look at Basic

ELECTRON, BBC Micro and Archimedes owners can now take further steps in learning Basic programming thanks to a range of extra lessons prepared by Universal Computer Support (0922 30038).

UCS are continuing their Elementary Basic Course Part 2 with another 16 in-depth lessons suitable for students of all levels.

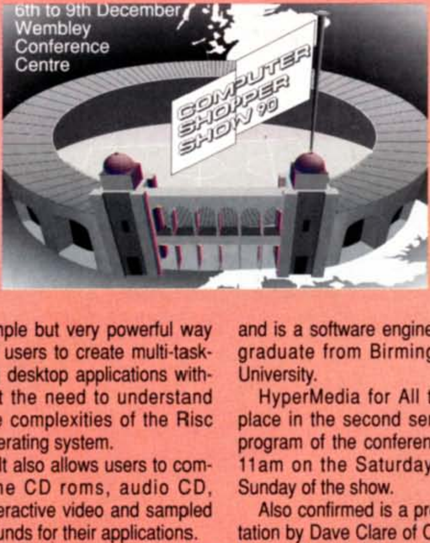
The new lessons come on an 80 track 5.25in disc for the BBC B, Master and Electron with AP4 at £20.95. Parts 1 and 2, which include lessons 1 to 32, cost £36.95.

They are also available on one 3.5in 80 track disc or two 40 track discs for BBC B, Master, Compact and Electron with +3/AP3 or Archimedes with 6502 emulator for £21.95 parts 1 and 2 for £38.95.

Latest technology goes on show

VISITORS to the Acorn Conference at December's Computer Shopper Show will find themselves at the forefront of HyperMedia development.

Market leader Software Solutions have chosen the event for the first public showing of their new HyperMedia package Genesis 2, due to be launched in January next year.



This coup is just a sample of the impressive line-up of companies which will open the doors on developing technology to make the conference a must for all users of Acorn machines.

Speaking on HyperMedia for All, Software Solutions boss David Tee will demonstrate how easy it is to achieve excellent, quick results with Archimedes package Genesis, creating many pages of multimedia material.

Launched earlier this year, Genesis is aimed at both home and school use and allows text, pictures, animation and sound to be joined in a comprehensive framework.

Genesis 2 takes the fundamental ideas of Genesis and extends them to provide a simple but very powerful way for users to create multi-tasking desktop applications without the need to understand the complexities of the Risc operating system.

It also allows users to combine CD roms, audio CD, interactive video and sampled sounds for their applications.

David Tee wrote two of the original programs on the first Welcome tape for the BBC Micro.

He has been involved in the MEP project for a year and helped produce the Micro Primer package of software and support for primary schools.

He has also been involved in the production of multi-user BBC database Super Store, and is a software engineering graduate from Birmingham University.

HyperMedia for All takes place in the second seminar program of the conference at 11am on the Saturday and Sunday of the show.

Also confirmed is a presentation by Dave Clare of Clares Micros, Acorn's longest standing third party software house. His topic will be Schema – A Spreadsheet for all the Family.

One of the latest packages to be released, Schema is for Archimedes and BBC A3000 and Dave will show how it can be used in a variety of situations in business, home economics and education.

The Schema seminar starts at 12noon on the Thursday and Friday of the show.

Giving a rundown of Risc technology so far and a look at its potential will be members of Acorn's Risc development team.

Risc was originally proven at Berkley University in California and is viewed by many as the way ahead in processing technology.

Acorn is at the forefront of this technology and the team will show how Risc differs from conventional processor technology, scanning its development this decade.

Risc Technology in the 1990s starts at 4pm on the Thursday and Friday of the show.

More details of other conference topics and speakers will be given in next month's issue of *The Micro User*.

The Computer Shopper Show takes place from December 4 to 9 at Wembley Conference Centre.

Admission for adults is £5; children under 16 £3.50 with £1 off for advance tickets and a pre-paid family ticket available at £12 for two adults and two children.

Ring 051-357 1736 for advance tickets.

Here at last...

A beautifully engineered, attractive,
fast, A3000 hard disk drive
for only £399 + VAT

A3000 ST506 Podule & Hard Disk Drive

The Morley ST506 interface for the A3000 has been designed to introduce the A3000 user to the world of hard disk computing at an affordable price but without sacrificing speed or quality.

The ST506 podule is a 16 bit card providing high data transfer rates to and from the A3000. The card and accompanying module are designed to be fully compatible with the ADFS filling system therefore making it compatible with all existing software on the market. When installed the software appears as an icon on the desk top in the same manner as the floppy disk drive icon and is accessed in the same way.

The card itself will support drives with a maximum of 8 heads and 1024 cylinders. This gives a present total maximum capacity on any one drive of 86MB.

The podule comes in a colour coordinated steel case which fixes to the rear of the A3000. The hard disk mechanism is enclosed in a separate steel case (also colour coordinated) with switch mode power supply and whisper quiet fan to ensure that the unit remains cool. This unit is connected to the ST506 podule via centronics type shielded cable to prevent any RF interference from the hard disk and podule.

20MB and 40MB hard disks are supplied as standard but other sizes are available on request.

A3000
MORLEY
A3000 Hard Disk

- ★ *Super fast - 16 bit interface and 28ms disk drive make this a really speedy unit.*
- ★ *Aesthetically pleasing - 3.5" mechanism used to reduce size, cases colour matched.*
- ★ *Beautifully engineered - High quality components used including whisper quiet fan and switched mode power supply.*

Another quality peripheral designed & manufactured by...

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

...who else?

Available from all good dealers or direct from Morley Electronics (please see our other advertisement in this issue)

The Archimedes Specialists

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

Superb service

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

0260g	410/1 Entry System	1099.00
0261g	410/1 Colour System	1298.00
0262g	420/1 Entry System	1499.00
0264g	420/1 Colour System	1698.00
0275g	440/1 Entry System	1499.00
0276g	440/1 Colour System	1599.00

The official Acorn Colour monitor is supplied with all Acorn colour systems as we believe the quality is superior to other, cheaper monitors.

SPECIAL OFFERS:

A free RISCOS extras disc, plus:

Archimedes 410/1

A high quality 40Mb hard disc drive, fully guaranteed for a year.

Archimedes 440/1

A genuine Archimedes 440/1 entry system for only £1499 or with the Acorn colour monitor £1599.

Save almost £700

A3000 COMPUTERS

0255g	A3000 Entry System	599.00
0256g	A3000 Colour System	798.00
0220g	Learning Curve Entry	699.00
0221g	Learning Curve Colour	898.00

A3000 & Learning Curve

We supply a free 1MB Ram card

HARD DRIVES (ARCHIMEDES/A3000)

0268g	A310 ST506 20Mb HD (Acorn)	379.00
0124g	A310 ST506 40Mb HD (Beebug)	500.24
0120g	A400/1 ST506 20 Mb HD	173.87
0121g	A400/1 ST506 40 Mb HD	284.30
0122g	A400/1 ST506 53 Mb HD	399.00
0140g	A300/400 SCSI 20 Mb HD (Oak)	375.00
0141g	A300/400 SCSI 45 Mb HD (Oak)	495.00
0142g	A300/400 SCSI 80 Mb HD (Oak)	795.00

(Oak SCSI drives include 16 bit controller card)

MEMORY UPGRADES

Dealer fit only

0266f	0.5 Mb RAM for A305 (Acorn) *	139.00
0222d	1 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	229.95
0223d	3 Mb A310 Upgrade (CJE) *	509.95
0278d	1Mb RAM upgrade for A410 *	84.00

ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES

0287g	ARM 3 Upgrade 30MHz *	566.67
0269d	Backplane (Acorn) *	37.00
0768d	Backplane 4-way inc Fan (Ifel)	55.00
0795d	A310 5.25" Disc Buffer (Beebug)	28.91
0267e	A310 Floppy disc drive (2nd)	114.95
0236b	MEMC 1A upgrade *	65.48
0919e	RISCOS upgrade from Arthur	28.95
0817b	VIDC Enhancer *	30.00
0784d	A400/1 5.25" Disc Buffer	28.91
0279e	A410/1 Floppy Disc Drive (2nd)	119.95

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION CARDS

0803d	A448A Mono Sound Sampler	135.00
0834d	A448M Stereo+MIDI Sampler	195.00
0880d	APEC Prototyping Podule	35.00
0265d	Floating Point Co-Pro (Acorn)	559.95
0271d	I/O Podule (Acorn)	79.95
0273d	Midi Podule (Acorn)	66.95
1948b	Midi Upgrade to Podule (Acorn)	15.00
0874g	Multipod Professional I/O card	115.95
0158d	SCSI 16-bit card (Oak)	189.95
0870f	SCSI podule (Acorn)	279.95

SCANNERS

1964g	Iriam Instruments I-scan	579.00
1960f	Scan Light Junior A3000	189.00
1963g	Scan Light II (CC)	380.74
1962f	Scan Light Junior (CC)	176.95
0731g	Scavenger A4 (Beebug)	342.60
0732f	Scavenger A4 Sheet Feeder	146.96
0730f	Scavenger A6 (Beebug)	149.00
0735f	Scavenger A6 A3000	175.00
0733f	Scavenger A4 A3000	408.65

VIDEO DIGITISERS

0710g	Colour Converter for WE digitiser	160.96
0878e	Hawk V9 Colour Digitiser	334.95
1952e	Pineapple Colour digitiser	273.87

WORDPROCESSORS

0899b	1st Word Plus Version II	72.00
1170b	Easiword (Minerva)	34.74
1975b	Premier 3 + WP application	97.00
1088b	Protext 5.0 (Arnor)	130.39

SPREADSHEETS

1084d	Logistix (Acorn)	89.00
0931b	Sigmasheet (Minerva)	43.44

DTP

0108d	Ovation DTP (Beebug)	99.00
1113d	Impression II DTP	135.00
1115d	Impression Junior	89.95
1077d	Tempest DTP (Clares)	99.00

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

0901e	Pipedream 3 (Colton)	125.00
5427d	Desk Top Office (Minerva)	109.95

DATABASES

1913c	DataVision (Silicon Vision)	74.95
0920b	Deltabase (Minerva)	25.00
1992b	FlexiFile (Minerva)	125.95
0987c	Flying Start II (Mitre)	84.95
0100b	Masterfile II (Beebug)	19.13
0989d	Multistore (Minerva)	199.95
0921c	System Delta Plus V.II (Min.)	55.00
1900b	Genesis (Software Solutions)	79.95
0910b	Knowledge Organiser	45.00

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

1915d	Financial Accountant (Sil.vision)	151.17
0947c	Home Accounts (Min.)	40.00
1159c	Micro Trader Accounts	200.00
1916c	Micro Trader Stock Control	75.00
1914d	Office Tools (Silicon Vision)	256.52
1917c	Share Holder (Silicon Vision)	86.91

ARCADE GAMES

1930b	Apocalypse (4thD)	24.75
0997b	Arcade Soccer	17.00
1931b	Battle Tank (Minerva)	12.35
1978b	Break 147 (4thD)	20.65
1995b	Chocks Away (4thD)	20.62
1187b	Conquerer	19.00
0952b	Corruption	20.61
1979b	Drop Ship (4thD)	16.48
1070b	E Type (4thD)	16.48
1058b	E Type Designer (4thD)	14.00
0999b	E-Type Extra 100 Miles (4thD)	14.00
1929b	Fireball 2 (CIS)	21.70
0944b	Fish	20.64
1980b	Guild of Thieves	20.65
0964b	Holed Out (4thD)	16.48
0993b	Holed Out Designer (4thD)	16.48
0991b	Holed Out Extra 1 (4thD)	14.00
0992b	Holed Out Extra 2 (4thD)	14.00
1984b	Hostages (Superior)	19.50
1901b	Inertia (4thD)	17.35
1993b	Interdictor II (Clares)	28.87
1902b	Man at Arms (4thD)	17.35
1987b	Manchester Utd	16.48
1903b	Nevryon (4thD))	17.35
0946b	Pacmania	16.48
1999b	Pysanki (4thD)	16.48
1994b	Real McCoy (4thD)	24.75
1991b	Redshift (Minerva)	14.83
1122b	Repton 3	16.48
1933b	Rotor (Arcana)	20.70
0990b	Stranded	24.74
1986b	Superior Golf & Construction	16.48
0998b	The Olympics (4thD)	16.48
1981b	The Pawn	20.65
0963b	Thundermonk (Minerva)	12.35
0994b	U.I.M. (4thD)	24.74
1109b	White Magic II+designer (4thD)	16.48
1179b	Zarch (Superior)	16.48

LANGUAGES

0938c	ABC-Basic Compiler (Dabs)	84.95
0897c	ABX Utils for ABC (Dabs)	44.00
1085d	Ansi C Release 3 (Acorn)	128.95
1907c	Cambridge Pascal (Dabs)	69.52
0107d	ISO C Dev. System (Beebug)	77.39
0905e	Logo (Logotron)	54.95
1906c	RiscBasic Compiler (Silicon Vision)	84.95
5428b	RiscForth (Silicon Vision)	84.95
1079b	Robo Logo (Silicon Vision)	59.95

Phone or write for your free copy of our 64 page catalogue.

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

The Archimedes Specialists

Competitive Prices

BEEBUG

The Archimedes Specialists

Superb service

MUSIC AND MIDI

0995d	!Inspiration (Pandora)	260.00
1091c	Armadeus (Clares)	66.21
0904d	EMR Creations disc set (6 discs)	43.26
0948c	EMR Studio 24 Plus v. 2	143.65

UTILITIES

1946b	ARC-DFS (Dabs Software)	24.74
0102b	DFS Reader (Beebug)	9.06
0106c	Hard Disc Companion (Beebug)	33.91
0796c	Serial Link Disc (Beebug)	15.79
1083b	Twin (Acorn)	27.00
5435b	Snippet (4mation)	29.00
1908b	Star LC10 Printer driver (Ace)	14.95

CAD

0913c	PCB + Autorouting	161.95
1909d	PCB Professional	310.95
0911c	Autosketch II	75.00
0959d	P.D.T. (Oak)	349.95
1936c	WorraCAD (Oak)	73.95

DRAWING / PAINTING

1103c	Artisan II (Clares)	54.95
0962c	Atelier (Minerva)	79.95
0937c	Pro-Artisan (Clares)	79.95

GRAPHICS MANIPULATION

1938c	Mogul (Ace)	19.00
1934b	Poster (4mation)	29.00
1078c	Render Bender (Clares)	58.00
1912c	Solids Render (Silicon Vision)	59.00

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

0932c	Gamma Plot (Minerva)	49.95
0912c	Graph Box including Hotlink	64.00
0908c	Presenter II including Hotlink	46.95
5429d	Presenter Story	159.00

OUTLINE FONTS

1920b	Font Starter Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1921b	Newhall Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
1922b	Symbol Font Pack (Acorn)	40.95
0111b	Outline Font Pack 1 (Beebug)	47.39

COMMS

3110f	Amstrad SM2400 Modem	217.35
0779f	Linnet Modem	120.83
0101d	Hearsay Comms Software	

AMSTRAD SM2400
A high performance V22/V23 modem
complete with Archimedes lead.
For a limited period we will supply a *free* copy
of our Hearsay package worth £60.
£217.35

ECONET

Installation and expert advice available

5001g	Filestore E01S	949.95
5002g	Filestore E40S	749.00
5003g	Filestore E60S	949.00
5013c	Econet Bridge	178.95
5011c	Econet Socket Set (5 off)	28.95
5010c	Econet Starter kit	85.95
5017c	Econet Module	47.95

MONITORS

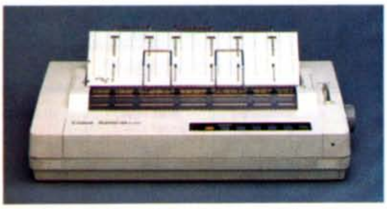
0189g	Acorn Colour (AKF12)	216.95
0524g	Eizo 6500 (Mono)	929.95
0188g	Eizo 9060SZ Low Radiation	479.95
0187g	Eizo 9070S	719.95
0530g	Microvitec 1431/MS	174.95
0531g	Microvitec 1451/MS	218.95
0527g	Microvitec CUB3000	192.95
0503g	Phillips BM7502 (Green)	78.95
0504g	Philips CM8833	214.95
0540g	Samsung CT4581 MultiSync	299.95
0506g	Taxan 775 MultiSync	429.00
0511g	Taxan 795 Trinitron MultiSync	499.95
0508g	Taxan Viking II/R140 (Mono)	719.95

MATRIX PRINTERS

0379g	Epson LQ400	206.95
0329g	Epson LQ550	277.95
0383g	Epson LQ850+	469.95
0327g	Epson LQ860	539.95
0378g	Epson LX400	139.95
0322g	Epson LX850	209.95
0299g	Panasonic KX-P1081	129.00
0389g	Panasonic KX-P1124	239.95
0388g	Panasonic KX-P1180	139.00
0346g	Star FR10	309.95
0347g	Star FR15	399.95
0337g	Star LC 24-10	204.95
0336g	Star LC-10 (Colour)	175.95
0335g	Star LC-10 (Mono)	135.95
0342g	Star LC-10 II	162.95
0343g	Star LC-15	286.95
0338g	Star LC24-15	347.95
0339g	Star XB24-10	399.95
0340g	Star XB24-15	529.95

INKJET PRINTERS

0478g	Canon Bubblejet 130e	521.70
0325g	Epson SQ850	522.95
0491g	HP DeskJet Plus	559.95
0399g	Integrex 132 Colourjet (Parallel)	515.00



LASER PRINTERS

0496g	Laser Direct (Comp Concepts)	949.00
0393g	Panasonic KX-P4450i	1349.95
0472h	Qume Publisher II	2207.83
0471h	Qume Super Series II	1156.48
0480g	Star LaserPrinter 8 II	1199.00
0481g	Star Laserprinter 8DB	1695.95
0482g	Star LaserPrinter 8DX	1899.00
0483g	StarScript Laser Printer	1738.95

Beebug is an Acorn Premier dealer and have been involved with Acorn products for over 8 years. We pride ourselves on our after sales service. A free 64 page catalogue of Acorn related products is available free by phoning (0727) 40303.

Beebug Showroom

Our large showroom in St Albans has a wide range of Acorn related products on permanent demonstration.

Opening Hours:
Monday-Saturday 9.00am - 5.30pm
Late night Thursday to 8.00pm

ORDERING INFORMATION

All prices exclude VAT. We accept Access, Visa, Connect Cards and cheques drawn on UK banks. Orders from education and PLCs are most welcome. 80% of all orders are dispatched with 24 hours, but allow 28 days for goods which are out of stock. All sales subject to our standard terms & conditions.

Product Code	UK, BFPO & Chanel Islands
	(P&P prices include VAT)
a	£0.60
b	£1.50
c	£2.50
d	£3.50
e	£4.50
f	£5.50 Courier-mainland UK
g	£8.00 Courier-mainland UK

£15.00 (24 hour courier - UK mainland only)

BEEBUG OPEN DAY

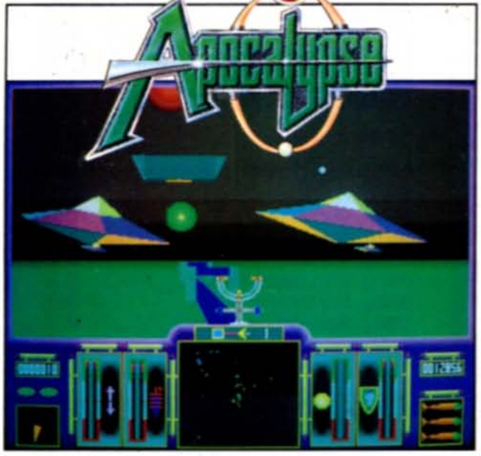
Beebug will be staging another of its popular open days at its modern premises in St Albans. A number of visiting companies will be demonstrating their products. Our complete range of over 2500 products will also be available.

Sunday 7th October 1990
10am - 4pm

BEEBUG Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Tel. (0727) 40303 Fax. (0727) 860263

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON

THE 4TH



APOCALYPSE

Apocalypse is designed purely for the Archimedes. Utilising the machine's colossal processing power combined with ingenious programming techniques, the author has created a masterpiece which could not have been produced on any other home computer. The author is of course Gordon Key who already has Holed Out and E-Type under his belt. Apocalypse is by far his best work to date.

The game places you on the surfaces of varied futuristic hostile planets colonised by ruthless enemies. With your highly advanced craft you must find your way around the planets and systematically annihilate the enemy. Your ship, which can fly or move along the ground, is extremely fast and can even fight whilst hurtling backwards.

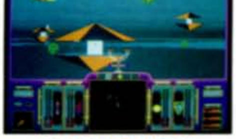
The graphics are truly unbelievable. The solid, shaded 3 dimensional buildings and objects are animated more quickly and smoothly than ever before. If you shoot at them they explode in a way that is terrifyingly real often catching fire before bursting into a ball of flames accompanied by devastating sound effects.

Initially Apocalypse is easy enough for a beginner to enjoy but as you progress your foes will become increasingly hostile and you will discover fascinating new objects. These can have strange properties and many may need to be destroyed. It will be up to you to discover how.

The Royal Guild of Spacing will monitor your progress as you play. Your performance will be assessed at appropriate times and you will need to impress them if you are to continue your adventure. Apocalypse is an amazing game. There's only one way to describe it....

RAW EXCITEMENT.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £29.95

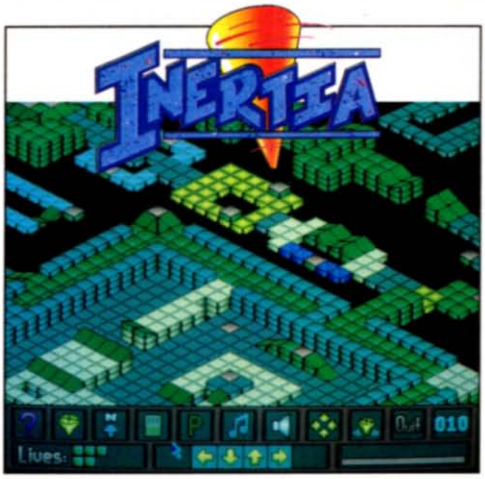


A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



INERTIA

Inertia is a totally original game with a huge landscape just waiting to be explored. It is available for the Archimedes, BBC Micro and Acorn Electron. Scattered (or rather fiendishly placed) around the landscape are many special tiles which need to be collected. Your highly sensitive craft floats freely around the landscape and you must exert forces upon it to guide its speed and direction.

You have a 3 dimensional viewpoint displaying a tiny fraction of the total playing area. There are walls, bridges, tunnels and ramps to negotiate and a host of mystery tiles with strange properties indeed. These include ice, jump and transformation tiles. There are even certain tiles which alternate the controls so that everything works in reverse.

This massive game has been very carefully put together and solving the puzzles within it will need lateral thought and a lot of dexterity.

The Archimedes version is considerably enhanced with digitised sound and music. It even features a full colour 3 dimensional map of the game which is a joy just to wander around. You'll certainly be amazed at the size of the game and the variety within it.

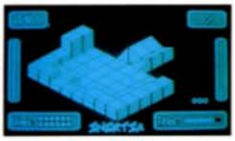
Inertia is a game for the determined. Each version makes full use of the ability of the computer so make sure you've got plenty of time to spare. Once you have started you won't be able to stop.

Electron User Golden Game May'90

BBC Micro and Acorn Electron versions available ***NOW****.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

PRICE:		
	A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
	BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£12.95**
	Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£13.95**
	BBC/Electron Cassette	**£9.95**

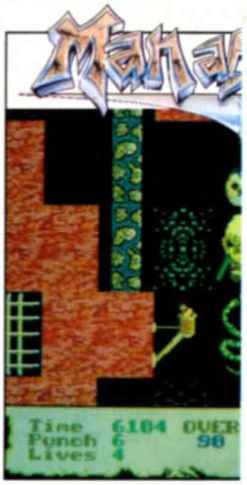
BBC B/MASTER



ELECTRON

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



MAN-AT

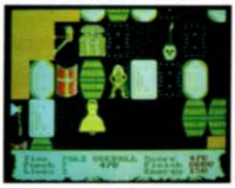
In the age when the castle was supreme it took dedicated warriors to overcome their defences, to loot and pillage, and finally to destroy.

You are armed with a mighty sword cast from the remains of a thunderbolt which fell from the sky many millennia ago. Also in your possession is a magic potion which makes you invincable to all for short periods of time. Armed with these you must penetrate the inner recesses of 4 castles and do battle with all you find in them.

As you progress you will discover many intriguing objects which can behave very strangely. Many are documented such as wooden panels, hour glasses, thorns, portculli, mirrors etc.. But most are

PRICE: A3000/Ar

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

ALSO AVAILABLE	A3000 AND ARCHIMEDES 31/2" DISC	BBC B AND MASTER 51/4" DISC	BBC AND ELECTRON CASSETTE	MASTER COMPACT 31/2" DISC
UIM (3D Action Adventure)	29.95	19.95	-	21.95
E-Type (3D Car Racing)	19.95	14.95	9.95	15.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	-	-	-
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	-	-	-
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
White Magic 2 + Designer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer	19.95	12.95	9.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf)	19.95	14.95	12.95	15.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 2	16.95	11.95	9.95	12.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	-	-	-

The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU. Tel: (0742) 700661 or 769950

The Fourth Dimension

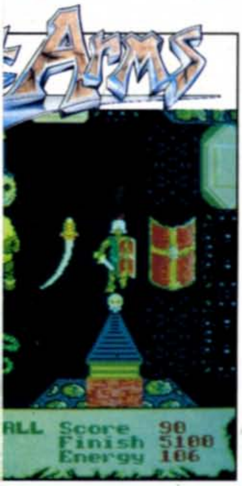
DEALERS

Most of our games are available from most good dealers.

If they don't stock them, then please give them a copy of this advert and tell them that they can easily buy them directly from us.

DIMENSION

A3000
ARCHIMEDES
BBC B/MASTER
ELECTRON



T-ARMS

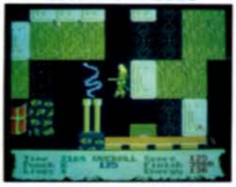
not. When you think your stuck, experiment and you'll discover properties you never knew existed.

The subtle blend of arcade timing and adventurous puzzles make Man-At-Arms fiendishly addictive. You must plunder each of the 4 castles which become increasingly "puzzling" as you progress. Your overall objective is to kill all foes with your mighty sword and to plunder as much of the most valuable treasure as you can carry.

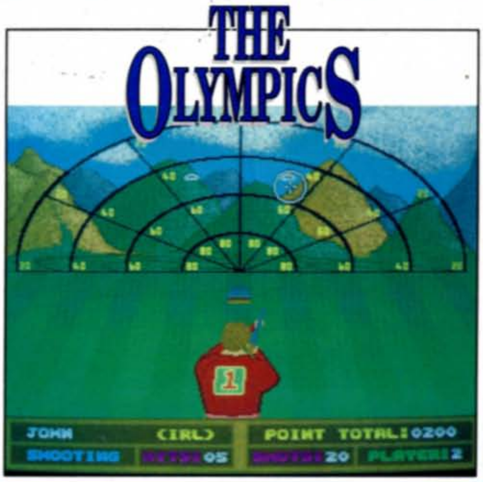
Man-At-Arms is a fascinating challenge with superb sound effects and music. No attention to detail has been spared and you can be sure of many late nights for weeks to come.

chimedes £19.95

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES



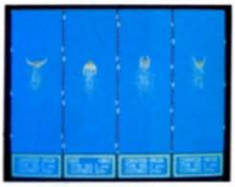
THE OLYMPICS

The Olympics is an experience which can be played by 1 to 8 players. It contains a superb piece of music, opening and closing ceremonies and 14 national anthems. When a player wins a gold medal the national anthem for his chosen country is played. Any World Records that you achieve can be saved to disc. With the click of a button all the relevant information concerning the record is automatically saved including your name, the exact time, day and date!

It is comprised of 6 main events: Diving, Shooting, Javelin, Swimming, Canoeing and Pole Vault. Some of these have several "sub-events" to choose from - there are 2 Shooting events, 12 Swimming events and 3 Canoeing events. These events have been chosen for maximum variety and enjoyment. They will "extract" all sorts of abilities: manual dexterity, timing, memory, perserverance, adaptability and above all guts!

The menu systems are controlled entirely with the mouse. As such they are extremely easy and quick to use. All events can be practiced or competed in individually, or altogether for maximum Gold, Silver and Bronze medals. You can also play all 6 events as a sort of "hex-athlon" where points are awarded for each event - the player with the greatest number of points is deemed to be the winner.

PRICE: A3000/Archimedes £19.95



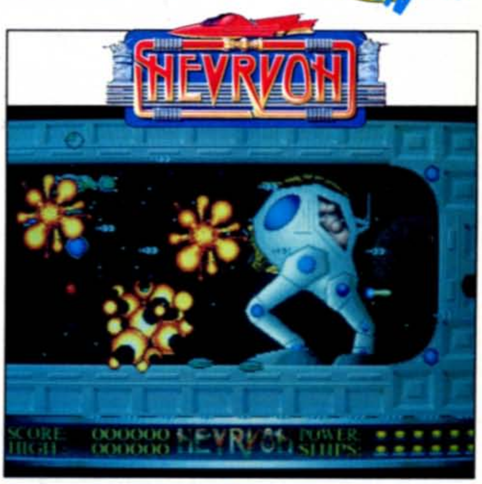
A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

WORLD RECORDS

A3000/ARCHIMEDES

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



NEVRYON

This fast arcade game is disc based only and boasts 100K of graphics and game code for the BBC and 2 discs of over 1.5 megabytes for the Archimedes. It is a fast sideways scrolling shoot'em up which features 8 levels of furious opponents and very varied and very detailed graphics.

You fly a spaceship which can attain immense firepower - more lasers, a ram, gun droids and highly destructive missiles which are released from the top & bottom of your ship, then ignite and shoot forwards.

Whilst the BBC version is superb, the Archimedes version has been considerably enhanced and is truly exceptional putting many arcade games to shame. Nevryon uses the machine's raw power to full effect and gameplay is second to none.

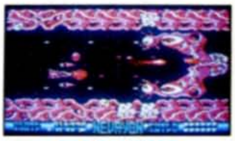
It comes on 2 discs and features 5 true levels of parallax scrolling, more than 50 objects on screen, over 1 megabyte of 256 colour graphics, digitised stereo sound and music etc. etc.. You control a different ship on each of the 4 scenarios and there are a seemingly infinite number of weapons to collect and use. End of level monsters are beautifully animated but are anything but friendly.

BBC Review: "Graphics are very colourful and hectic, with explosions, missiles and aliens all heading for your ship. Together with a scrolling landscape, complete with stars moving in the background, they combine to form an enjoyable and action packed game." Micronet, Feb'90.

*BBC Micro version available **NOW**.*
Enhanced Archimedes version available in June, 1990.

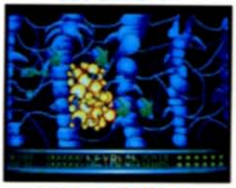
PRICE:		
	A3000/ Archimedes	**£19.95**
	BBC B/Master 5 1/4" disc	**£14.95**
	Compact 3 1/2" disc	**£15.95**

BBC B/MASTER



BBC B/MASTER

A3000/ARCHIMEDES



A3000/ARCHIMEDES

HOW TO ORDER

COUPON
Simply fill in the coupon below and send with payment. (Cheque, P.O. or credit card details).

TELEPHONE
(0742) 700661 or 769950
24 hour service

SUPERFAST MAIL ORDER

- All orders are dispatched by first class post the SAME day we receive your order.
- We pay the postage and packaging (UK only).
- Overseas add £2 per item

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....
....	....	....	....

- I enclose a cheque/P.O. or:
- Debit my Access/Visa card account:

TOTAL COST.... £

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

To: The Fourth Dimension, Dept 4444,
1 Percy Street, Sheffield, S3 8AU.

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Name.........
Address.........
....
....
Postcode.........

LASER • DIRECT

THE *FASTEST* ARCHIMEDES LASER PRINTER

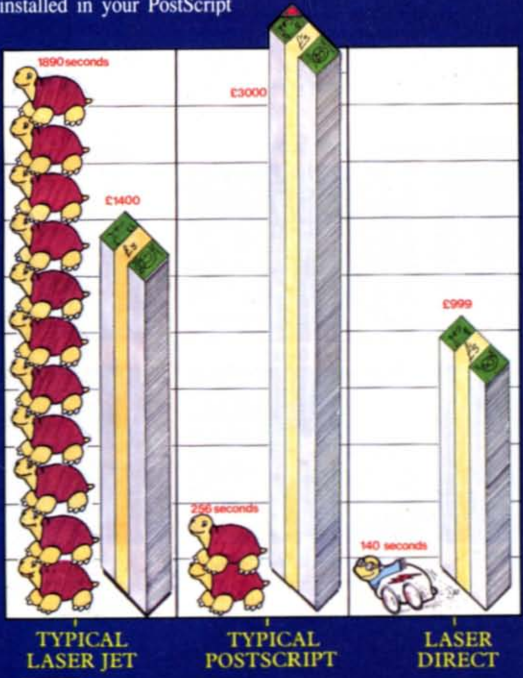
The LaserDirect consists of an interface board, our RISC OS printer driver software, and a special version of the 300 dpi Qume six page per minute printer. Because the board drives the printer 'engine' directly, not only does this save a complex controller board usually resident in the printer, but it also means it prints very much faster than traditional printers. The speed is a combined result of our optimised RISC OS printer driver, the RISC processor and the unique 2Mbit/second data link to the printer. One other significant advantage is that the LaserDirect uses the Acorn outline fonts installed in the machine, so guaranteeing all fonts seen on screen will print - no need to make sure the fonts match those installed in your PostScript printer.

The result is a printer whose quality is the same or better than traditional lasers, that can use all RISC OS outline fonts, that is faster than traditional printers, and costs less.

The Qume Liquid Crystal Printer is not technically a laser printer. Instead of having a laser and spinning mirror arrangement, this printer has a conventional light source shining through a liquid crystal shutter array. The result is fewer moving parts, a lower cost and a more reliable printer. It also occupies a very small amount of desk space—42cm by 42cm, no more than a standard dot-matrix.

Special features - Software on board means it is always available and can be automatically installed on startup - no loading from disc • The LaserDirect offers special links to other Computer Concepts software. For example, when combined with the new Scan-Light Plus software, it offers a direct scan to print facility. It can scan and print a full A4 page in under a minute. • A PostScript compatible interpreter will also be available, turning the Archimedes and LaserDirect printer into a very fast PostScript compatble printer (but using the Acorn outline fonts).

LaserDirect Qume (incl. printer, interface board, and software)
£999 +VAT & carriage



Compatible with all applications that use RISC OS printer drivers, e.g. Draw, Paint, Pipedream, ADP, Impression etc.

Graph shows time taken to print a typical 10 page document with a selection of different fonts, together with typical price.

Laser Direct—
the best price and best performance

NEW SOFTWARE
NOW PRINTS EVEN FASTER

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts. HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

The above details are subject to change. All trademarks are acknowledged.

UPDATE

Olly for the Arc

OLLIE the Octopus has now got his tentacles round Archimedes machines with two new conversions from Storm Software (0963 22469) – Ollie Octopus Sketchpad and Amazing Ollie.

Suitable for children of four upwards, they include many improvements on previous versions – mainly the addition of mouse input.

Sketchpad gives children an opportunity to draw imaginative pictures on screen. Using eight colours, they can draw lines in eight different directions or build circles, squares and triangles which can be enlarged, reduced or shaded then used to build up the picture they want.

Ollie helps with on-screen instructions, there is a demonstration loop which draws the picture of a castle shown on the front cover of the package and also a save option.

Amazing Ollie promotes hand and eye co-ordination, number recognition, adding and counting with children challenged to guide Ollie through a randomly created maze to catch fish. There are four options – Counting Fish, Finding Fish, Beat The Clock and Advanced Option.

Both programs are already available for BBC Micros, and the new Archimedes versions cost £16.04.

Ollie Octopus Sketchpad
Amazing Ollie

Ollie spreads his tentacles

Software surveyed

IN the UK, where there are more educational music software packages available for BBC Micros than for all other computers put together, help is now available for teachers faced with finding the best package for their needs.

Hybrid Technology (0223 420360) has conducted a comprehensive survey covering nearly 60 of the most popular packages which run on unexpanded BBC Micros and has published the results in a 20-page booklet which includes description, price and supplier of each package.

Teachers can obtain the booklet for £4.30 including postage and packing and it is also being included free with Hybrid's Music 5000 Synthesiser Universal, the £99 add-on which replaces the computer's "beep" with stereo instrument sounds.

Subjects covered in the booklet range from musical composing in the classroom to instrument practice at home. Orders should be sent to Hybrid at 273 The Science Park, Cambridge, CB4 4WE.

Dealer's At Home

AN increasing number of schools are taking advantage of Acorn's Home and School scheme launched earlier this year. One of the latest is Willink School, Burghfield Common, which invited local Acorn dealer MAV to a recent open evening. Several hundred teachers and parents took advantage of this chance to learn more about the importance of computers in education.

"Computers have become an integral part of the school timetable over a relatively short space of time", said deputy headmaster David Mills. "For this reason, it is of particular help to teachers as well as parents to be able to develop a relationship with local dealers through this type of event".

The wider View

INFORMATION Education (0782 281643) has launched an addition to its Viewbook range of educational software packages, the first in a new Geography for the 1990s series. It covers recreation and tourism and has been written by Dr Ian Selmes, the head of geography at Oakham School who has also prepared a doctorate on how

➤

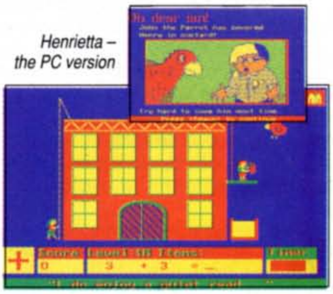
Help from Henrietta

DUE for release soon is a BBC Micro version of Henrietta's Book of Spells, billed by developer Scetlander (041-357 1659) as "a program to help improve the nation's spelling".

Based on five different game-like exercises, it has three skill levels and a choice of words from five to nine letters. Word lists may be used as supplied or edited to suit individual requirements. Users can replace words with those of a foreign language.

Exercises are linked to a storyline featuring Henrietta, Hopeless Henry, Cedric the Skeleton and Morgana the Morbid.

"Educational software is all too often thought of as boring and dry. Unfortunately, much of it is", said Ron Lander of Scetlander. "A program like this is, in fact, deeply absorbing and great fun to use. It employs a strong game element but is quite different from other programs". Already available on other formats, the new package will cost £14.99 when released in October.



Henrietta – the PC version

Touch and learn

CHILDREN with learning difficulties can often be denied the educational benefits of a computer because of the complexities of operating its keyboard. This was one of the major problems at Beaufort School, Birmingham, which has 50 pupils with severe learning difficulties.

Now the Birmingham youngsters are enjoying their computing by choosing preset commands by simply touching the screen. With the Touchtech 501 from Microvitec (0274 390011) they develop motor control, eye-to-hand co-ordination and the motivation to use computers. Older pupils use it to learn languages, number and shape discrimination and word-matching.

The touchscreen has also given non-technical teachers confidence with computers and has improved the concentration levels in fully able children.

"We are very encouraged with the success of the Touchtech 501 at Beaufort", said Microvitec's business manager for education, Ken Hardy. "It demonstrates how innovative monitor technology can provide the vital interface to computers and open up new horizons for those with severe learning difficulties".

➤

teachers can encourage independence in learning. The new Viewbook contains several question and answer pages as well as detailed decision-making exercises with accompanying mark scheme for teachers. Aimed at GCSE pupils, it includes a depth and breadth of information on recreation and tourism in Britain, considered to be of value to all students on the subject.

Edited by Nick and Roz Foskett, the Geography for the 1990s series will include 12 further titles. They will follow the same format as previous Viewbooks, with students using the keyboard to turn pages of text, add their own notes, copying relevant parts to disc, and turning up cross references.

Available for both BBC Micros and Archimedes machines, Recreation and Tourism Viewbook costs £28.50.

Latest lines

ALREADY looking towards the BETT Show in January, ESM (0223 460557) has given *The Micro User* a preview of the new products it will be showing for BBC Micros and Archimedes machines.

Factory is a BBC Micro program which offers pupils the challenge of creating geometric product to a specified design and has been developed to stimulate discussion and collaborative work. In the scenario of a factory, their task is to build an assembly line for the product selecting from a range of machinery. With various levels of difficulty selected by the teacher, Factory costs £28.75.

Time Traveller is a versatile history database designed to develop chronological thought and correct historical perspective in pupils of all ages. Its framework can be used by students to input local, national or personal data on any topic to produce their own timelines. Also for BBC Micros, it costs £43.12.

Mathematics from China is the latest offering from Anita Straker, the author of Puff, the mathematical adventure set in China. A photocopiable resource book, it includes various activities on every aspect of Chinese life including rhymes, design, pictorial number characters, number system, the Chinese people and their lifestly. To be used in conjunction with Puff, it costs £20.12.

ESM has now published the 1990 Folio Catalogue, a complete guide to its entire Folio range of word processor programs for BBC Micros. It caters for English, French, German, Panjabi, Hindi, Gujarati and Bengali. It also offers extra components so schools can tailor it to individual needs.

ESM is now putting the finishing touches to its word processor and DTP package for Archimedes machines. Due out at the end of September, it will cost around £90 standalone with primary schools licences of about £250 and secondary school licences of £375.

Meet the mouse

DEVELOPED with the aim of teaching infants how to use mice, Tiny Draw is the latest offering from Topologika (0733 244682). It's an easy-to-use drawing program written specially for infants using the A3000.

With brush, shape, fill and colour menus accessed through icons and pointers, it allows children to create their own full-colour pictures then save their screens to disc and print them out on any printer supported by Risc Os. All these features can be turned on or off as desired by a special configuration so that the disc can be tailored to suit particular needs.

Tiny Draw costs £28.75 plus £1 postage and packing. It comes with a comprehensive teacher guide and a second program, Tiny Logo, which is "a gentle introduction" to the popular Logo language.

Showcase labs open

TWO showcase teaching laboratories equipped with powerful networked Archimedes and Unix systems have been opened at Stirling University under a joint funding exercise by the university and Acorn.

Already established as a reference site for Acorn-based computer solutions for social sciences and policy studies, Stirling is the home of SocInfo, the national computer centre for sociology and social policy.

Responsible for the formation of the two new laboratories are Professor Duncan Timms and Dr Gerry Orchard, who have been working with Acorn for many years.

"The new Acorn machines present a wide range of exciting new teaching opportunities", said Dr Orchard. "We will be demonstrating real products to academics in the social and policy sciences, illustrating the spread and integration of software used in these fields of teaching and the benefits of networked solutions".

Stirling is acting as a trial site for new Acorn TCP/IP communications software to allow Archimedes computers to be fully integrated with Unix systems.

Also forging new computing frontiers is the university's Department of Psychology, which runs two Archimedes-based laboratories for students studying artificial intelligence, cognitive neuropsychology and neural computation.

Defining the keys

THE problems of adapting existing software to run with a Concept Keyboard have now been removed by a new product from Norway. Called Rock, it's a Risc Os Concept Keyboard definition program for use with A3000 and Archimedes machines.

For defining customised Concept Keyboard overlays, it consists of a special module of software which, when loaded, intercepts Concept Keyboard commands and converts them into those which the existing program expects.

Up to 10 overlays are provided at the same time, giving users in effect 1,280 cells and 326,400 characters. It works with most programs and any Concept Keyboard.

Allowing full mouse emulation, Rock has been developed by The Rehab Centre, Nesoddtangen, Norway and is available in the UK through Widgit Software (0926 885303).

The CJE ARM 3 Upgrade + SUPER BOOSTER

The CJE ARM 3 runs at 30 MHz, but with the our optional ARM 3 Super Booster it will allow you to run your CJE ARM 3 at higher speeds.
For example 34, 36, 38, 40+ Mhz may be possible.
(This upgrade is only suitable for the Archimedes 300/400 series fitted with MEMC1A)

CJE ARM 3 Upgrade	£475.00 ex VAT	£546.25 inc VAT
ARM3 SUPER BOOSTER	£30.00 ex VAT	£34.50 inc VAT

(Please state clock speed ie 34, 36, 38, 40 . . . Mhz)
FOR FURTHER DETAILS PLEASE RING US.

NEW LOWER MEMORY PRICES

Archimedes **310** 2nd MB	£295.65 ex VAT	£340.00 inc VAT
Archimedes **310** 4MB	£452.17 ex VAT	£520.00 inc VAT

Archimedes 310 Memory expansion prices include the fitting of the upgrade, courier collection and return of your computer.

BBC A3000 2nd MB	£90.00 ex VAT	£103.85 inc VAT

NEW BBC A3000 4MB EXPANSION

The BBC A3000 can now be expanded to 4MB without running the risk of damaging your power supply. This expansion board uses 8 x 4MBit chips which draw the same power as our 2MB expansion

BBC A3000 4MB	£247.83 ex VAT	£285.00 inc VAT

CJEmicro's

C.J.E. MICROS (DEPT. MU) 78 BRIGHTON ROAD,
WORHTING, WEST SUSSEX BN11 2EN.
TELEPHONE 0903 213361
(3 lines)

Down in the dumps

Frank Jukes takes some time out to enjoy a new version of a highly educational program

SHERSTON Software have an enviable and well-deserved reputation for quality educational software and this version of *Stig of the Dump* for the BBC A3000 and Archimedes series will do nothing to harm that reputation.

Already available for some time on the BBC B, B+, Master and Compact, Stig has now been released for the Archimedes with improved graphics, a few changes to the adventure tasks and a significant increase in speed. The map and the words that are used are, however, identical.

The adventure comes on two discs. The first is a startup disc which cannot be copied but is used, as its name implies, to start the adventure before being removed and replaced by the user disc . This latter can, and for safety's sake should, be backed up.

This system means that the adventure may then be run on several machines at the same time, a typically thoughtful gesture by Sherston. It also means that games may be saved by differing groups of pupils on their own discs and so precious files are then safe from accidental – or otherwise – overwriting.

Aimed at children between 9 and 13 years of age, Stig of the Dump is intended to encourage them to read a text for meaning and for understanding. In other words, it is Information Technology's answer to the comprehension exercise.

The text in this case is the first three chapters of the long-time favourite, Stig of the Dump, by Clive King. With knowledge gained from these chapters, the pupils have to identify and then complete a series of tasks.

Unlike the traditional comprehension exercise, Stig doesn't stop there. As the excellent and very helpful Teacher's Book points out, the program develops other skills such as mapping which is essential when working on the program if progress is to be made at a sensible speed and provides opportunities for art, drama and written work of many kinds.

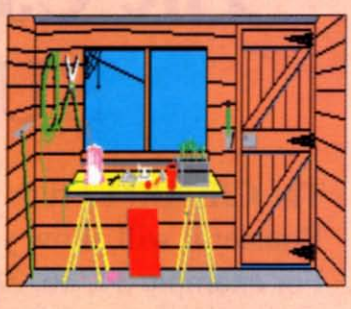
Just to prove the point and, no doubt, to bring a smile to many a harassed teacher's face, Sherston have included a flowchart based on the requirements of National Curriculum Science complete with attainment targets. This not a token gesture though – the suggestions it makes are wide ranging, offer first hand experiences for the children and are above all relevant to both the program and an integrated cross curriculum approach.

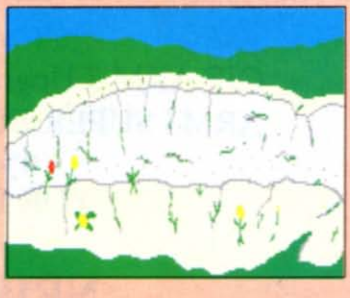
Opportunities to develop and extend information technology skills are also included. As Sherston point out, the pictures used in the program are standard sprite files suitable for use with an application such as !Paint or, for example, for use with 4mation's Jigsaw.

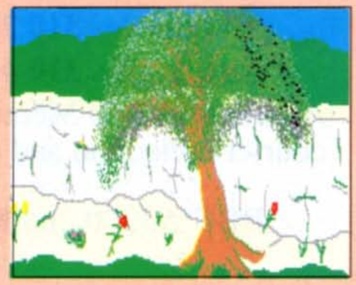
This means that for those who are feeling particularly adventurous it is possible to alter or even create new pictures to illustrate the various locations. I don't think much could be done to improve the massive screen which the children are presented with when they complete the adventure, but I am sure that it would be very impressive when loaded into Jigsaw.

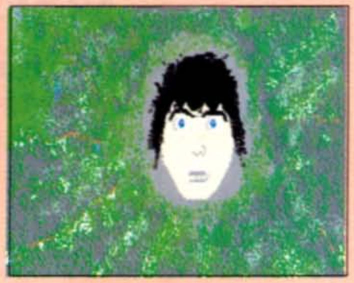
The excellent graphics add another dimension to the story without at the same time detracting from it by discouraging children from using their imagination. They contain just enough information to work with the text in providing cues and clues and a great deal of thought must have gone into them.

Product: Stig of the Dump
Price: £21.50 plus VAT
Supplier: Sherston Software, Swan Barton, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wiltshire SN16 0LH
Tel: 0666 840433







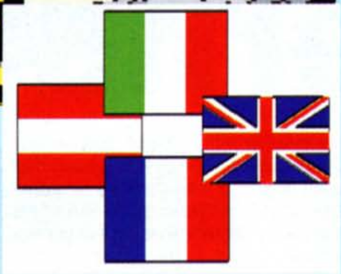


What is interesting is the way that they add atmosphere to the adventure. It took me a while to realise how it was that the interior of Stig's shelter seemed to be dark and almost claustrophobic: The colours used in the border to the picture had been changed. I prefer to approach work such as this with mixed ability groups of preferably three and certainly no more than four children in sessions of about one hour. With this arrangement the problems in the game can be solved by upper juniors over a period of no more than two weeks.

Groups collaborating with each other would, of course, speed things up but although there are many positive whole

Product: !Help (Booklet with disc)
Author: David Eccles
Price: £6.95 (4.95 until end of October)
Supplier: Sherston software, 8 Court Street, Sherston, Malmesbury, Wilts SN16 0LL
Tel: 0666 840433

Handy helping



Not so self-assured with your A3000? Ian Dickinson helps you open the door

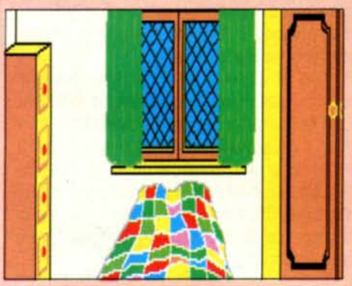
IF you are still learning how to use your Archimedes series or BBC A3000 Sherston Software has produce an extremely helpful guide called !Help. It is an apt name if ever there was one.

This 93 page booklet, which comes in a pocketable A5 size, is split into two main section, the first a broad introduction to the micro and the next is tutorial based, showing the principles of how to use the supplied software !Paint and !Draw.

These applications are provided on a disc that comes with the booklet. The disc also contains utilities to configure the system without having to use the Task Master. By selecting the appropriate icon the micro will be set up to your requirement, say for creating a ram disc or selecting sprite size.

The booklet takes you through the basics of using the computer and the DeskTop environment in a logical manner and is easy to get to grips with.

The section dealing with the applications packages provided is excellent. It is a real snip at this price.



Well done!

You've collected all the treasure.

Goodbye from Stig and Barney.

class behavioural benefits from such collaboration and co-operation, much of the excitement and pleasure of discovery and problem solving is lost.

And it certainly generated a lot of excitement and pleasure even in the attempt to simply to fall over a cliff – Barney did it more easily in the book.

Working your way through at least part of the program is well worth the effort, and a lot of fun, and helps you to appreciate where the children may need help or where the book may need some explanation, especially when using it with younger children.

A full solution and a map are provided in the Teachers' Book for those who are unable to solve it for themselves for whatever reason...

Help is provided by entering HELP or HINT but it is fairly cryptic. For example, in response to HELP when in the pit early in the game the response is *Where is Stig?*. Helpful, but not too helpful and just what is needed. It is also possible to provide help by printing out a list of words which the program understands. A careful look at the list when lost for an idea will sometimes provide a spark to a line of inquiry.

If you would like a closer look at Stig Sherston Software run an excellent inspection service which allows you to have the software for 28 days before you need to make a decision. Alternatively, if you already have a BBC Micro or Master version and wish to run Stig on an Archimedes as well, for only £5 Sherston will supply a suitable copy. Excellent value.

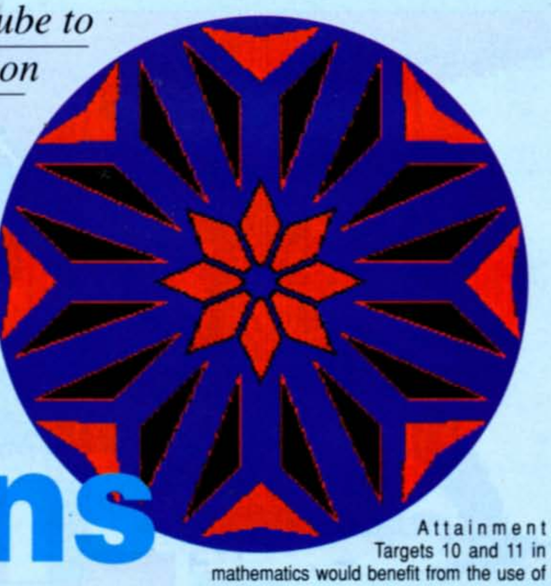
Summing up

I can recommend Stig of the Dump without hesitation. It may not stretch the Archimedes to its limits – and not much software comes close to doing that even on the Master – but it does provide a taste of its capabilities and uses its speed to present an educationally sound package well.

Ian Dickinson peeks down the tube to see what's new in display creation

Product: Kaleidoscope
Price: £35.00
Supplier: ESM, Abbeygate House, East Road, Cambridge CB1 1DB
Tel: 0223 65445

Pretty patterns



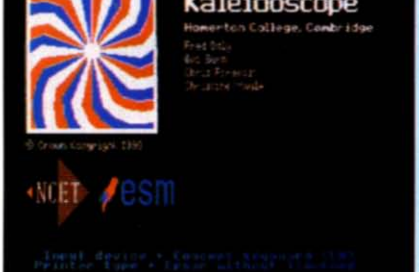
KALEIDOSCOPE is not so much a computer program for mathematics, rather a classroom tool for enhancing aspects of mathematical concepts. Development of the software has been sponsered by NCET and developed at Homerton College, Cambridge. This combination has produced some excellent curriculum software in the past, so my expectations of Kaleidoscope were very high.

The idea is to encourage pupils to investigate shapes and manipulate them by rotation and reflection, all of which is shown on screen. Various colours are available for the drawings. The shapes that are produced are then reflected and rotated around a centre point. Work can be printed.

The program can be configured to be used with a variety of input devices. The software supports the use of Concept Keyboard, A3 and A4, left and right hand versions, joystick, AMX mouse / Megamouse, Grafpad 2, Marconi trackerball, Cumana touch pad and a touchmaster.

Configuration is invoked by typing *SYSTEM. The software to set up your system is run, and simple selection techniques enable you to choose all your requirements.

When the software is configured to your requirements, simply select "End the system program" and your options will be saved to disc for immediate use on subsequent ocassions. Remember to take off the write protect sticker before you exit the program.



The program itself is very slick. It still amazes me how programers squeeze such sophisticated systems out of the 8 bit BBC Micro. Once running, the software is operated either by using the cursor keys, the selected input device or by function keys.

The most appropriate method is a very individual choice, so having this selection is important. The program uses the cursor to draw designs and pictures. Selection of the various options is also controlled by cursor movement or function keys.

Drawing the designs is simple. The pen is either up or down. When it is down lines are drawn by using Return to select cursor positions and connect points together. Shapes can be filled in with colour selected from a palette and manipulated using symmetry boxes. Angles of symmetry can be changed to you wish.

Once you are familiar with the process it is possible to create intricate patterns and colours. My first and fourth year pupils used the program for an initial two hours: The results were very impressive and the pupils were well motivated using the software.

Work can be saved, reloaded and erased when required using the Disc box. This, too, is nice and easy – just move the cursor to the picture of the floppy disc, select it, then choose the option required.

Various printers are supported and it is possible to select yours when using the *SYSTEM program. Those supported are Epson black and whites, Integrex Colourjet, Canon PJ-1080A, Star LC10C and Radio Shack CGP-220.

Not only is this piece of software an excellent enhancement to the mathematical principles of rotation and reflection, it also relates directly to the National Curriculum. Attainment Targets 10 and 11 in mathematics would benefit from the use of this program.

A.T. 10 states that *Pupils should recognise and use the properties of two-dimensional and three-dimensional shapes.* A.T. 11 says that *Pupils should recognise location and use of transformations in the study of space.* The program can be used across many A.T.s at differing levels and advise and suggestions are given in the documentation.

The pack comes with a copy protected disc (either 40 or 80 track), crib card, function key strips and overlays for Concept Keyboards. Although the disc bears a lifetime guarentee in case of accident, I do not like using master discs. Accidents do happen, and it is inconvenient sending a disc to be replaced if it is being used as part of current classroom activity.

The A5-sized booklet contains a wealth of information within its 45 pages. It is well laid out and the teacher's guidelines section is particularly useful. It gives ideas for starters, a mathematical guide to Kaleidoscope, and shows its relevance to the National Curriculum. The case studies of various schools use of the program were very informative.

Summing up

Kaleidoscope will be an excellent classroom aid, especially when used in mathematics, but it could be used elsewhere within the curriculum. Guidance is required so a teacher needs to be fully familiar with the package's operations.

Overall, it's a tremendous aid and both myself and the pupils enjoyed using it. The supplied material is well put together and the choice of input devices is well taken care of. A lot of thought has gone into producing this program and it well deserves to be part of the mathematics software library.

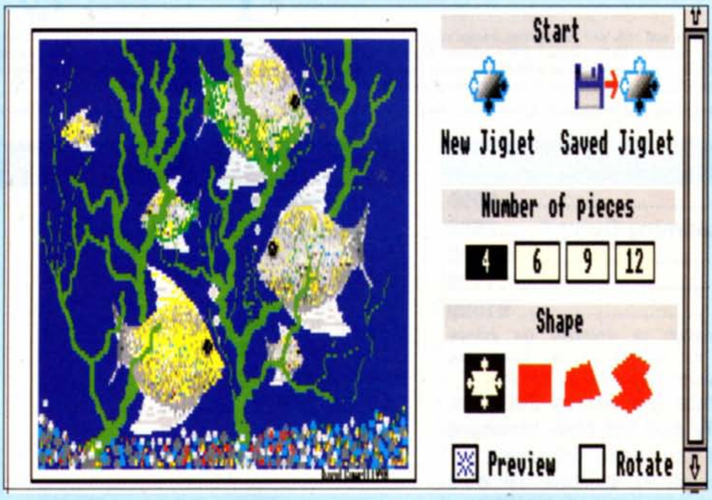
Primary puzzler

John Clemence pieces it all together

FOLLOWING the success of its Jigsaw package, 4Mation has responded to suggestions and requests for a similar program for younger users. Jiglet is the result of this effort and turns out to be a worthy successor.

The idea is that any screen (or sprite) that you have saved from an application can be turned into a jigsaw which can then be solved by manipulating the pieces on the screen using the mouse. The beauty of using a computer to make and solve jigsaw puzzles is that there is always a new picture around for you can make into a puzzle – and you never loose the pieces!

To start, you double click on the !Jiglet icon and when it has loaded drag your pictures, jigsaw or jiglet files on to the application. Once there the choice screen appears, as shown in Figure I.



The choices at this stage are deliberately limited and very easy to make use of. This is a great improvement over Jigsaw, where you had to refer to the manual to find out what sort of Jigsaw you would get.

There is a new option which allows for different types of pieces. So it is possible to use rectangles for the very young while older children canbe faced with more complicated irregular shapes.

The pieces can also be rotated, so that by combining all these options it is possible to create anything from simple four piece jigsaws with rectangular pieces to quite difficult puzzles – at least I found them difficult – where there are pieces which are irregular, rotated, and wihtout a preview facility.

Figure II shows the main working screen with the pieces laid out at the top. The bottom left hand window shows either an enlarged image of individual pieces or a completed copy of the picture. This preview option can be turned off.

The bottom right hand section shows you how far you've progressed. You can toggle the background colour from black to white if this makes the pieces easier to see. You can also save a partly completed puzzle for later completion.

To work on the puzzle you point at the piece you want to place, press select, then either point at the work area – the bottom right hand corner – and press select again, or press the menu button. At this point the whole screen changes so that the jigsaw now fills it. You then use the mouse to move, rotate or place pieces.

I found that you could not leave pieces overlapping to make room for fine adjustments, and it is not possible to slide a completed block of the puzzle – each piece has to be moved separately.

Jiglet comes with a number of pictures saved in a special form which takes up less disc space, and the software allows you to turn your own pictures into these compressed files,

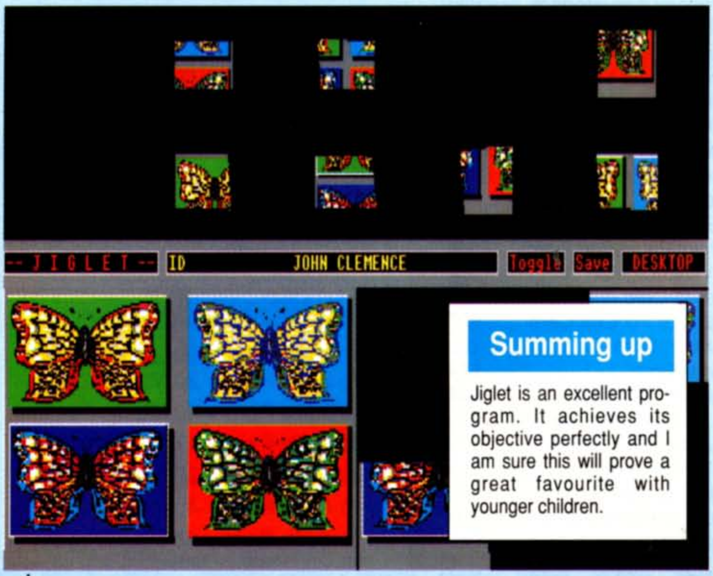
The pictures supplied with the package are suitable for younger children. They are for the most part simple and brightly coloured and use themes appropriate to the age group. They are also compatible with the pictures supplied on the Jigsaw discs.

Incidentally, another package from 4Mation – Snippet – will let you take just about any screen from any application and turn it into a Jigsaw or Jiglet file.

I only experienced one minor problem. Using a BBC A3000 fitted with a Midi podule I found I did not have enough memory to start my puzzle.

A message sending me to the task display with no further guidance from the manual was not appreciated.

Product: Jiglet
Price: £29
Supplier: 4Mation Educational Resources,
Rock Park, Barnstable, Devon. EX32 9AQ
Tel: 0271 45566



Summing up

Jiglet is an excellent program. It achieves its objective perfectly and I am sure this will prove a great favourite with younger children.

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000	**£599**
A 3000 Learning Curve *	**£699**
A 410/1	**£1099**
A 420/1	**£1499**
A 440/1	**£1699**

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University and the New teachers personal purchase schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis and Learning Curve Video.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£60

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£545
ARM 3 Upgrade (20 MHZ)	£445
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£449
Floating Point Expansion Card	£549
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Rom Expansion Card (CC)	£45
Rom Exp. Card with Battery (CC)	£65
Scanlight Junior Scanner (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£299
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 400 Series Expansion Options

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and Oak's "Zero Defect" 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb	**£1099**
Colour System	**£1289**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1558**

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using Oak's 47 Mb Rodime 24ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification	**£1349**
Colour System	**£1538**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1808**

Oak 410/1 ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms	**£169**
40 Mb 28ms	**£285**
47 Mb 24ms	**£345**

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram	**£50**
2 Mb Ram	**£95**
3 Mb Ram	**£140**

A410/1 Series Ram and Oak Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£229**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£349**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£409**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£339**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£459**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£519**

Dabhand Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 Art/CDT Pack	**£1219**
Colour System	**£1408**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1678**

Dabhand DTP Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pro Artisan
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack	**£1439**
Colour System	**£1628**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1898**

Dabhand Business Pack

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification complete with:-

Impression & Scanlight Junior
Pipedream
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Font FX, Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A410/2 DTP Pack	**£1469**
Colour System	**£1658**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1928**

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram	**£95**
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc	**£116**
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc	**£176**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£236**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£296**

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Monitors

Acorn badged Colour	**£199**
EIZO 9060SZ Multisync	**£465**
EIZO 9070SZ Multisync	**£649**
Philips CM8833	**£225**

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Dabhand A3000 Series Expansion Options

A3000 Art/CDT Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
WorraCAD
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable and mouse mat

A3000/2 Art/CDT Pack £999

A3000 DTP Pack

Acorn A3000 upgraded to 2 Mb of memory complete with:-

Pro Artisan
Impression & Scanlight Junior
Oak monitor stand and expansion bridge
Acorn Colour Monitor
RISC OS Extras & Utils Discs
Box of discs, printer cable, Font FX and mouse mat

A3000/2 DTP Pack £1299

Oak A3000 Expansion System

Monitor Stand	£21
System Housing	£35
18 Watt PSU (Floppy Disc Drives)	£30
55 Watt PSU (Hard Disc Drive)	£79
90 Watt PSU (Hard Disc & Tape)	£89
Fan Kit	£15
3.5" Floppy Kit	£94
5.25" Floppy Kit	£84
20 Mb SCSI + Controller	£385
45 Mb SCSI + Controller	£505
80 Mb SCSI + Controller	£753
100 Mb SCSI + Controller	£944
200 Mb SCSI + Controller	£1260

Ring for details of full range including Tape Drives, Removable Hard Discs.

A3000 SCSI Devices

20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30

A3000 Upgrades

User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£195
Star LC10	£139
Star LC10 Colour	£179
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130E	£539
Citizen Swift 24	£259
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
Sheet Feeder for Swift Range	£89
Star LC24-10	£209
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (CC)	£899
HP Laserjet IIP Printer	£795
Additional 1Mb RAM for IIP	£179

Master Series

Master 128	**£369**
Master Colour Monitor	£189
Eprom Cartridge	£10
Master Dust Covers	£6

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.95
NEW Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.)	£14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

A3000 Ram Upgrade

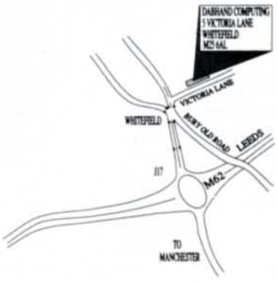
1 Mb upgrade using high quality Ram

1 Mb Ram Upgrade £79

Software

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£109.95
Alien Invasion (Dabs Press)	£11.95
ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£24.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
ArcTerm (Serial Port)	£59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler)	£199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
Battle Tank (Minerva)	£12.95
Clip Art for Draw/Impress. (Midnight Graphics)	£29.95
Colour Printer Sprite Dumps (Midnight Graphics)	£26.04
Disc Tree 2 (Mitre Hard Disc Utility)	£39.95
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package)	£99.00
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£14.95
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£19.95
FONT FX (Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£69.95
Herewith the Clues (Murder Adv)	£22.95
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Holed Out Extra Courses , Designer each	£12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.95
Ibix the Viking (Arcade Adventure)	£15.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£149.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£95.00
INERTIA (4th Dimension)	£14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£27.95
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier)	£24.95
Mini Hyperpacks (3 games per pack) No's 1 to 6	£19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
MANCHESTER UNITED	£22.95
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£24.95
OVATION (Beebug DTP)	£79.00
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief)	£17.35
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade)	£14.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package)	£34.95
Rotor (Arcade Strategy Game)	£19.95
Superior Golf	£14.95
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Talisman (Minerva Graphical Adv.)	£12.95
TEMPEST (Clares DTP)	£99.00
The Guild of Thieves (Mag.Scrolls Adv.)	£26.04
The Pawn (Magnetic Scrolls Adventure)	£26.04
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
Trivial Pursuit (Board game)	£24.95
U.I.M. (Submarine Battle)	£24.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle)	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95

How to find us



Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

Acorn Qualified Dealer
Educational Specialists

TEL: 061 766 8423

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.

Archimedes

THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy any Archimedes and get an extra 1MB RAM fitted for only £50 or a free A3000 Analogue & User Port Podule.

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1699
440/1	£2099
Learning Curve	£699

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Colour Monitor	£199
Mono Monitor	£73
A3000	
Monitor Stand	£29
User Port & Midi Podule	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49

300/400 SERIES	
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
2 Slot Backplane	£37
4 Slot Backplane	£59
I/O Podule	£80
Midi Podule	£65
Second 3.5" Drive	£115

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

A3000 BBC Analogue + User Port Podule

Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Pipedream3	£147
RiscOs Companion	£49
1st Word +	£69
Autodesk CAD	£79
Acorn PC Emulator	£99
Acorn Desktop Pub	£149
Clares ProArtisan	£145
Clares Artisan	£29
Clares Toolkit	£34
Clares Toolkit +	£43

TELETEXT

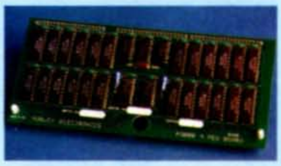
The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port £125

Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version for £35

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.



- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.

A3000 1 MB Expandable	£99
A3000 1 MB Non-Exp.	£89
A3000 3 MB Upgrade	£259
A3000 1 MB to 3 MB	£180
305 1/2 MB	£89
400 Series 1 MB	£99
400 Series 3 MB	£249

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

Dual Drive Kit £125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199

80 col Printer Stand	£15
132 col Printer Stand	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
Tilt & Swivel	
Monitor Stand	£11
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discsx10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discsx10	£10
27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20

NEW IN STOCK

MICROVITEC CUB3000 MONITOR £199 INCLUDING CABLES

*** NEW ***

A3000 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT

Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit	£149

DISK DRIVES

Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£499
Larger drives	£POA

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£149

A3000 DISK DRIVES

Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£465
30MB	£495
40MB	£575
60-200MB	POA

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD "AA"

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. **£40**

M/B SOFTWARE

DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen design programs. **£8.60**

DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/ display system. **£17.40**

MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact. **£26.00**

MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it. **£11.20**

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

-Freeze program at any point.

-Screen dump (any mode).

-Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.

£30

CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£9
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Duet 2 x 32k	£12
32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	£33

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

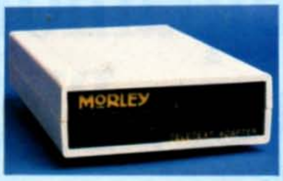
Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.

Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£370
30meg	£420
40meg	£500

TELETEXT



THE MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Optional PSU	£9.50

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/ 27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features **£30**

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. **£5.25**

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£80
Dual	£169
Power supply	£30

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)
9am to 4pm (Sat)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/ Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

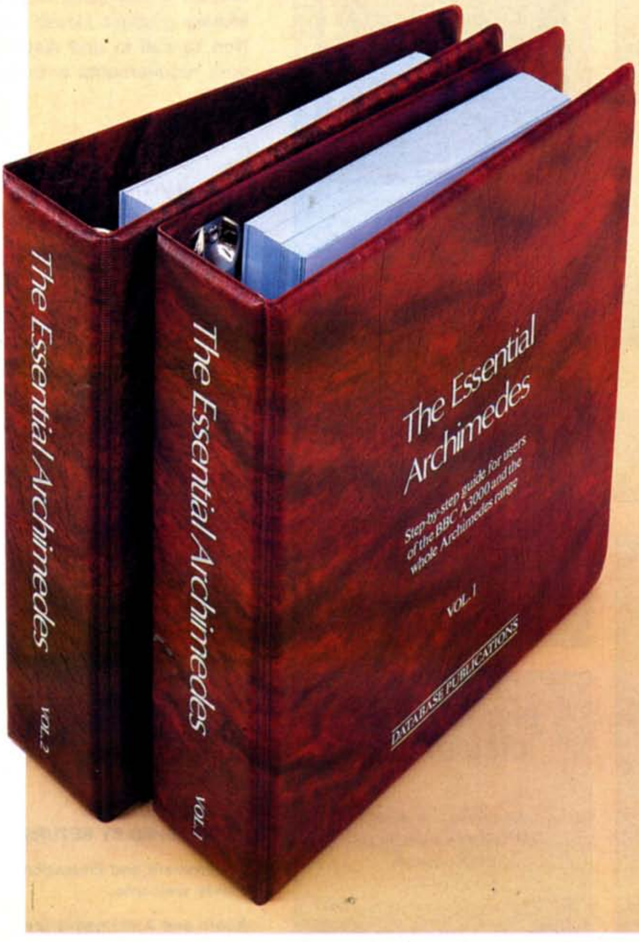
GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

The ESSENTIAL companion for every BBC A3000 owner!

EVERYTHING you need to know about your BBC A3000 – and the whole of the Archimedes range – can be found in The Essential Archimedes. Mailed to you in complete sections each month, it builds up over the coming year into TWO packed volumes – the most comprehensive tutorial guide for your micro ever published. Sample programs and demonstration files are supplied on disc and there are lots of easy-to-follow hands-on examples each month.



Two volumes that reveal ALL about the Archimedes

Here's a selection of some of the topics covered each month:

- ***Word Processing:*** Produce really impressive, professional-looking documents – from simple letters and CVs to large mail-shots. You'll discover a variety of different techniques you can use and the methods to implement them.
- ***Spreadsheets:*** Design and manipulate spreadsheets of all kinds – from home accounts and small business finance to statistics and engineering – and exploit the number-crunching power of your computer to the full.
- ***Databases:*** Choose the type of database that will help make your life easier – whether just storing a telephone number list or computerising all your company records.
- ***DTP:*** Find how easy it is to be your own publisher. Learn all the techniques you need to present any document – from a newsletter to a book – in a really professional manner.
- ***Art:*** Replace paint and brush with your micro. Use the full potential of !Paint and !Draw, and learn about even more sophisticated packages that introduce you to the exciting world of micro art.
- ***Design:*** Discover the limitless magic of CAD – from drawing the plans for a home extension to creating impressive animated displays to amuse your family.
- ***Music:*** Compose and play tunes on your computer, getting great sounds from the software that comes with your micro. Also learn how more powerful packages and add-ons can take you even further into a new world of melody.
- ***Hardware:*** Read about the ways you can expand and enhance your system – printers, modems, memory expansions, disc drives, digitisers and monitors.
- ***Education:*** Learn how your computer can lend a helping hand right through the curriculum – and for all ages: Maths, English, Art, IT, Languages, Business studies, Social education, History, Geography and Music.
- ***Programing:*** Get to grips with Basic, from first steps to mastering the built-in window environment. Even raw beginners will soon find themselves writing their own programs.

And there's much, much more!

By the end of the course you'll have picked up a tremendous amount of useful knowledge that our experts have learnt over many years' experience. They'll reveal quick ways of doing things, explain terms and show how most problems can be easily overcome.

I wish to subscribe to **The Essential Archimedes** at the special Micro User price of £56. I understand that if I elect to pay by credit card you will debit my account in four equal instalments of £14.

I wish to pay by:

☐ 4001 Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ 4002 Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ____ / ____

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at any time of the day or night

Orders by phone: **051-357 1275**

Orders by fax: **051-357 2813**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

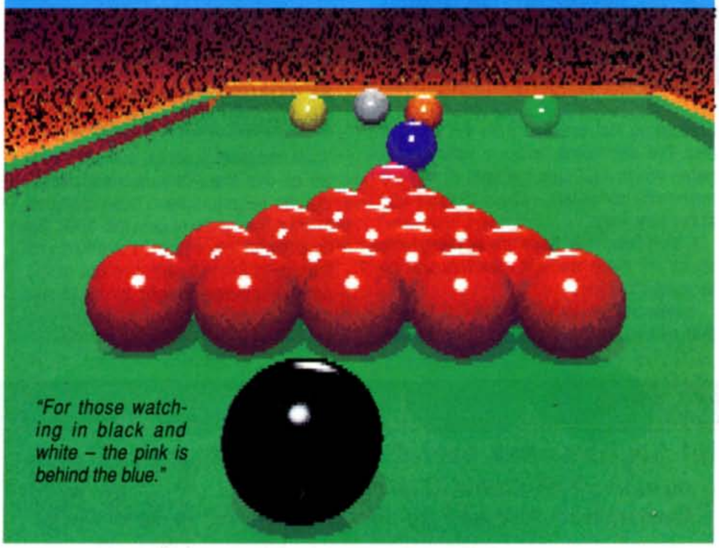
Orders by MicroLink: **MAG001**

General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

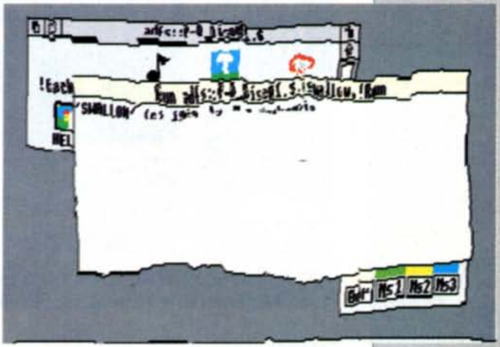
MU10

Hyperactive

In the season of mellow fruitfulness, Teri Paul harvests the PD crop



"For those watching in black and white – the pink is behind the blue."



Swallowing the screen

IF you are unsure why there is all the fuss about Hypertext-type products, Nick von Sommerton's !Hyper could explain. Now added to the public domain, you can find it on this month's disc for subscribers to *The Micro User*.

Similar to the Macintosh's Hypercard – and !Genesis and !Bookbinder on the Archimedes – !Hyper is, in principle, a relational database.

Picture a flowchart of the type you were forced to do at school but have ignored ever since and combine this idea with a picture of a tree root system, add the ability to index text and graphics at random and you've got Hypertext.

Its programs allow you to link between text windows/boxes and images to produce a database-type system as complex or as simple as you wish.

The applications are amazing. If you ever look at an Apple Mac PD catalogue you'll see what I mean. But the beauty is that you don't have to be a programmer to use or to write your own applications.

Good preparation is vital though – make sure you have your !Edit, !Paint, !Draw and so on files saved before you start. To do this you'll have to resort to a good old piece of paper and pen.

So far I've only seen sample files which are really adverts. I look forward to a good graphic adventure though – you know, click on the table and then you can see what's there.

OK Jimmy

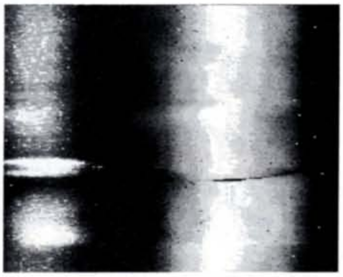
Baby Blues have been making me feel paranoid for several months now, following me around. So it was with some relief that I turned to Jimmy.

For a start the eyes are smaller, even though they do still follow your mouse around. But being the good Scot he is, he has a glass of something long and cool. Click on him and he will down the beverage with obvious relish, a devilish addition to your best friend's Archimedes throughout the dry spell.

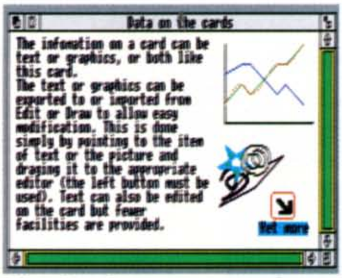
A missive from The Netherlands arrived this morning promising all sorts of PD goodies.

Intrigued I've written for more information and I will report on my findings soon. If you

➤



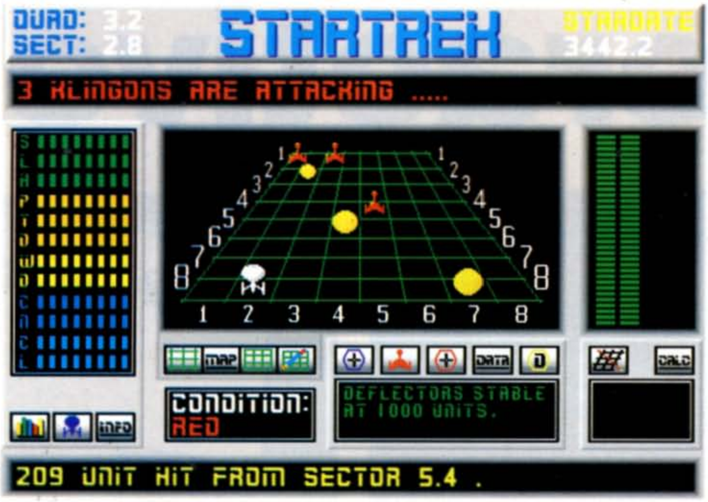
Seismology made easy



Data on the cards

The infomation on a card can be text or graphics, or both like this card.
The text or graphics can be exported to or imported from Edit or Draw to allow easy modification. This is done simply by pointing to the item of text or the picture and draging it to the appropriate editor (the left button must be used). Text can also be edited on the card but fewer facilities are provided.

!Hyper in action



3 KLINGONS ARE ATTACKING .....

CONDITION: RED

DEFLECTORS STABLE AT 1000 UNITS.

209 UNIT HIT FROM SECTOR 5.4 .

To boldy play what thousands have played before

can't wait, write to:

Martin Dunn, Het Wedde 49, 2253 RB
Voorschoten, Holland.

A blast from the past

I happened on a music file a couple of days ago which is an excellent arrangement for the 32 bit machine of a famous piece by Erasure so I've included it on this month's disc. I've also come across a version of a game which first saw the light of day on mainframe computers – about 15 years ago at the very least.

Called Star Trek, there are as many variations are there are split infinitives and on as many machines.

It now seems to be a matter of honour that every computer should have its own version – now you can play it.

Talking of blasts, I received a whole disc from the Camborne School of Mines. If you are interested in geothermal energy and granite outcrops you'll find the disc both informative and educational.

There are some nice seismic sounds too which could persuade people that your Archimedes is about to erupt or has a very bad case of wind.

The monthly disc

You'll find most, if not all, of these goodies on this month's subscription disc. But the programs have been archived to cram the 1.6Mb of data into 800k. So double click one of the archive files and then drag the relevant files out of the archive window before trying to run them.

JOIN EUROPES BIGGEST ADVENTURE CLUB

OFFICIAL SECRETS

FOR ADVENTURES AND ROLE PLAYING AND MORE

Special Archimedes membership offer

Including **The Pawn, Guild of Thieves, Corruption or Fish!** ***by Magnetic Scrolls***

£29.99

Annual Membership includes:

- *Confidential (6 issues).* Our 32 page bi-monthly magazine is essential reading for those interested in adventures or role playing games. Written by experts, *Confidential* has covered everything from How to Host a Murder to Which F16 Flight Simulator? Our agents, led by the Master Spy known as "The Boss Upstairs", seek out the secrets of RPG's, FRP's, MUG's, PBM's, Leisure Suit Larry, The Russians, Elvira..... and more.
- *The Pawn, The Guild of Thieves, Corruption, Fish! (rrp 29.99 each)*

Choose any one of these brilliant Magnetic Scrolls games. Guild of Thieves - voted Game of the Year at the 1987 BMCA.

- *Help-Line.* We can help you solve most adventures and RPG's.
- *Special Reserve* membership (normally £5.00).

Our other club gives you a bi-monthly NRG Colour Futuristic Cyberzine and big discounts on software and peripherals.

Micro User said of *The Pawn + The Guild of Thieves* "I have been longing to see these two award winning adventures in Archimedes format.... The illustrations exploit the graphic cababilities of the Archimedes as no other software house has yet done"

Presentation ...10
Atmosphere 10
Graphics 10
Value for money 10
Overall 10

SALES LINES
0279 600204

Also: BEST GAMES, BEST PRICES, BEST SERVICE. THAT'S WHY OVER 20,000 PEOPLE HAVE ALREADY JOINED OUR CLUBS.

The Guild of Thieves

ARCHIMEDES **3.5" Disk Software**

ADVENTURE COMPILATION	17.49	HOVERBOD	11.99
ANCESTRY (GENEALOGY PACKAGE)	49.99	IBIX THE VIKING	14.99
APOCALYPSE	20.99	JET FIGHTER (MINERVA)	11.99
ARCADE SOCCER	14.99	MAN AT ARMS	14.99
ATELLER (ART PACKAGE)	61.49	MANCHESTER UNITED	16.49
AVON (TEXT)	13.99	MINOTAUR	11.99
BATTLE TANK	11.99	MISSILE CONTROL	11.99
CASINO	14.99	NEVRYON	14.99
CORRUPTION (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	ORION	11.99
E-TYPE (3D CAR RACING)	14.99	PAWN (M/SCROLLS)	17.99
E-TYPE DESIGNER	12.49	PIPEMANIA	16.49
EASI-WORK (WP)	27.49	REPTON 3	14.49
FISH! (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	ROTOR	16.49
FREDDY'S FOLLY	11.99	SPORTING TRIANGLES	16.49
FREEDOM FIGHTER	17.99	TALISMAN	14.99
GUILD OF THIEVES (M/SCROLLS)	17.99	THE OLYMPICS	14.99
HOLED OUT (3D GOLF)	14.99	THUNDERMONK	11.99
HOLED OUT DESIGNER	14.99	TRIVIAL PURSUIT	20.49
HOME ACCOUNTS	33.49	U.I.M (3D ACTION ADVENTURE)	20.99
		WHITE MAGIC 2 (ARCADE ADVENTURE)	14.99
		WORLD CLASS LEADERBOARD	21.49

WE SELL TO MEMBERS ONLY. RECEIPTS ARE SENT FOR ALL ORDERS RECEIVED.
Special Reserve & Official Secrets are trading names of Inter-Mediates Ltd. Reg. Office: 2 South Block, The Maltings, Sawbridgeworth, Herts CM21 9PG. Registered in England No. 2054713. VAT reg. no. 424 8532 51

MEMBERSHIP AND ORDER FORM

(PLEASE PRINT IN BLOCK CAPITALS)

Name & Address ____________________

Post Code ____________ Tel. ____________

Computer ____________ *5.25"/*3.5"/*3.0"/*TAPE

Payable to:

Official Secrets
P.O. Box 847, Harlow, CM21 9PH

Official Secrets £29.99 UK, £34 EEC, £38 World

Tick the game of your choice The Pawn ☐ Corruption ☐ Guild of Thieves ☐ Fish! ☐ ARCHIE 2

PLEASE ENTER MEMBERSHIP FEE £

Item ____________ £

Item ____________ £

Software is available at reduced prices, please send SAE for details. For blank disks and Solution books please add 10% EEC or 25% World. Overseas orders must be paid by credit card. £

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Credit card expiry date ____________

*CHEQUE/*POSTAL ORDER/*ACCESS/*VISA

GOTO HELL!

Nigel Peters stirs up a cauldron of trouble with an investigation of GOTOs

> *"The GOTO statement should be abolished from all higher level programming languages...."*
> – Dijkstra.

IF there's one thing that's guaranteed to get computer people hot under the collar and to generate more friction than light, it's the subject of structured programming and GOTOs. It should be placed with religion and politics as one of those things that are best not talked about.

But where did this controversy spring from? One possible starting point was an academic paper by the famous (notorious) Dijkstra called "Programming considered as a Human Activity" published in the early 60's. In it there are:

- The arguments against GOTO.
- The new idea of top-down design.
- The emphasis on program correctness and quality.

It's a brief summary of the basic aims of structured programming that can hardly be bettered. In Dijkstra's view, programming had moved on from the concerns with efficiency that typified its earlier days and now reliability was the goal.

In this "divide and conquer" attempt to allow mere humans to master the complexity found in really big programs, the parts of the problem being solved were subjected to Dijkstra's principle of non-interference, which states:

- *The correct working of the whole can be established by taking into account their exterior specifications only.*

Which means that programs, sub-programs and so on, should be black boxes where what goes on inside is invisible to the outside except in terms of input and output.

- *The individual parts can be conceived, constructed and tested independently from one another.*

If each part is a black box you can test that it is, itself, correct without having to write the whole program first.

So if your overall scheme is right you can get away with just making sure that both the individual parts of the program – subroutines, procedures or whatever – and their *joins* are correct.

In this method of problem solving "elegance, accuracy, clarity and a thorough understanding of the problem at hand are prerequisite." So the seeds were sown for the movement that was to become structured programming and step-wise refinement of programs.

Next, Dijkstra turned his attention to the GOTO, giving anecdotal evidence from a couple of managers who said that: "The quality of their programmers was inversely proportional to the density of GOTO statements in their programs. This has been an incentive to do away with the GOTO statement."

Apparently getting rid of the GOTO will automatically bring about an increase in clarity.

One point to note is that no real proof was put forward that GOTOs are bad, it was just assumed. But it was then that straight into the spotlight came proof that you don't need GOTO at all.

Bohm and Jacopini in "Flow Diagrams, Turing Machines and Languages with only Two Formation Rules" – a paper quoted far more times than it's ever been understood – showed that any flowchart could be drawn from combinations of the standard *structured* flowchart elements – sequence (one command following another), selection (IF or CASE statements) and repetition (FOR...NEXT, REPEAT...UNTIL or WHILE...ENDWHILE and others).

> **"I/O, I/O, it's off to work we don't GOTO...."**
> – from Snow White and the Seven Structured Programmers.

So, theoreticaly, no GOTOs are ever needed. But if the programming language you're using doesn't have the constructs to allow you to implement a GOTO-less B&J flowchart, you've got problems. Of course we're lucky, 8 bit BBC Basic has got enough constructs – just – while Basic V has plenty.

One point to note is that although the fact that GOTO-less programming was possible had been demonstrated, that it was practical or even advisable was another issue entirely.

As Dijkstra – who pops up everywhere – commented: "The exercise to translate an arbitrary flow diagram more or less mechanically into a jumpless one, however, is not to be recommended. Then the resulting flow diagram cannot be expected to be more transparent [more understandable] than the original one."

In other words: You can do it but is it worth it? This point still tends to be missed by some proponents of GOTO abolition.

Still in the forefront of things, Dijkstra popped up again, this time with his 1969 paper "Structured Programming". Here the aim was to give a methodology "to increase our programming ability by an order of magnitude" and hence to deal with complex, large programs in a manner that gave confidence that they were correct. As he

➤

"Oh, sinner man, where ya gonna GOTO?"
– Folk song.

"A program using GOTO is wirthless."
– Blaise Pascal.

pointed out: "Program testing can be used to show the presence of bugs, but never to show their absence!"

The questions he posed were: "For what program structures can we give correctness proofs without undue labour, even if the programs get large?" And: "How do we make, for a given task, such a well-structured program?"

He answered these with the statement that: "I have concluded that adherence to rigid sequencing disciplines is essential, so as to allow step-wise abstraction from the possibly different routings."

This is very high-powered stuff, but what it means is that write your program in the broadest possible way first then, very gradually, go into more and more detail.

He then went on to lay down the basis of structured programming, along with a sideswipe at GOTOs, with: "Sequencing should be controlled by alternative, conditional and repetitive clauses and procedure calls, rather than by statements transferring control to labelled points."

At this point in the history we have the initial stirrings of the movement towards structured programming with GOTO as the villain of the piece. But while it was known that any program can be made GOTO-less, the question remained: How do you create a GOTO-less one in the first place? Wirth proposed one answer in his 1971 paper "Program Development by Stepwise Refinement".

Here the emphasis was on the gradual development of a program in a sequence of refinement steps. The idea was that "in each step, one or several instructions of the given program are decomposed into more detailed instructions", bearing in mind that "it is natural to refine program and data specifications in parallel" and that each step implies a number of design decisions.

However there's no indication of which particular choice should be made at any stage – a point often overlooked by proponents of top-down structured programming. And despite this apparently simple method of handling complexity in programs, Wirth reminds us that "programming is not a trivial subject".

What's refreshing about Wirth's 1971 paper is that it doesn't raise the spectre of the GOTO. As we'll see, Wirth views GOTO-less progamming as the *result* of proper design and development, rather than getting rid of GOTOs bringing about good design.

In 1973 Donaldson published a paper "Structured Programming" which gave the aims of structured programing as not just program efficiency, but also producing reliable, maintainable, modifiable code.

It championed structured methodology as a way of minimising mistakes in the first place and allowing easy correction of any bugs that are found. It summed up with the fundamental message: "Simplify your control paths".

While he didn't go so far as to call for an outright ban on GOTO, Donaldson did say: "Much of a program's complexity arises from the fact that the program contains many jumps to other parts of the program – jumps both forward and back in the code. These jumps make it difficult to follow the logic of the program." adding that: "Compared to unstructured programs, structured programs are very easy to read and verify for correctness."

By now, the witchhunt against GOTO seems to have calmed down, with Donaldson recognising the value of GOTO used for abnormal conditions – like errors within loops.

In 1974, Knuth and Floyd published "Notes on Avoiding GOTO Statements" . This isn't as forthright a condemnation of GOTOs as might be believed from the title. While two rather technical methods of transforming programs into GOTO-less forms were given, the authors showed that a program can be more difficult to understand without GOTOs.

Work similar to this was done by Ashcroft and Manna in 1971, though their method of removing GOTOs came at the expense of having to use extra variables.

In the same year Wirth returned to the fray with an elegant summation of the story so far in the form of "On the Composition of Well-Structured Programs". He made the point that "structure enters the scene as the one essential tool for mastering complexity" and that "any amount of efficiency is worthless if we cannot provide reliability."

He also warned that the mechanical removal of GOTOs would usually result in clumsy code, saying that structured programming is a "systematic, orderly, and transparent approach", more "an attitude rather than a recipe".

The idea is that getting rid of GOTOs is putting the cart before the horse as designing programs in a structured, top-down fashion results in GOTO-less programs as the natural order of things. To quote:

"The method of stepwise decomposition and refinement of the programming task automatically leads to GOTO-free programs; the absence of jumps is not the initial aim, but the final outcome of the exercise. The claim that structured programming was invented by proving that all programs can be formulated without GOTO statements is therefore based on a fundamental misunderstanding."

The gospel according to Wirth is:

"Jumps must not be used in the initial conception of a general algorithmic strategy, and in fact should be delayed as long as possible."

With this it seems while GOTO hasn't been entirely rehabilitated, it does seem to have its place.

And to confirm this we have Knuth's paper, "Structured Programming with GOTO Statements", a deliberately provocative title. Here it's held that one major benefit of the elimination of GOTOs is that it forces the programmer to think. Knuth also makes a plea for efficiency (showing examples where GOTOs produce more efficient code) and for an escape structure – a sort of forward GOTO.

Finally, and most importantly, he pointed out occasions when a programmer might want to put GOTOs into his code – such as eliminating recursion.

And that's where this very short history ends. By now, in theory at least, the case for structured programming is more or less settled as a method of dealing with complexity.

While GOTOs are still looked at askance, they are tolerated in certain circumstances. In the Pascal User Manual and Report, the situation is summed up by Wirth as:

"A GOTO statement should be reserved for unusual or uncommon situations where the natural structure of an algorithm has to be broken. A good rule is to avoid the use of jumps to express regular iteration or conditional execution of statements, for such jumps destroy the reflection of the structure of the computation in the textual (static) structure of the program. Moreover, the lack of correspondence between textual and computational (static and dynamic) structure is extremely detrimental to the clarity of the program and makes the task of verification much more difficult."

So there may be rare cases for the use of GOTO in a structured program. However, it seems to be wise to take Dijkstra's advice and use them "as wise programmers, aware of our limitations".

Diamond Computer Systems

Now in Poole and Manchester

Southampton (0703) 232777 *Dorset* (0202) 716226 *London* 081-597 8851
Midlands (0926) 312155 *Bristol* (0272) 693545
Manchester 061-834 4383 *Eire* 061-376740

We are an Authorised Acorn Premier Dealer

EDUCATION & HEALTH AUTHORITIES CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Special Limited Offer!

Acorn A440/1
+
Philips CM8833
Stereo Monitor
JUST £1499!!

Acorn Archimedes

A3000 – P.O.A. A3000 upgraded to 2Mb – £599
Learning Curve Pack – P.O.A.
Learning Curve Pack 2Mb –
Learning Curve + colour monitor – £799
Learning Curve + colour monitor + extra 1Mb
£849

Call for details of the Archimedes 400
BBC "B" computersd from £150 inc vat

Printers

Citizen Swift 24	£239
Philips NMS1432	£99
Canon Bubblejet	£459
Star LC10	£129
Star LC10 colour	£169
Star LC24/10	£199
Star XB24/10 colour	£439
Panasonic KXP1124	£199
HP Deskjet +	£599
HP Paintjet	£795
Citizen 120D	£105
Epson LX-400	£149
Epson LX-850	£179
Epson LQ-500	£249
Okimate 20	£130

Genesis
YOUR CHILD

Learning Curve Colour Monitor £799

Impressions
£99

Pipedream 3
£109

Software Club

MONITORS

PHILIPS 8833 (UK) with stereo sound only	DIAMOND MULTISYNC ONLY	NEC COLOUR MONITOR FOR BBC "B" + M128 ONLY
£189	**£295**	**£149.95** inc VAT

HIGH QUALITY 3.5" BULK DISKS

RETAIL PROMO ONLY

Inc VAT	Inc VAT
10	£5.00
25	£12.00
50	£23.00
100	£45.00
200	£80.00

Add £4.95 for 80 capacity lockable box

3Mb OF RAM FOR THE A3000 ONLY £265 inc VAT!

How to order:

Call your local shop with your Access or Visa card or send a cheque made out to the appropriate branch

Diamond Computer Sytems Ltd., 84 Lodge Road, Southampton, SO2 2QS.
LHC Microsales, 121 Regents St., Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.
LAN Computer Systems Ltd., 1045 High Road, Chadwell Heath, Romford, Essex.
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd., 227 Filton Avenue, Horfield, Bristol.
Diamond Computer Systems Ltd., Ballina, Killaloe, County Clare, Eire.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT. COURIER £5. NEXT DAY SERVICE £10
E&EO. All prices correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without notice.

Archimedes

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000 1meg	**£619.96**	**£847.66**
A3000 2meg	**£739.96**	**£967.66**
A410/1	**£1137.46**	**£1365.16**
A420/1	**£1551.46**	**£1779.16**
A440/1	**£2172.46**	**£2400.16**

WE ARE OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY
WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOWROOM !

A3000 with Colour Monitor
plus
2 meg RAM upgrade
SUPER Price £925.00
OR !
A410/1 with Colour Monitor
plus
20meg H/Disc & 2 meg RAM
SUPER Price £1599.00

The Learning Curve
Now Available !
Basic £723.46 Colour £899.99

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

Master 128	£412.96
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Panasonic KX P1081	£159.00
Panasonic KX P1180	£216.55
Citizen 120D	£149.00
Seikosha SL80z 24pin	£287.00
Star LC10	£178.71
Star LC10 Colour	£223.50
Philips 8833 Colour	£260.50
Philips 7522 Amber Screen	£79.95
Philips 8832 Colour	£229.63
Tandata Colour Medium Res	£195.00
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle no PSU	£99.37
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual no PSU	£199.76
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle & PSU	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual & PSU	£276.20

OAK COMPUTERS

20 Mb Ext HDisc (B & Master)	£595.41
SCSI 20Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£475.24
SCSI 20Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£584.49
SCSI 45Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£606.34
SCSI 45Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£715.59
SCSI Card for A3000	£217.41
SCSI Card for A3/410	£217.41

WE ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS AND CAN OFFER FINANCE ON COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE. WE OPERATE THE ACORN TEACHER AND ACADEMIC SCHEMES FOR TRAINING AND FINANCE. PLEASE TELEPHONE !

0457 865953 **0457 866917**

COMPUTECK Ltd.

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
Visa-Master-Lombard Cards

ACORNSOFT

Desk Top Publisher (A)	£137.08
ISO Pascal ROM (BMC)	£55.20
Lisp (BMC)	£18.40
Logistix (A)	£102.46
Micros in Business (BMC)	£39.95
Twin (A)	£30.00
View 3.0 (B)	£47.84
View Index (BMC)	£11.96
View Plot (BMC)	£23.95
View Professional (BMC)	£79.94
View Sheet (BMC)	£47.84

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base (BMC)	£55.20
Inter-Chart (BMC)	£29.44
Inter-Sheet (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Word (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Sheet (A)	£35.88
Inter-Word (A)	£35.88
Laser Direct Laser Printer	£1091.41
Spell Master (BMC)	£47.19
Impression (A)	£154.22
Impression Junior (A)	£93.10

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (A)	£44.94
Artisan 2 (A)	£53.95
Toolkit (A)	£35.95
Interdictor (A)	£31.45
Knowledge Organiser (A)	£53.95
Fontwise package (BMC)	£26.99

IMPACT SOFTWARE

The Real McCoy (A) Discs	£26.95
Man at Arms (A)	£17.95
Holed Out (A)	£17.95
Apocalypse (A)	£26.95
Nevyron (A)	£17.95
The Olympics (A)	£17.95

PRES

Adv. Control Panel (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator (BMC)	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. File Manager (BMC)	£25.87

PRES Archi products all discounted !!

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index (BM)	£58.45
System Delta Plus (A)	£71.95
Atelier (A)	£89.95

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
Archimedes DFS Disc	£26.95
"C" A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Z88 A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Archimedes Beginers Guide	£8.95

Summer Stock Clearance

Goupil Golf Laptop/Desk PC 1meg 286
40meg H/disc VGA ..... Retail £4023.85
SAVE £1024.85....... ***SALE Price £2999.00***

Amstrad PC2086HD 12" VGA colour
30meg H/disc .... Retail £1263.85
SAVE £113.85 .... ***SALE Price £1150.00***

Amstrad PC2086SD Mono monitor
3.5" Floppy Drive .... Retail £688.85
SAVE £89.95 .... ***SALE Price £599.00***

Schneider AT286 Tower 40meg H/disc
14" Mutisync Colour ..... Retail £2300.00
SAVE £310.00 ...... ***SALE Price £1990.00***

Western Digital 30meg H/Card £299.95
SAVE £50.00 ...... ***SALE Price £249.95***

This advert contains just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for our FULL price lists

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying Used Hardware & Software

Post and Packing Charges
£1.00 for small, £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £8.50 for courier

USED STOCK SELECTION from COMPUTECK Ltd.

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

Acorn	Archimedes A310 Basic RiscOS	595.00
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 4	264.50
Acorn	BBC B 1770 DFS Series 7	287.50
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 4	264.50
Acorn	BBC B 8271 DFS Series 7	287.50
Acorn	Master 128	325.00
Acorn	Master 512 Board	175.00
Acorn	Z80 Second Processor	161.00
Misc.	Z80 Second Processor	103.50
Citizen	120D Dot matrix 9pin P/I	99.00
Misc.	Brother HR1 Daisy Wide Carr.	79.01
Misc.	Brother HR40 Daisy Wide Carr.	399.00
Acorn	Second 3.5 Drive A310 inc FP	69.99
Akhter	S/D 5.25 400K 40/80 no PSU	69.00
Misc.	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	139.00
Pace	Dual Drive 40T no PSU	96.00
Pace	S/Drive 5.25 40/80 no PSU	69.00
Acorn	Prestel Adaptor (BM)	46.00
Acorn	Speech Upgrade BBC B	17.25
Acorn	User Port & Midi podule A3000	34.50
Database	Sound Master Control Device	9.95
Database	Z88 to BBC Link	16.10
Misc.	Ground Control Eprom Eraser	19.55
Misc.	IFEL 16K Sideways RAM Module	15.00
Misc.	Magic Modem V21/V23	69.00
Misc.	Printer Sharer 6 Comps to 1 Pr	184.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 2000 in Software	69.00
Misc.	Terrel printer Sharer Box	26.45
Misc.	Timer Kit	9.20
Misc.	Twin Joysticks	8.90
Misc.	UV Stat Epromer	19.55
Morley	Care dual 2 x 16K cartridge	9.20
Morley	Eprom Programmer (BM)	23.00
Morley	Smart Cartridge (M)	23.00
PRES	Avanced Rom adaptor MK II	9.20
Viglen	Cartridge System Master 128	11.50
Watford	Aries B20 RAM Board (B)	34.50

BOOKS

Acorn	Advanced User Guide BBC	10.00
Acorn	Ref Manual Part 1 or Part 2 (M)	10.00
Acornsoft	Econet Advanced User Guide	4.75
Acornsoft	Econet level 1 User Guide	3.00
Acornsoft	Econet level 2 User Guide	3.00
Acornsoft	View Ref Manual	6.00
Acornsoft	View Sheet Guide	6.00
Acornsoft	View Store Manual	6.00
Dabs Pres	Master 512 Guide + Disc	8.00
Dabs Pres	View Dabhand Guide	8.00
Misc.	2nd book Listings/M Bryant	2.00
Misc.	30+ Programs BBC / C. Evans	3.00
Misc.	6502 Reference Guide/ A Tully	5.00
Misc.	Adv'cd Machine Code/Stephenson	5.00
Misc.	Advc'd Progm'g BBC /Mike James	4.00
Misc.	Advnd Basic ROM UGuide/C Pharo	4.00
Misc.	Advnd Disk User Guide/C Pharo	6.00
Misc.	Assembly Lang Prog I Birnbaum	4.00
Misc.	Basic Programming BBC	3.00
Misc.	BBC Micro MC A P Stephenson	3.00
Misc.	Companion to BBC Micro	3.00
Misc.	Disk Systems for BBC I Sinclar	3.00
Misc.	Filing and Database sytems	4.00
Misc.	Graphic Art for BBC / B Allan	3.00
Misc.	Graphics Book and tape (B)	5.00
Misc.	Inside Your Computer/ Sinclair	3.00
Misc.	Mastering Assmby Code/R Vialls	5.00
Misc.	MCS6500 Manual	4.00
Misc.	Practical Progs BBC/Johson-Dav	2.00
Misc.	Z80 machine code/ A Tootill	3.00
Misc.	Z80 Reference guide/ A Tully	5.00

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

A M S	3D Zicon (BM) Disc	13.80
A M S	AMX Art & Paint Pot (B) ROM	25.00
A M S	Extra! Extra! (BM) Disc	13.80
A M S	Max (B) ROM	11.50
A M S	Mouse & Super Art (M) Disc	34.50
A M S	Stop Press (B) ROM	28.75
A M S	Stop Press Discs (M)	28.75
A M S	Utilities (BM) Disc	6.05
Acorn	PC Emulator (A) Discs	69.00
Acorn User	Calligraphy (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Compilation 1987 (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Compilation 1988 (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Games Disc (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Graphic Utils (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Porfolio (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	Sideways RAM Utils (B) Disc	3.45
Acorn User	User Rom	13.80
Acornsoft	BCPL ROM (B)	36.01
Acornsoft	BCPL Stand alone Gen (BM) Disc	13.80
Acornsoft	Creative Sound (B) Book & Disc	8.95
Acornsoft	Forth (B) Disc	6.90
Acornsoft	Fortran 77 (A) Disc	69.00
Acornsoft	GXR Rom (B) ROM/Tape	19.00
Acornsoft	Hi - View (B) Disc	25.30
Acornsoft	Linkword German (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	Linkword Italian (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	Logo (E) ROM & Tape	18.00
Acornsoft	Overview (B) ROM	57.50
Acornsoft	Printer Driver Gen. (BM) Disc	6.90
Acornsoft	View Prof (BMC) Disc & ROM	39.95
Acornsoft	View Spell (BM) ROM & Disc	25.00
Acornsoft	Viewsheet (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	Workshop (B) Disc	6.90
Audiogc	Swift Spr'd S't (B) Tape & ROM	13.80
BBC Pubs	VU-Type (B) Tape	6.90
Beebug	Billboard (B) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Command ROM (BM) ROM	23.00
Beebug	Design (B) Disc	11.50
Beebug	Exmon II (B) ROM	17.25
Beebug	Help (ROM) (B)	11.50
Beebug	Master ROM (M) ROM	23.00
Beebug	Masterfile (B) Disc	11.50
Beebug	Masterfile II (B) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Masterfile II (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Paintbox (B) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Printwise (BM) Disc	17.25
Beebug	Quickcalc (B) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Quickcalc (C) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Sleuth (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Sprites Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Beebug	Studio 8 (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Teletext (B) Tape	4.03
Beebug	Teletext Pack (B) Disc	8.05
Beebug	Toolkit (B) ROM	13.80
Beebug	Toolkit Plus (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Vocab Tester (B) Tape	9.20
Beebug	Wordease (B) ROMs	13.80
Clares	Artisan (A) Disc	17.25
Clares	Artroom (C) Disc	17.25
Clares	Artroom (M) Disc	13.80
Clares	Artroom Pack (C) Discs	23.00
Clares	Artroom/Ace (M) Discs	17.25
Clares	Beta Base (B) Disc	16.50
Clares	Beta Base Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Clares	Fontwise Plus (BM) Discs	11.50
Clares	Grafdisc (B) Disc	6.90
Clares	View Printer Dr. for FX80	3.45
Comp Con	Caretaker (B) ROM	13.80
Comp Con	Communicator (B) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Graphics (BM) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Gremlin (B) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Inter-Sheet (BMC) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Inter-Word (BMC) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Printmaster (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Printmaster Star (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Wordwise (BMC) ROM	20.70
Comp Con	Wordwise Plus (BM) ROM	30.00
Dabs Pres	Hyperdriver (BM) ROM/Disc	17.25
Dabs Pres	Master 512 Shareware (M)	13.80
Dabs Pres	View Book Progms (BM) Disc	3.45
Database	Arcade Game Creator (B) Disc	6.90
Database	Basic Utils (B) Disc	4.60
Database	Education Progs (B) Disc	4.60
Database	Fun School 8-12 (BM) Disc	6.90
Database	Fun School under 5 (BM) Disc	6.90
Database	Graphic Utils (B) Disc	4.60
Database	Nursery Ryhmes (BM) Disc	4.60
Database	Rom & Disc Utils (B) Disc	4.60
Incentive	Graphic Adv Creator (B) Tape	11.50
Incentive	Graphic Adv Creator (B) Disc	13.80
Isle log	Music System II (B) Tape	6.90
Micro Pow	Basic Extension (B) ROM	17.25
Minerva	Gamma Plot (A) Disc	46.00
Misc.	ADE+ (M) 2xROM	34.50
Misc.	AIDS II by Soft Smith	9.95
Misc.	Busucalc (BM) Disc/Supersoft	9.95
Misc.	Data Gem Database (B) ROMs	13.80
Misc.	Dotprint + Tecnomatic ROM	13.80
Misc.	Family History Micro Aid (A)	17.25
Misc.	Gemini Combo Pack (B) Disc	13.80
Misc.	Graphics Pack (B) Tape Salaman	3.45
Misc.	Graphilo (B) Tape	5.75
Misc.	Inform by CJE (M) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Instant Recall D/base (B) tape	6.90
Misc.	Instant Recall D/Base (BM) Dis	9.95
Misc.	Invoicing (B) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Merlin Database/Scribe (B) ROM	19.94
Misc.	Multifont NLQ + fonts CJE	23.00
Misc.	Oxford Pascal (B) ROM/Disc	45.00
Misc.	Pro Punter (BM) Discs	34.50
Misc.	Spanish level A (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spanish level B (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spy (B) ROM	13.80
Misc.	Star Stick (B) ROM	11.50
Misc.	Utilities Package (B) tape	4.60
Misc.	Vector 2 Disc to Disc	6.90
Misc.	Visifax-Viewdata (B) ROM	23.00
Misc.	Vu-Calc (Psion) (B) Tape	9.20
Misc.	VU-File (B) Tape	11.50
Misc.	Wysiwyg Plus (BM) ROM Techm't	13.80
Misc.	ZOOM Mach. Code Monitor (B)	11.50
Nidd Vall	Grafik (BM) Disc	4.60
P M S	Multifont fonts (BM) Disc	6.90
P M S	Multifont NTQ (BMC) ROMS	23.00
Pace	Micronet Terminal (B) ROM	9.20
PRES	Adv'd Disc Toolkit (BM) Rom	23.00
PRES	Advnc'd 1770 DFS (B) ROM	23.00
Vine	Addcomm (BE) ROM	16.95
Watford	Beebmon (B) ROM	23.00
Watford	Office Mate (B) Disc	6.90

GAMES

Acornsoft	Codename Droid (BM) Disc	6.90
Acornsoft	Free Fall (B) Disc	4.60
Acornsoft	Me & My Micro (E) Tape 8 Games	1.73
Acornsoft	Snapper (B) Disc	4.60
Acornsoft	Super Invaders (B) Disc	4.60
Audiogc	Psycastria (BM) Disc	6.90
CDS	Tank Attack (B) Disc	6.90
Doctor Sft	Double Phantom (B) Disc	11.50
Doctor Sft	Phantom Combat (B) Disc	6.90
Domark	Empire Strikes Back (B) Disc	4.60
Domark	Licence to Kill (B) Disc	6.90
Domark	Not a Penny More (B) Disc/Book	6.90
Firebird	Cholo (B) Disc	6.90
Impact	Extra Courses (BM) Disc	6.50
Micro Pow	Magic I (BM) Disc	5.75
Micro Pow	Magic II (C) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Coutdown to Doom (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Egyptian Adventure (BM) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Enthar Seven (BM) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Evening Star (B) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Firetrack (B) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Fish (A) Disc	17.25
Misc.	Fortress (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Impossible Misson (B) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Lost Souls (BM) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Myorem (B) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Scapeghost (MB+) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Starquake (B) Disc	3.45
Misc.	Stranded! (BM) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Thunderstruck (B) Disc	6.90
Ocean	Daley Thompson (B) Disc	6.90
Superior	Around the World (C) Disc	4.60
Superior	Barbarian II (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Bone Cruncher (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Citadel (B) Disc	4.60
Superior	Collection Vol 1 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Elixir (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Galaforce (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Grand Prix Con Set (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Life of Repton (C) Disc	4.60
Superior	Ninja 2 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Palace of Magic (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Play it Again Sam (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Predator (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Quest (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Ravenskull (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Repton 2 (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Repton 3 (C) Disc	4.60
Superior	Sam 10 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Sam 12 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Sam 3 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Sam 4 (BM) Disc	6.90

(B) BBC B (M) Master 128 (C) Compact (A) Archimedes

ROUTINE MATTERS

Another selection of your handy routines presented by Stephen Wade

This month featuring routines to...

- Convert temperatures
- Add *Wipe to the ADFS
- Print # out correctly
- Encode and decode messages
- Draw polygons in Logo

*Wipe your ADFS discs clean

Author : Alastair Cadman   Language : 6502 code   Filename : WipeSrc

ONE of the shortcomings of the ADFS filing system on the BBC Micro and Electron is the lack of a **Wipe* command. **Delete* and **Destroy* are implemented, but the former can only be used to erase one file at a time.

The latter is more useful as it deletes several files in one go, but only if they have parts of their filename in common.

What we need is a routine that emulates the **Wipe* facility, common to the Archimedes ADFS and most BBC/Electron DFS systems. This command – like **Destroy* – works with the files in the *CSD*, but goes a step further, prompting for a Y or N to determine whether each individual file is removed from the catalogue.

Simply type in the program below, and ensure that the object code it generates is saved in the library directory on each of your discs. Then whenever you need to wipe off a selection of files in one go, just enter the directory in which the deletion is required using the **Dir* command, enter **Wipe*, and off it goes.

```
 10 REM *Wipe command for ADFS
 20 REM by Alastair Cadman
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM October 1990
 50 MODE 7:osgbpb=&FFD1:osrdch=&FFE0
 60 osasci=&FFE3:oscli=&FFF7
 70 FOR L%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 80 P%=&900:[OPT L%
 90 .main
100 LDA block+9:STA store
110 LDA block+10:STA store+1
120 LDA #filename MOD 256
130 STA block+1
140 LDA #filename DIV 256
150 STA block+2
160 LDA #1:STA block+5
170 LDA #8
180 LDX #block MOD 256
190 LDY #block DIV 256
200 JSR osgbpb
210 LDA #1:CMP block+5
220 BNE wipe:RTS
230 .wipe
240 LDY #1
250 .loop
260 LDA filename,Y
270 STA delete+7,Y
280 JSR osasci:INY
290 DEC filename:BNE loop
300 LDA #32:JSR osasci
310 LDA #58:JSR osasci
320 LDA #13:STA delete+8,Y
330 JSR osrdch:AND #223
340 CMP #89:BNE donot
350 LDX #delete MOD 256
360 LDY #delete DIV 256
370 JSR oscli
380 LDA store:STA block+9
390 LDA store+1:STA block+10
400 LDA #89
410 JMP finished
420 .donot
430 LDA #78
440 .finished
450 JSR osasci
460 LDA #13:JSR osasci
470 JMP main
480 .store
490 OPT FNequw(0)
500 .block
510 OPT FNequw(0):OPT FNequw(0)
520 OPT FNequw(0):OPT FNequw(0)
530 OPT FNequw(0):OPT FNequw(0)
540 OPT FNequw(0):OPT FNequw(0)
550 .filename
560 OPT FNequs(STRING$(11,CHR$32))
570 .delete
580 OPT FNequs("DELETE"+STRING$(12,
CHR$32))
590 ]:NEXT L%
600 $&700="SAVE Wipe 900 "+STR$~P%
610 X%=0:Y%=7:CALL oscli:END
620 DEF FNequw(S%)
630 !P%=S%:P%=P%+2:=L%
640 DEF FNequs(S$)
650 $P%=S$:P%=P%+LEN(S$):=L%
```

If you have written a routine that may be of interest to other readers, and suitable for publication in this column, do not hesitate in sending it on disc or tape along with documentation to:

Stephen Wade, Routine Matters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Don't forget to tell us your name, address and telephone number, and enclose a stamped addressed envelope to guarantee the return of your media. Also provide us with a declaration stating that the routine is all your own work, has not been submitted elsewhere, and that we have your permission to use it.

Understanding temperatures

Author : Peter Shaw
Language : Basic
Filename : TmpConv

WEATHER forecasts are not one of the easiest items to follow at the best of the times, but it's worse if you catch the temperature in Celsius alone when it is only Farenheit you can relate to – or vice-versa.

This program enables you to convert temperatures between the two standards with ease. For simplicity, integer variables are used in the routine, so all answers are rounded off to the nearest degree. You can remove all the % symbols from the variables and use @% to control the number of decimal places used if you require greater accuracy.

```
 10 REM Temperature Converter
 20 REM by Peter Shaw
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM October 1990
 50 REPEAT:MODE 7:VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
 60 title$="Temperature Converter"
 70 PRINT CHR$(141);SPC(9);title$
 80 PRINT CHR$(141);SPC(9);title$
 90 PRINT CHR$(145);SPC(9);STRING$(
21,",")''':cel$="Celcius":far$="Far
enheit"
100 PRINT "1) ";cel$;" to ";far$
110 PRINT "2) ";far$;" to ";cel$
120 PRINT "3) Exit program"
130 PRINT''''':A=GET
140 IF A=49 PROCcf
150 IF A=50 PROCfc
160 IF A=51 THEN CLS:END
170 UNTIL FALSE
180 DEFPROCcf:PRINT "Temperature in
 degrees ";cel$;" :";:INPUT ""C%
190 F%=C%*1.8+32:PRINT '"That's ";F
%;"degrees ";far$''"Press any key..
.":A=GET:ENDPROC
200 DEFPROCfc:PRINT "Temperature in
 degrees ";far$;" :";:INPUT ""F%
210 C%=(F%-32)/1.8:PRINT '"That's "
;C%;" degrees ";cel$''"Press any ke
y...":A=GET:ENDPROC
```

➤

Safe and secret messages

Author : Oliver Ramsden Language : Basic Filename : Coder

AN ever-popular area of computing is that of protection. This program concentrates on the theme of coding messages which are to be passed to fellow BBC/Electron users – although the techniques could be extended to program protection.

BBC Basic claims to have an in-built random number generator, but the sequences it produces are actually predictable and thus only pseudo-random. This is because micros cannot think for themselves, but instead make a sequence of seemingly random numbers using a complex algorithm. However, we can use this situation to our advantage.

Using a *seed* number, it is possible to generate a repeatable sequence of values which can be used to code a message for us by way of the Exclusive-OR function.

The program below does just this. First of all it asks you to input a code (seed) number – which can be anything from 0 to 2147483647 – followed by the message to be encoded. This can be whatever you like, so long as it does not exceed 256 characters. Finally, the filename to save the coded message under is requested. To decode a message, the code number is again requested – make sure you use the same one as you did when coding it – along with the filename of the coded file.

At this point the message is loaded into memory and decoded, and you are asked whether you would like a printout. If you do, simply tap the Y key.

Your coded text is quite safe, as there are more than 21 billion possible seed numbers, and anyone attempting to decode files containing encoded messages directly faces testing a number of combinations which can be anything up to 256 to the power of the number of characters within them.

Although the program is designed to work with single string messages of up to 256 characters, it could easily be modified to allow longer documents to be coded. This could be done by using BPUT# and BGET# instead of PRINT# and INPUT#, and a "hand-made" character input routine instead of the INPUT command.

```
 10 REM Message encoder/decoder
 20 REM by Oliver Ramsden
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM October 1990
 50 ON ERROR CLS:VDU 7:PRINT "ERROR!"'
:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL''"Error num
ber ";ERR'':PROCos("CLOSE"):END
 60 REPEAT:MODE 7:PRINT "MESSAGE ENCOD
ER/DECODER"'STRING$(23,"=")''''"1) Encod
e message"''"2) Decode message"''"3) End
rogram":REPEAT:A$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("12
3",A$):IF A$="1" PROCencode ELSE IF A$="
2" PROCdecode
 70 UNTIL A$="3":CLS:END
 80 DEFPROCencode:CLS:PRINT "MESSAGE E
NCODER"'STRING$(15,"="):REPEAT:INPUT ''"
Code number : "code%:UNTIL code%<>0:REPE
AT:INPUT ''"Message to be encoded : "''m
essage$:UNTIL message$<>"":coded$="":rnd
=RND(-code%)
 90 FOR number=1 TO LEN message$:thiso
ne=ASC(MID$(message$,number,1)):rnd=RND(
256)-1:thisone=thisone EOR rnd:coded$=co
ded$+CHR$(thisone):NEXT
100 REPEAT:INPUT ''"Filename to save t
he coded message under: "file$:UNTIL fil
e$<>"":F%=OPENOUT file$:PRINT #F%,coded$
:PROCos("CLOSE"):PRINT ''"Done."'"Press
any key to continue...":A$=GET$:ENDPROC
110 DEFPROCdecode:CLS:PRINT "MESSAGE D
ECODER"'STRING$(15,"="):REPEAT:INPUT ''"
Code number : "code%:UNTIL code%<>0
120 REPEAT:INPUT ''"Name of file conta
ining the message to  be decoded : "file
$:UNTIL file$<>"":message$="":rnd=RND(-c
ode%):F%=OPENUP file$:INPUT #F%,coded$:P
ROCos("CLOSE")
130 FOR number=1 TO LEN coded$:thisone
=ASC(MID$(coded$,number,1)):rnd=RND(256)
-1:thisone=thisone EOR rnd:message$=mess
age$+CHR$(thisone):NEXT
140 PRINT''"Shall I send the decoded m
essage to the printer? (Y/N)":REPEAT:A$=
GET$:UNTIL INSTR("YyNn",A$):IF A$="Y" OR
$="y" THEN VDU 2
150 PRINT 'STRING$(40,"=")'"The decode
d message is :-"''message$''STRING$(40,"
="):VDU 3:PRINT "Press any key to contin
ue...":A$=GET$:ENDPROC
160 DEFPROCos($&700):LOCAL X%,Y%:X%=0:
Y%=7:CALL &FFF7:ENDPROC
```

Patch for a printer

Author : Chris Lawlor
Language : 6502 code
Filename : Amercn

WHEN making hard copy of long assembler listings using your printer, don't you find it annoying when you discover that all the hash symbols have come out as pound signs?

If you do, then this short program is all you need to fix it. It simply assembles a short piece of machine code which is automatically saved under the filename of *Amercn*.

When executed – using **Amercn* – the code switches on the printer using VDU 2, sends a control sequence to select the American character set – which contains the hash in the correct place – using VDU 1,27,1,82,1,0 and then switches the printer off using VDU 3.

The program will only work with printers known as Epson-compatibles because each different kind of printer supports a different set of control codes.

However, if your printer is not Epson-compatible but you know the code which is used to select the American character set, simply substitute it in lines 90 to 140.

```
 10 REM Select American Character Set
 20 REM * Epson compatibles only *
 30 REM by Chris Lawlor
 40 REM (c) The Micro User
 50 REM October 1990
 60 MODE7:oswrch=&FFEE
 70 P%=&C00:[OPT 3
 80 LDA #2:JSR oswrch
 90 LDA #1:JSR oswrch
100 LDA #27:JSR oswrch
110 LDA #1:JSR oswrch
120 LDA #82:JSR oswrch
130 LDA #1:JSR oswrch
140 LDA #0:JSR oswrch
150 LDA #3:JSR oswrch:RTS:]
160 $&700="SAVE Amercn C00 "+STR$~P%
170 X%=0:Y%=7:CALL &FFF7:END
```

Shapely Turtles

Author : Michael Jones
Language : Logo

This short program, written in the Logo turtle graphics language – used in schools under the national curriculum – demonstrates how easy it is to generate regular shapes on your screen.

A polygon is drawn when you call the routine using:

```
POLYGON :SIDE :NUMOFSIDES
```

where :SIDE signifies the length of each side in your shape, and :NUMOFSIDES corresponds to the total number of sides that your polygon contains. For example, a triangle could be drawn using:

```
POLYGON 100 3
```

and a square using:

```
POLYGON 100 4
```

As circles are many sided polygons, they can also be drawn using the routine. A fairly reasonable one can be drawn using

```
POLYGON 10 36
```

So there you have it! An easy to use, yet invaluable routine to add to your library of Logo techniques

```
TO POLYGON :SIDE :NUMOFSIDES
MAKE "ANGLE 360 / :NUMOFSIDES
REPEAT :NUMOFSIDES [
FORWARD :SIDE
LEFT :ANGLE ]
END
```

Monthly cassette and disc

All of this month's routines can be found on the monthly subscription disc and cassette. On the 5.25" disc the programs reside in the "R" directory, and on the 3.5" disc in the "RoutMats" directory.

Those routines designed to work on the Archimedes series and A3000 micros are already file-typed on the 3.5" disc for your benefit – they are the ones without a blank icon when viewed at in the desktop environment.

THE MAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERDICTOR 2

AND A MODERN JET FIGHTER...

...ABOUT £20,000,000 (inc vat)

You'll also find a modern jet fighter a little too large for your tabletop and, unlike Interdictor 2, it requires around 25 groundstaff to get it airborne.

Best to stick with flight simulation, we think. And with that in mind, allow us to introduce Interdictor 2. It is written by the same people who brought you Interdictor but it's bigger, better, smoother and (believe it or not) faster.

It has a more realistic aircraft model, an easy to fly training mode, a new navigation system allowing route planning, way point setting and mission pre-planning. Added to this is LOCSAC a new local Situational Awareness Computer that allows you to monitor the local situation. You'll fly over 10,000 square kilometres of trees, mountains, roads, rivers, railways, lakes and much, much more.

The main scenario contains nine sub scenarios of varying difficulty. There are more types of air and ground vehicles with more weapons. Enemy aircraft have more in-built intelligence and defence, and let's not forget one vital point; they're all out to get you. And there lies the real difference between a genuine jet fighter and Interdictor 2.

If you get shot down, with Interdictor 2, you simply start all over again. And, by the way, Interdictor 2 only costs **£34.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes Software Checklist Archimedes

TITLE	SRP	SALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	£79.95
8bit Sound Smp. + Midi	224.25	£174.95
8bit Sound Smp Mono	155.25	£129.95
Acheton	19.95	£15.95
Alerion	14.95	£11.95
Alien Invasion	14.95	£11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	£11.95
ALPS System	32.00	£26.95
Ancestry	79.95	£69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	£144.95
Apocalypse	29.95	29.95
ARC-COMM	33.35	£29.95
ARC - PCB	195.00	£175.95
Arcade Soccer	14.95	£14.95
Arcendium	14.95	£11.95
Arch Operating System	21.95	-
Arch. Assembly Lang.	21.95	£18.95
Arch. Basic Compiler	99.95	£89.95
Arch. First Steps	9.95	£7.95
Arctrivia	24.95	£16.95
Armadeus	79.95	£69.95
Armadeus Sound-Samp. Board	149.95	£139.95
Artisan 2	59.95	£49.95
Artisan 2 H.P. Driver	14.95	£11.95
Artisan 2 Star LC10 Driv.	14.95	£11.95
Assembler	228.85	£199.95
Atelier	99.95	£89.95
Autosketch V2	90.85	£79.95
Avon	19.95	£17.95
Battletanks	14.95	£11.95
Bug Hunter	17.95	£15.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	£15.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	£69.95
Casino	24.95	£19.95
Caverns	19.95	£15.95
Conqueror	24.95	£19.95
COPS	19.95	£15.95
Corruption	29.95	£19.95
DataVision	99.95	£84.95
Delta Cat (Joystick)	29.95	£26.95
Desktop Office	129.95	£109.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	£139.95
Disc Tree V. 2	49.95	£41.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	£9.95
Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	£3.95
E-Type	19.95	£19.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	£59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	£15.95
Film Maker	79.95	£69.95
Financial Accountant	175.00	£149.95
Fireball 2	24.95	£19.95
Fish	29.95	£19.95
Font Starter Pack	51.75	£46.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	£94.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	£11.95
Fun School 2 (0-6 yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	£15.95
Gamma Plot	69.95	£59.95
Genesis	99.99	£84.95
Gerber Plot	125.00	£104.95
Giant Killer	17.50	£14.95
Graph Box V2	79.95	£69.95
Guild of Thieves	29.95	£19.95
Hearsay	69.00	£59.95
Herewith The Clues	24.95	£19.95
Holed Out	19.95	£19.95
Home Accounts	49.95	£39.95
Hostages	19.95	£15.95
Hoverbod	14.95	£11.95
Ibix The Viking	19.95	£15.95
Impression	171.35	£144.95
Impression Junior	103.44	£89.95
Inertia	19.95	£15.95
Instigator	49.95	£41.95
Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	£18.95
Inter sheet II (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Interdictor 2	34.95	£29.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	£99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	£11.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	£49.95
Last Days of Doom/Hezarin		£15.95
Logistix .. (Inc manuals)	113.85	£99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	£8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	£8.95
Maddingly Hall	14.95	£11.95
Man at Arms	19.95	£19.95
Manchester Utd	24.99	£19.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	11.95	£9.95
Missile Control	14.95	£11.95
Mogul	20.00	£16.95
Multistore	299.00	£249.95
Nevryon	19.95	£19.95
Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	£46.95
Orion	14.95	£11.95
Ovation	113.85	£99.95
Overload	14.95	£11.95
PC Access	39.95	£33.95
Pipedream 3	171.35	£144.95
Pipemania	24.99	£19.95
PON	17.95	£15.50
Presentation System	49.95	£39.95
Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	£39.95
Pro Artisan	169.95	£89.95
Rhapsody In Blue	49.95	£39.95
Realtime Solids Modeller	89.95	£74.95
Render Bender	79.95	£69.95
" " Animated Discs	14.95	£11.95
Repton 3	19.95	£15.95
Risc Basic Compiler	99.95	£84.95
Risc Forth	99.95	£84.95
RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	
(Customer responsible for installation)		
RoboLOGO	69.95	£59.95
Rotor	24.99	£19.95
Scan-Lght Jnr A3000	228.85	£199.95
Scan-Light Senior	458.85	£434.95
School Administrator	79.95	£69.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	£59.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	£194.95
Solid CAD	99.95	£84.95
SolidsRENDER	79.95	£69.95
SolidTOOLS	275.00	£234.95
Spellbook (4-9yrs)	24.95	£19.95
Spellmaster (Disc)	33.35	£29.95
Splice	30.00	£24.95
Sporting Triangles	24.99	£19.95
Super - Dump	24.95	£19.95
Superior Golf	19.95	£15.95
Symbol Font Pack	51.75	£46.50
System Delta Plus	79.95	£69.95
Talisman	14.95	£11.95
Tempest	129.95	£109.95
The Olympics	19.95	£19.95
The Pawn	29.95	£19.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	£29.95
Things ... with Numbers	24.95	£19.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	£19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	£11.95
Timewatch	34.44	£29.95
Trivial Pursuit	29.99	£24.95
Tween	30.00	£24.95
Twin	33.35	£29.95
U.I.M.	29.95	£29.95
U-Connect	59.95	£49.95
View 3.0	59.80	£49.95
Wordwise A-Plus	33.35	£29.95
Zarch	19.95	£15.95

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASS SRP £9.95
OFFER PRICE £7.95
BBC 5.25' DISC SRP £12.95
OFFER PRICE £9.95
ARC DISC SRP £19.95
OFFER PRICE £15.95
(All prices are per age-

FUN SCHOOL 3 !!
Due November
Call us for prices

UNDER 6 YEARS Includes:-
- SHAPE SNAP:- Colourful shape recognition
- FIND THE MOLE:- Experiment with number sizes
- TEDDY COUNT:- Ideal introduction to numbers
- WRITE A LETTER:- Creative fun at the keyboard
- COLOUR TRAIN:- Play at spotting colours
- PICK A LETTER:- Word building made easy
- SPELL A WORD:- Enjoy naming the pictures
- TEDDY BEARS PICNIC:- Move around a maze

6 - 8 YEARS Includes:-
- NUMBER TRAIN:- Calculations made enjoyable
- SHOPPING:- Which shops for which products?
- MATHS MAZE:- Fun improving arithmetical skills
- TREASURE HUNT:- Introduction to co-ordinates
- BOUNCE:- Get to grips with angles
- PACKING:- Discover tesselating shapes
- CATERPILLAR:- Word building challenge
- NUMBER 1 JUMP:- Have fun practising tables

OVER 8 YEARS Includes:-
- BUILD A BRIDGE:- Shape-fitting challenge
- PASSAGE OF GUARDIANS:- Enjoy anagrams
- UNICORN:- First steps in problem solving
- LOGIC DOORS:- Mapping made easy
- SOUVENIRS:- An introduction to travel
- CODE BOXES:- Discover binary arithmetic
- MYSTERY MACHINE:- Have fun breaking codes
- ESCAPE:- A final check on progress

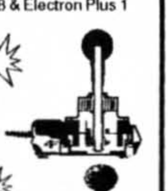
RECENT RELEASES

TITLE	BBC or ELE CASS	BBC DISC	CPCT DISC
A QUEST. OF SPORT	8.95	10.50	14.95
ARCADE SOCCER	9.95	12.95	-
E-TYPE	9.95	14.95	-
ELITE	8.95	10.50	15.95
EXILE	9.95	10.95	15.95
HOSTAGES	7.95	9.95	11.95
HOLED OUT	12.95	14.95	-
KLAX (BBC only)	7.95	11.95	-
LAST NINJA 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
PERPLEXITY	7.95	9.95	11.95
PIPEMANIA	7.95	11.95	11.95
PREDATOR	6.95	8.95	10.50
REPTON INFINITY	8.95	10.50	15.95
SUPERIOR SOCCER	7.95	9.95	11.95
SPORTING TRIANGLES	7.95	9.95	-
TANK ATTACK	8.95	11.95	-
RICOCHET	6.95	8.95	10.50
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 1 to 10 (Each):-	6.95	8.95	10.50
PLAY IT AGAIN SAM Compilations 11 to 13 (Each):-	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 3 (Ele only)	6.95	-	-

JOYSTICKS

Joysticks for BBC/B+/Master 128 & Electron Plus 1

Competition Pro
£19.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 directional control, 2 fire buttons on base



Superpro Auto
£13.95
Arcade quality micro switches, 8 Directional control, triple action auto-fire & suction pads

Delta 3B Twins
£19.95
2 Analogue, light spring action joysticks wired to one plug

Delta 3B Single
£13.95
Analogue, light spring action joystick; can be used as either left or right-handed

Harrier
£4.95
Fire button on control handle, push bar fire & suction

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1081 £159.95 Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch
KX-P1180 £169.95 Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch
KX-P1124 £259.95 Includes VAT, printer cable & courier despatch
(Please state for which computer you require the printer)

We also stock the full range of SEIKOSHA PRINTERS Please call for details

- * Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- * All prices include VAT
- * Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
- * Out of hours answerphone .. 0532 436300
- * Educational Discount of 30% off SRP available on Archimedes software; Official Order No. required - minimum order value £30.00

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept MUA0, C/O NORTHWOOD HOUSE,
NORTH STREET, LEEDS LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**
Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

Topics on the agenda...

- Adding a hard drive
- SCSI – the truth
- Getting Body Building back issues
- Printing from a Master 128
- Improving poor keyboard response
- Running multiple roms
- No language messages
- Quest for speech compatibility
- Taking the biscuit tin

Rom roundup

I HAVE a Rom Box which plugs into the *ashtray* on my Model B. One of the many roms we have in the box is Wordwise and to get it working we have to turn a knob until the LED next to it lights up then type the necessary command.

I've tried to use Spell-Master at the same time – initialising that first then going into Wordwise. But when I press Control+f8 – which is supposed to display the dictionary – it just goes berserk and I have to press Control+Break to stop it.

Could it have anything to do with turning the knob on the rom box and that only one rom can be accessed at a time?

I've tried everything I can think of but I can't make it work. – **Jered Bolton, Norwich.**

● *Yes, you're right, it won't work because the way the rom box operates you can only have one rom active in it at one time.*

You should never change the current rom while the computer is switched on othewise it will become confused. You see, whenever you turn your micro on, or perform a Control+Break, the machine operating system asks each rom it sees to initialise itself.

By changing the active rom which has been initialised to one that hasn't your micro gets mixed up. The only solution is to put Wordwise into a spare rom socket inside the machine itself, or replace your rom box with a rom board.

Inter-connection

I AM about to fit my BBC A3000 with a SCSI card and 20Mb hard disc. I decided on this type because I understand that a SCSI disc drive is faster than the Acorn-specific ones.

Also I've heard that SCSI provides much more expansion capabilities in the form of CD Roms and other devices, is this true? – **S. Morris, Portland, Dorset.**

● *The SCSI (Small Computer Systems Interface, pronounced scuzzy) will certainly allow you to connect a large number of external devices to your micro.*

However, physically connecting up the hardware is only part of the problem – you need the software to drive whatever it is you're hoping to use, which is best located in rom on the SCSI board itself.

If you're buying the SCSI board and hard drive together this won't be a problem – but you won't have the software that will enable you to read a CD-rom.

One definite advantage of buying the SCSI card and hard disc driver is that – with the correct software – you'll be able to use any SCSI hard drive and even chain them together.

Old body builders

I HAVE recently started to take *The Micro User* and would like to know if there is a compilation of all the previous Body Building articles? – **P. J. Elsey, Eltham, London.**

● *Unfortunately it's not possible to get all the back issues of* The Micro User *– except perhaps through the Classified ads, and it's simply not cost-effective for Musbury Consultants to photocopy the entire set – after all there's been 90 issues of the magazine and Body Building occupies three pages on average.*

However, if there's sufficient demand the situation may change...

More memory power

I OWN an Archimedes 410/1 to which I recently added a 5.25in Opus 40/80 using a Watford Electronics External Drive Interface Mk II. The system works well but defaults to drive one – the external drive. Is there any way I can configure the machine to start up with drive zero?

Also I have been given a Seagate hard drive ST-125-1 (N2SKAGPB08Z) which I would like to fit to my machine. It has come without a casing and can be removed from its frame.

Unfortunately I wasn't given the wiring details but there is a label which gives the input voltage/amps ratio, which is +5v/1.2amps and +12v/2.0amps.

I'm a mechanical engineer by trade and although my electronics experience is practically nil I've got reasonable electrical knowledge and know how to wield a soldering iron. I'd be grateful if you could advise me of the viability of this project and any help you can provide. – **D. E. Hoole, Bristol.**

● *You can use:*

```
*CONFIGURE DRIVE 0
```

to ensure the default drive is the internal one – which is different to the:

```
*CONFIGURE FLOPPIES 2
```

command which you used to tell the machine that you have two drives.

As the A410/1 has a hard disc interface fitted as standard it should be possible to use your new drive. But it looks as though

➤

Biscuit tin communications

In an earlier Micro User I vaguely remember you describing a method of communication using a buried metal biscuit tin as a transmitter and receiver, you did not though elaborate on any interfacing needed to the computer or any software. I have a good knowledge of assembler and various parts on the BBC so software would not be an immediate problem.

I am very interested to know of this method of communication and may even follow it up as an A level technology project. – **Stephen Youell, Wrestlingworth, Bedfordshire.**

● *This is basically done by using a power audio amplifier feeding into two earths on the recieving side into the input of an audio amplifier. There is a lot of mains hum and you don't get very far. In order to make it compatible with a computer you are best using a modem at each end and some standard comms software. However the range will be even less using this method as you need a good strong audio signal to get a modem to work.*

From what I could remember of some reported results of this technique in Practical Wireless (I think in about 1964 but I'm not sure it's a long time ago) the limit of operation was about 1 mile using 25 watts of audio. For maximum range you would require impedance matching of input and output to the earths impedance. It would make a very interesting A level project.

➤

it has quite a high current requirement and would probably be best with a separate power supply.

Your best bet is to find a good dealer and see what he can do with it.

No way out

FIRST a quicky: How do I get colour from the BNC socket on the Master? I have seen the solution published, but I just can't find it.

More importantly, I can't get any output from my printer port. I've checked the printer and cable but they seem to be OK. I've tried all sorts of ways of producing the output using VDU2 and Contrl+B – are there any tests I can perform to determine where the fault lies? The rest of the machine works fine. – **Andrew Haigh, Barnsley.**

● *The Master normally can't produce a composite video output however there is a simple modification that you or your dealer can do.*

Simply connect a 470pF capacitor between the left of R137 and the left of R153 – these are to the left of the modulator. You can solder the capacitor directly to the component side and there's no need to take the board out.

If you are at all unsure about this ask your dealer to do it.

There's no way that a program alone can test the printer port as all it can do is send data out – but it doesn't know if it gets out.

*However, there may be a very simple solution to your problem. You don't say whether you've ever managed to print or if this is a new phenomenon, anyway try *FX5,1 before trying to print. This selects the parallel printer port for output. If it now works, you can set it permanently with:*

```
*CONFIGURE PRINT 1
```

The FX5 command can also be set to zero, which sends all output to a printer sink which simply absorbs it without doing anything. Or it can be set to FX5,2 which is the serial output port.

If this doesn't work there is probably a fault with the hardware. If a printer fails to respond it is most likely that there is some sort of error in the strobe, or busy signals either in the printer or the micro. Don't be fooled by the printer's self-test, as this doesn't check the interface.

You really need to be able to use an oscilloscope to see if the micro is generating the correct strobe and the printer is producing the right busy signal.

Keyboard capers

I HAVE a BBC Model A upgraded to a B with Inter-Word and printer on which I do a lot of word processing. I'm finding that the keyboard response is very poor and the feel of the keys is very inferior to the machine I use at work – the spacebar in particular is very hit-and-miss.

Is it possible to connect a higher quality keyboard – preferably free-standing? Are most keyboards compatible?

I can cope with any wiring modifications, but a simple plug-in would be better. Any suggestions other than buying a new machine? – **Phil Hughes, Theydon Bois, Essex.**

● *A replacement keyboard is not a practicle idea – unless it comes from another Model B – as there is no standard for wiring them up. Your best bet – particularly as you'd like a free-standing unit – is to get a keyboard that provides serial Ascii output and plug this into the RS423 serial port of your micro.*

You can then use *FX7 to set the correct baud rate, followed by *FX2,1 which will switch to the new keyboard. To switch back just type *FX2,0.

A suitable unit is sold by Farnell (0532 636311) order code 176-699 priced at £64.69, which is cheaper than a new machine.

Talking micros

THIS morning I was trying get an apparently damaged Viewsheet rom working on my brother's BBC B – but on Control+Break the machine froze after putting up the Viewsheet message.

To check that the socket was OK I swapped it with the Watford Electronics Speech Synthesiser Support rom. But now when I pressed Control+Break I got this:

```
BBC Computer 32K
Watford Electronics DDFS 1.52
SPEECH SUPPORT SOFTWARE (MP83)
THIS AIN'T A LANGUAGE, SILLY!
OScom->
```

This surprised me and wondered if it was the BBC Micro or the rom, so I tried it on my Master and just got:

```
Acorn MOS
Acorn DFS
This is not a language
*
```

What has happened?

I'd also like to know whether it is possible to connect both the Quest Mouse and the Watford Speech Synthesiser to the user port simultaneously – one for input and the other for output. – **Alexander Seeley, London.**

● *Error messages are usually looked after by the operating system – unless intercepted by a rom. However it's a little different in this case.*

Although the speech synthesiser rom is not a language it clearly has an appropriate entry point.

The Model B is obviously using this entry anyway and the synthesiser gives the slightly humourous message and then provides you with access to the command line – a very simple procedure that occupies just a few bytes.

On the other hand the Master is more sophisticated, and having observed that the rom is not a language – using a special code byte – reports the fact and enters its own command line interface.

The user port can act as an input or output, but not both at the same time so you can't connect both at once.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser

What is a Real Time Video Digitiser? There are quite a few different 'Digitisers' available for the Archimedes but very few can accurately claim to fit the above description. The requirements are that it must be able to 'grab' a single field of video information from a colour moving source, such as a video recorder, TV, or video camera, and then process the image and display it on the computer screen.

The Pineapple Digitiser does just this, – and at a price which is less than some Digitisers which can only handle static images.

HARDWARE

The hardware consists of a double width podule which fits inside a 300 or 400 series Archimedes, and comprises a PAL colour decoder, 256K memory and various control and interface circuitry. The PAL decoder converts the input signal from your TV or video recorder into separate red, green and blue signals. These are then converted into digital form and stored in the 256K ram in a format giving 512 pixels across the picture and 256 rows vertically. The video signal in the ram is constantly changing at the same rate as the incoming video picture until the podule receives a signal from the computer to 'freeze'. At this point the last picture in the ram is frozen and can be transfered to the computer screen in many different ways depending on which software commands are issued.

SOFTWARE

The software to drive the podule is supplied on disc in the form of a relocatable module. This provides a host of additional '✱' commands and SWI's which can be used even by inexperienced programmers to produce very impressive displays of live pictures or ones previously saved on disc. For non-programmers, ready written programs are provided to explore all the features of the Digitiser and produce 'Sprite' images which can be used in many other applications and 'Art' packages. The software is very easy to use and scaling routines are provided which allow you to manipulate the grabbed image by selecting any part of the picture (using a box drawn on screen controlled by the mouse) and placing it on any area of the screen, again using a box to select the position and size. This enables multi-picture images to be produced very rapidly using either live pictures or ones you have previously saved on disc. The 80 page handbook provides full details of how to implement the commands even for the inexperienced programmer.

EDUCATION

The Digitiser has many uses in education. The software commands can show many of the effects typical of the digital storage of TV pictures which can help to explain the way in which TV works. It can also be used to produce powerful audio-visual displays tailored to your own requirements from images captured using video cameras etc. For younger children, programs can be created to help learning by giving high quality visual images of animals, birds, trees etc, built into a 'quiz' format. The possibilities here are endless.

FUN & GAMES

As well as showing off to all your friends who don't have an Archimedes, what a great computer it is, you can use the Digitiser to produce images for all sorts of games and visual demonstrations. Games such as 'Guess the Celebrity' or 'Guess the Advert' can be produced by even inexperienced programmers, simply by 'grabbing' all the necessary images from TV and saving to disc.

SPECIFICATION

Video Inputs	Pal coded video, .75 Volts – 2·5 Volts pk to pk R, G, B & sync input All inputs may be terminated by internal DIP switches.
Resolution	512 x 256 pixels
Storage system	Standard version 4 bits Red, 4 bits Green, 4 bits Blue – 192KRam Extended version 5 bits Red, 6 bits Green, 5 bits Blue – 256K Ram
Picture Area	The Digitiser harware allows the full screen area normally viewed to be stored in the podule ram. Horizontal shift, Vertical shift and width can be adjusted internally if required.
PAL Decoder	The PAL decoder provides manual control of Brightness, Contrast and Saturation, combined with full auto saturation control.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS

Q – What is the difference between the 12 bit and 16 bit version?

A – The 12 bit version can produce very high quality pictures, those shown on this page were produced that way, but 16 bits can give even better results particularly in high resolution screen modes.

Q – Why have an R, G, B input?

A – For those who have professional video cameras capable of producing R, G, B outputs, the R, G, B inputs can give significantly better results than the PAL inputs by avoiding the coding-decoding process. This removes some of the defects of the PAL system such as cross-colour, and also reduces noise.

Q – Is a moving picture available?

A – Yes, you can show a real live moving TV picture on the computer screen. This means that if you are using a video camera or recorder as an input source then you don't need a separate monitor to frame up the picture.

Q –Will it work on the A3000?

A – Yes, but you need an inexpensive adapter box which we can now supply.

Q –Are the controls difficult to set up?

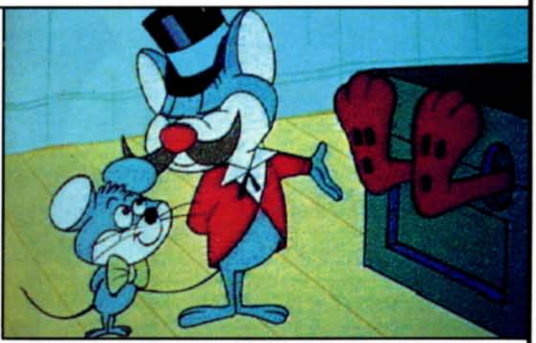
A –No, the three controls are exactly the same as on a normal TV set, Brightness, Contrast and Colour (Saturation). They may appear difficult to get at as they are at the back of the computer, but once set to your preference the brightness and colour should not require further adjustment, and the contrast (which is the easiest to get at) will only need adjusting if the video input source is changed.

Q –Does it take a long time to Digitise a full screen colour image?

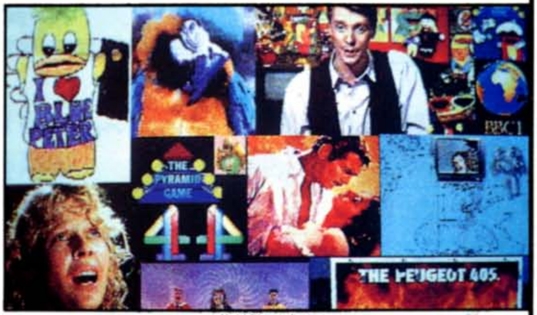
A –Not really, a full screen image takes just 6 seconds on a standard 310, and reduced size images take proportionately shorter times.

Q –What software commands are built into the module?

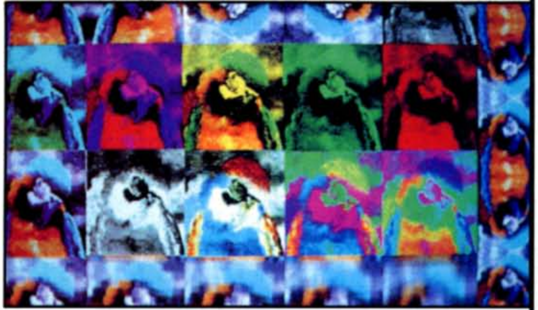
A –The software is under continual development and updates will be made available under our usual updating schemes (i.e) most updates are free), but the currently available commands are :– Average, Bits, Default, Digitise, Flip, Focus, Freeze, Image, Loadscreen, Loadsprite, Loadvideo, Mono, Moving, Negative, Noise, Outline, Palette, Primary, Restorescreen, SaveAIM, Savescreen, Savesprite, Savevideo, Screenarea, Setvideo, Unfreeze, Videoarea.



Cartoon



A Multi Picture Image



Some Digitiser Effects

– 'Pineapple has produced one of the 'ultimate' Computer Video Digitisers' –

–'The Pineapple Colour Digitiser looks to be one of the most professional products yet to be seen on the Archimedes'–

Acorn User – April 90

Prices:

Standard	**£285**
Extended	**£315**
A3000 Adapter Box	**£65**

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

BBC PCB Designer

This ever popular Rom based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC micros. It's fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnection.

The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.

'PCB Autoroute is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'

ACORN USER Aug 88

PRICE	Manual track routing	£85.00
	Auto track routing	£185.00
	Plotter Driver	£35.00
		P&P Free

Still available at new discounted price!
DIAGRAM II £25.00 !!!

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new ✱ commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering such areas as repearted disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files, and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy.

ADU ....£29.00 P&P free

Marconi Tracker Balls

RB2/101	Bare for BBC	£49.83
RB2/101+	With software	£54.83
RB2/115	Archimedes	£49.83
RB2/107	Atari ST	£49.83
RB2/109	Amiga	£49.83
RB2/110	Nimbus	£49.83
RB2/306	IBM PC/XT/AT	£99.66

Mousetrak adapter to enable 101 and 101+ to work with Mouse software	£8.00
Archimedes adapter to enable 101, 101+ to work with Archimedes	£19.95
Postage & Packing on Tracker Balls	£1.75

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
Tel: 081-599 1476. Fax: 081-598 2343

Access

Mad Hatter manages to avoid ending up in the clink

The final pay-off

LAST month we spent considerable effort in erasing all traces of our presence down in the sewers and on the roof of the bank. Now it is time to bring *Dodgy Geezers* to a successful conclusion.

After you have closed that last grating go N and W so that you enter the walk-in cupboard – what would adventures do without them? *Take trolley* is the required input here, and then return E and S. Now you should *Examine vault* and *Wait* for a few moments of cogitation.

This will cause Mr. Video to offer his services, so *Say yes* and let him exercise his skills. Now you will be able to *Enter vault* where you will find some wooden crates. *Examine crates* and *Open crates* will reveal the gold bars that you have laboured for so long.

It is a moment for acute self-control since what you must enter here is *Close crates*. The gang will then have a case conference and finally ask you if the gold should now be loaded. Continue in self-control mode and *Say No* since Soapy has given you a brainwave, and instead *Say collect nails*.

Soapy will now go off and find Tricks so that they can bring the crates of nails. The gang will load the gold into the van, leaving the crates of nails in the bank vault. Neat, eh?

Take trolley, *Leave vault* and *Close vault* are the instructions you now need. After that, go N and W, *Drop trolley* and then continue E, S, E and E to the foyer.

Tricks will announce that the coast is clear so you can go E to Terminal Street, where the gang is waiting and the van is now loaded with the stolen gold. *Get in* and Tricks will ask where to drive, so *Say docks*.

While Tricks is ferrying you and the gold to the docks, you all have a jolly discussion as to what you will do with the luscious loot. On arrival you should *Get out* and unload the crates of gold, stowing them aboard the yacht.

Board yacht and *Read newspaper* and you'll discover not only that the police are puzzled, but also that the bank manager has been murdered and an Italian restaurant has unexpectedly closed. You can then sail off to sunny Terrormolinos, congratulate yourself for being a clever dick and live happily ever after upon your illgotten gains.

Final note: If you haven't tidied up meticulously, leaving no trace whatever of your movements, you'll fail to make a clean getaway. You have been warned.

Exeats and entrances

As I recollect, it was Will the Bard who reckoned that all the world's a stage and so on. While we may not be about to tread the Bard's boards exactly, we shall certainly finish this session in **Oxbridge** with a valuable manuscript – even if not a First Folio.

As usual, our starting place is the trophy room and – as a memo for newcomers to the adventuring genre – it is always worthwhile finding a fixed (and more or less central) location from which all serious forays into the game begin. The dumping place for treasure, as here, is a typical example. Before doing anything else, take the pole – it will prove useful for one last time.

From the trophy room move E, N, N, N, N, SAY EXEAT to leave college safely and continue N, N, W, E, E, E, N, W, S and take the vase. That deals with the easy bit of the museum.

The pole's purpose is to thwart the antitheft device securing the statue's safety. So carry on N, N, and W to the statue. If you

Hatter's Helpline Hatter's Hel

I've had quite a long letter from Anthony Gordon offering help to a couple of readers stuck in different adventures.

Adventure: Water can be obtained from either of two sources – the lake or the pool. What you need is a container, so take the wine and drink, this action providing an empty bottle.

His other piece of advice for this game concerns the dungeon: Make sure you have the keys before being thrown into it and then the standard entries of *Unlock door* and *Out* get you into the guardroom.

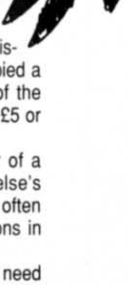
The solution in **Five Spheres of Goliath** is, it would seem, blindingly simple: When you take the spheres to the console it is just a matter of inserting each colour in turn.

Anthony raises a matter that is common to a number of readers, and which appears in just about every postbag I receive. He'd like the complete solution to an adventure – in this case **Dungeon Adventure.**

Anthony is no cheapskate and realises that costs involved – but in fact they are even higher than he realises, and by the time one has photocopied a solution and added postage, some of the high quality games would work out at £5 or so.

There is also the delicate matter of a particular solution being someone else's work. Readers and software houses often give me permission to publish solutions in the column – and that's fine.

I am, however, acutely aware that I need to protect the interests of software houses for one simple reason: If I kill the market by either publishing solutions too soon, or



were simply to take it here – as no doubt some of you have discovered – fatality follows on account of the fact that the pesky statue is on a weighbridge which records its removal.

Intelligent adventurer that you are – flattery , hopefully, will get me everywhere – you have worked out that a punt pole weighs precisely enough to compensate for the statue's removal, so you drop the pole, grab the statue and scarper. The alarm is now safely silenced.

However, all is not quite plain sailing – or stealing, anyway – since a ticket troll is on the prowl and must be avoided at all costs. Exeats via the fire exit are thus the order of the day, and to achieve this you must go E, E, E, E, and PUSH DOOR to leave the museum safely.

It's time you earned a medal, and if you make one more move E you'll find a leaflet while you are just outside the Sirdar Restaurant. Since you are an anti-litter type, and a sensible adventurer to boot, you pick it up and continue SE, S, W, N, E, E and E into the Wimpy Bar. If you haven't done so already, do read the leaflet and then *Throw leaflet* into the litter bin. Go W and W and claim your reward of the SuperWimp Medal – something you have always wanted.

Bursting with pride you should now continue W, S, S, S, E, E, N, N and S to where the passport awaits you: Fantastic travels beckon – but not yet. Continue N, E, W, S, N, E, N, E, W, S and N to the manuscript.

The maze here has an interesting facet – the rooms in the library may look the same superficially, but in fact each is uniquely identified by its book colour and lettering – and this is the mapping clue.

Fiendish fellow that Colin Jack is, he comments in his notes: *Higher letters are more difficult to locate, the manuscript is in a room with empty shelves beyond the Z room.* Colin adds that the manuscript can be read.

Having grabbed the manuscript you should now go N, N, S, N followed by 12 moves South – count carefully – before moving West into the trophy room. Dropping the vase, medal, manuscript and statue and checking your score should prove that you have earned 45 points. The next bit is even worse and Colin has taken the trouble to highlight some of the moves in yellow.

(Continued next month)

ne Hatter's Helpline Hatter's Helpline Hatter Helpline

inadvertantly aid and abet a rip-off in some way, then all too quickly there'd be no adventures – and we would all suffer.

Back to Anthony and **Dungeon Adventure:** I did, in fact, serialise the solution in the issues from September 1988 to February 1989. It would be worth checking the Classified ads to see if a reader has offered old copies of *The Micro User* for sale.

Finally, Anthony wonders if I am likely to serialise solutions to either of two educational adventures from Topologika – **The Myth of Moby** and **Giantkiller**.

It is certainly my policy to feature educational adventures from time to time, and while I have bought **Giantkiller** I don't possess **Moby**. However, there are one or two others which are further up the queue and so the sensible answer is to say you are unlikely to see **Giantkiller** serialised in the near future.

Russell Lamb is, like me, a Magnetic Scrolls fan. He was pleased to see the tips I passed on for **Corruption** but – again like me – he has problems with the car: He tells me that if you try to drive it after 2 o'clock you get blown up by a bomb.

He is stuck in another great adventure, **Jinxter**, and wonders how to separate the oil from the water in the plastic bottle. Well, Russell, oil freezes at a much lower temperature than water.

Enough said?

Tony Marter is back with help for David Shepherdson in **Castle Dracula.** The suit of armour can be awakened by offering it the can (of STP) located in the secret passage behind the Quasimodo. The tin opener will then scare it away. Quasimodo can be persuaded to move via an offer of whisky: Use the bottle in the maid's room as a container.

Tony warns against scaring the armour too quickly as it is needed to frighten the Zombie once you have built and used the ladder.

Final point from Tony: He reckons the rubble on the staircase is just decoration. However, you'll need the plank, axe and nails as ingredients for the ladder – once you have used the plank to cross the abyss.

ELITE UPDATE

Rowan Hackett – one of the very few girls who have written to me about **Elite** – encountered our Cloak and Dagger mystery ship in Galaxy 2 while she was on the First Mission.

Her description of how she tackled things is worth passing on, because it will help those of you who haven't encountered it yet to recognise the warning signs:

Shortly after achieving Dangerous status while bounty hunting, my space jump jammed, although no ship appeared on the scanner. I checked my status and found that it was Yellow.

After circling about a bit I saw a small dot on the screen. I accelerated to full speed but the dot failed to get larger. I took a chance and opened fire.

Rowan goes on to describe the combat, but the important point she makes is this: If you can't jump and the scanner is clear, check your status screen. If it is at Yellow you can be sure the Cloak and Dagger ship is nearby.

Graeme Moignard is another Dangerous criminal who has encountered it – in Galaxy 4 – on his Master version. I think we can therefore conclude that its appearance is quite random.

Graeme has a query: Does the Elite cheat on the Superior collection **Cheat it Again Joe** work? I'm sure it does or they would not be marketing it, though I somehow missed its arrival.

Bill Schwalbe, owner of an old tape version, wonders if anyone has managed to visit Soiscear in Galaxy One, and reminds us that scooped up Thargons become Alien Items which are best sold at a Poor Agricultural system.

Password Passé

Hac Man hands out helpful hints by the wagonload

THIS month I'm offering another mixed bag of goodies to appeal to all game players from the hardened shoot-'em-up fan to the avid arcade-adventurer, so without further ado, on with the show.

I recently came across a couple of letters from Jonathan Bullock of Coseley, West Midlands and A. Cutts of Gurnard, Isle of Wight, both of whom have the same query regarding the finish of **Palace of Magic**.

They both say that when they complete it – on the Play It Again Sam 3 version of PoM – they were given a password, but do not know what to do with it. Can I offer any advice?

In fact the password was designed as a method of entering the competition associated with the original release.

Play It Again Sam 3 also featured a competition which asked you to answer four questions – one for each game. The question for Palace of Magic was *What is the mystery codeword when you complete the game?*.

Both competitions, alas, have long since ended.

Next month I will be featuring, among other goodies, a solution to Level 2 of Superior's classic Ravenskull. Be there or be a blue ghost.

Power pills

- **Palace of Magic competition password**
- **Space Hi-way or Dune Rider?**
- **Citadel barrel explored**
- **Psycastria 2 cheat mode**
- **Sphere of Destiny 2 cheat mode**
- **!Nevryon passwords and hints**
- **Perplexity passwords**
- **Labyrinth cheats and other goodies**

Roll out the barrel

I featured a number of hints for **Citadel**, including how to get the three crowns, in the May 1990 issue. I also mentioned that I had never found a use for the barrel located in the central castle at spot -1,0 immediately to the left of your start position.

Since then I have received letters from a number of readers including Stephen Jones of Reading, Nathaniel Blundell of Malvern Link, Worcs and Morten Kamp of Copenhagen, Denmark.

They say they have used the barrel in two different places, but always to achieve the same effect. Morten and Stephen used it instead of one of the trampolines to reach the hidden room to the left of the cellar that contains the green and yellow crown. Nathaniel, on the other hand, has used it to enable him to jump on to the roof of the witch's house.

I must admit I'd always used a trampoline to make both of these jumps – maybe I'm just lazy – but in response to these letters I have tried using the barrel in both of these locations and it works just as well, although the jump from the cellar is very tricky.

Thank you, one and all.

Is you is or is you ain't Dune Rider?

In our October 1989 issue I replied to a query from Kevin Jones of Leeds, who wanted to know if **Space Hi-Way**, the Mat Newman game before Fortress, ws still available.

I responded in the negative, but I have since received a letter from Matthew Knight of Atherstone, Warwickshire, who says that my description of Space Hi-Way exactly fitted a Micro-Power game called Dune Rider by Ashley Saulsbury.

In fact, Space Hi-Way and Dune Rider have almost no similarities, so – in response to the heading query – Space Hi-Way *ain't*, but I was intrigued that these two games should be grouped together because both programmers are old grammar school colleagues of mine.

It's a small world.

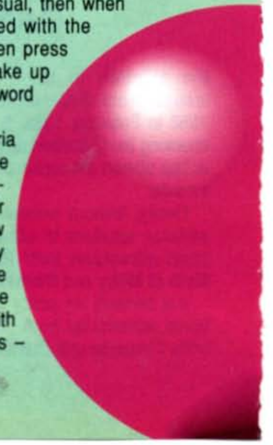
The Speed King returns

Seasoned game players will know that all but the very early Gary Partis games feature cheat modes, so I was not at all surprised to receive a letter from Phillip Rogers of Plaistow, London, which gave details of cheat modes for the two Partis games on Audiogenic's Fab Four compilation.

To obtain infinite lives on **Psycastria 2**, first enter *FX231,1 although this is unnecessary if your machine is fitted with the Micro Power Dr Who rom. Type *RUN PSY and when the game has loaded press keys I, L, T, D and N simultaneously. When you are asked for a password enter PORSCHE and start – the Psycastrians won't know what's hit them.

In **Sphere of Destiny 2** load from the main menu as usual, then when you are presented with the main game screen press the keys that make up the letters of the word JUMP.

As with Psycastria 2, you will be asked for a password. Enter PORSCHE. Now when you play you'll find that the black holes have been replaced with white bonus tiles –



Another way out

Acornsoft's classic maze game **Labyrinth** has been claiming quite a few column inches recently and now is no exception. In the June 1990 issue I provided an infinite lives poke for the 5.25in disc version of Labyrinth as featured on the Acornsoft Hits Volume II.

I also mentioned that I did not own copies of any of the original Acornsoft versions so that if any owners of those versions wanted help, they should send me their games with an sae and I would see what I could do.

John McElroy of Plaistow, London has taken me at my word and sent me his copy of the original Acornsoft 5.25in disc. I do not know if there was more than one Acornsoft disc version of Labyrinth, but John's claims to be "...BBC Version 1...".

To check the version number type:

```
LOAD"LAB"
LIST
```

and a screen similar to the following will be displayed:

```
 10REM ...Labyrinth...
 20
 30REM ...BBC Version 1...
 40
 50REM Copyright (C)
 51REM Acornsoft Limited 1984
 60
 70IF INKEY-256<>0 AND INKEY-256<>-
1 THEN PRINT''''"This program is on
ly suitable for a BBC Microcomputer
":END
 80IF INKEY-256 A%=&EA:X%=0:Y%=&FF:
IFUSR(&FFF4) AND&FF00 THEN PRINT'''
'"Please turn your TUBE off, and st
art again":END
 90IF?&FE64=?&FE64 PRINT''''"IC 69
missing / faulty   Please see your
Dealer":END
100*RUN Lab1
```

Master owners will have found that they they get the message "This program is only suitable for a BBC Microcomputer" when they try to boot the disc. This is because the program is testing to see if the computer is fitted with a series 0 (provisional) or series 1 operating system, and rejecting anything that reports something different. However, this problem is easily cured. Simply type:

```
GOTO 80
```

to play. Now on to the pokes. In addition to the infinite lives ones for other versions of Labyrinth featured in previous columns, this routine offers an option of extra lives, up to a maximum of 128. Because Labyrinth's lives count is actually the number in reserve rather than the actual number of lives, a crack explorer needing a challenge could set the value of *L%* in line 70 to zero, so that the only life on offer was the one with which you start.

Also incorporated in this routine is something I have featured quite a lot recently. It allows you to set up a personalised high-score table that will be displayed automatically.

Finally, I have provided an option that may be popular with game players too lazy to learn a new set of keys, or at least a new fire key.

Many games are controlled using the Z, X, : and / keys to move the central character around the screen, with firing controlled by the Return key.

However, Labyrinth differs slightly in that the fire key is] – between : and Return on the keyboard. For the ultimate lazy player, line 150 redefines the fire key to be Return – simply delete this line before running the program if you are happy with the predefined keys.

As is usual with routines featured in this column, enter the following listing exactly as shown, save it on to one of your own blank discs, then type RUN and follow the on-screen instructions.

```
 10 REM Labyrinth infinite/extra li
ves,
 20 REM hi-score table editor and n
ew fire key
 30 REM for Acornsoft "...BBC Versi
on 1..." disc version
 40 REM by Hac-Man 1990
 50 REM (C) The Micro User
 60 REM
 70 L%=2:REM number of lives in res
erve (0-128)
 80 FOR I%=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=&120:[O
PT I%
 90 .lives PHA : LDA# L% : STA &BC2
 : PLA : RTS
100 ]:P%=&900:[OPT I%
110 LDA# &AD : STA &3723 :\ infinit
e lives
120 LDA# &20 : STA &36B9
130 LDA# lives MOD 256 : STA &36BA
140 LDA# lives DIV 256 : STA &36BB
150 LDA# &C9 : STA &5D68 :\ Return
key to fire
160 LDX# &B8 : .loop LDA data,X : S
TA &5B09,X
170 DEX : CPX# &FF : BNE loop
180 JMP &5D00
190 .data
200 ]:NEXT
210 CLEAR:DIM N$(8),S(8)
220 S(1)=&003751:N$(1)="Hac-Man's a
ttempt!!"
230 S(2)=&080100:N$(2)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
240 S(3)=&000100:N$(3)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
250 S(4)=&000100:N$(4)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
260 S(5)=&000100:N$(5)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
270 S(6)=&000100:N$(6)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
280 S(7)=&000100:N$(7)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
290 S(8)=&000100:N$(8)="Superior/Ac
ornsoft."
300 PROCtable:*FX 15,0
310 MODE 7:PRINT "Please insert Lab
yrinth disc and press any key...";
320 G%=GET:PRINT
330 *LOAD LAB1
340 *LOAD LAB1 2E00
350 !&2E12=&F02E04EE:!&2E16=&2E04AD
0A
360 !&2E1A=&F1F01EC9:!&2E1E=&602E00
4C
370 CALL &2E00
380 ?&2FF5=8:CALL &2F72
390 END
400 DEFPROCtable
410 data=P%:FOR X=1 TO 8
420 N=(X-1)*23+(data+3):$N=LEFT$(N$
(X),19)
430 S1=S(X) DIV &10000:S2=S(X) DIV
&100 MOD &100:S3=S(X) MOD &100
440 H=N-3:?H=S3:?(H+1)=S2:?(H+2)=S1
450 NEXT
460 ENDPROC .
```

an effect identical to the LAZONNOMORE cheat mode in the original Sphere of Destiny.

At the time I revealed the original cheat facility I said that it made the game rather too easy, so I am rather surprised to see that this feature has been retained for the sequel. To my mind infinite lives would have been a better cheat, because you would still have to learn how to play in order to get anywhere. But even so, it's still a fun game.

Just wanna kill

Robert and Ben Davis of Caterham, Surrey have sent me the passwords for the 8 bit version of **Nevryon**, 4th Dimension's great shoot-'em-up:

Level 1	No password	Level 5	STEREO
Level 3	ARCHIE	Level 7	REBEL

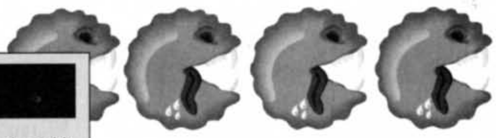
I have also received a number of hints from Scott Swinton of St. Albans, Herts, which I am sure will be invaluable to many Nevryon players, even with the passwords.

Avoid the fire-breathing dragon statues as they can splash you with sheets of flame from quite great distances.

Only try to collect extra weapons if they are easy to get: Many lives are lost trying to pick up extra weapons in awkward places.

- Use the ship's forward and backward movement to avoid the many obstacles that get in the way.
- Don't go through the *energy barriers*. Instead, blast off the top or bottom and fly over or under them as this saves energy.
- Keep a safe distance from the enemy. If you get too close you may get caught up in a circular formation of aliens from which it is almost impossible to break out without a loss of energy.
- Keep moving. If you stay in one place for too long the enemy get wise and start firing at you with great accuracy.
- The gundroid is a useful assistant. But don't let it wander too far away, because you'll need it near for the end-of-level alien.
- Make a map of each level and mark the trickiest sections. This is very useful, especially on later levels.
- Beware of the small circular bombs. They are very accurate and must be avoided at all costs.
- When you are confronted by the end-of-level alien you can destroy it in sections.

Thank you Scott.



Less Perplexing

Perplexity from Superior has been described as a cross between Pacmania and Repton, and it certainly has a number of the addictive qualities of both. Now we present the full set of passwords, courtesy of Daniel Davighi of Moulton, Northants.

Level	Password
1	START
2	CROUPIER
3	DECEIVE
4	CONTEND
5	LACERATE
6	VANGUARD
7	BUSINESS
8	REASON
9	OSMIUM
10	DUBIOUS
11	STUBBORN
12	XYLOCARP
13	STIMULUS
14	WARDROBE
15	SPARKLE
16	VOLCANO

Thank you Daniel.

Archimedes & A3000 Owners!

Quite a few Archimedes owners are apparently still unaware of ***Archive Magazine*** and the various services that Norwich Computer Services provide.

- **Archive Magazine**, now in its third year, provides vast quantities of information about Archimedes computers. (£17 for 12 issues each approx 60 pages A5.)
- **Archive Bulletin Board** keeps you in touch, on a day-to-day basis, with what is happening in the world of Archimedes. Part of it is open for public access, so give it a call on 0603–745932, scrolling, 8n1, up to 2400, 3 lines.
- **Archive Shareware / Careware discs.** We have a range of over 30 discs of public domain software from various sources. Many of the discs contain several quite substantial programs for as little as £3.50 per disc.
- **Members' Discounts** (up to 15% or more) are available on both software and hardware. A single purchase of a £150's worth of software or hardware could save you the complete cost of a year's subscription to Archive Magazine.

If you would like more details please let us know by letter, phone or fax.

Norwich Computer Services

18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

Talking big

Steve Turnbull explores a new concept in programming on the 32 bit Acorn machines

Product: Smalltalk-80
Price: £540
Supplier: Smalltalk Express Ltd., Denmark House, The Broadway, London NW9 7BW
Tel: 01 200 0220
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series, with 4Mb ram plus hard drive.

BASIC has always been the standard programming language on home micros, bar one which used Forth. But Basic is very primitive as languages go – even BBC Basic now lags well behind the frontiers of programming – and it's all because of OOP.

Smalltalk-80 is an object-oriented programming language, now available for the Acorn Archimedes – as long as you've also got a 4Mb machine and a hard disc with 6Mb to spare.

Now that's a lot of money and resources just for running just another language – or it would be, but then Smalltalk isn't just another language – it's object-oriented.

If you haven't a clue what object-oriented programming actually is you'd better read the OOPS! panel before continuing.

The Smalltalk-80 package comes with two discs and a 250-page manual which gives a rundown on what this implementation provides. If you want to learn how to program in Smalltalk you'll have to get a book on that yourself, but plenty references are provided in the manual.

OOPS!

Object-oriented programming requires a radical change in approach from ordinary programming, yet it more nearly matches the real world. Let's see what all the fuss is about.

If you imagine a real-world object like a cat not only do you see obvious physical attributes such as four legs, tail, good night sight, but there's also behaviour – hunts alone, affectionate, and so on.

Then there's the differences between domestic and wild cats – they have a great deal in common, but some variance in both physical attributes and behaviour. From there what about dogs in relation to them? They're all mammals and, because of this, have most of their physical features in common. But their behaviour is completely different.

Many computer languages allow a complex structure of variables, so you could create something which represented the physical attributes of mammals but it wouldn't be very easy. But only OOPs allow you to have a hierarchy of both attributes and behaviour – and with it you could model the whole living world.

For example, you could create a class of mammals and specify a method by which they move around, let's say called locomotion – this would normally be on foot. You can then create sub-classes like cats and dogs, and because they do move around on foot they simply inherit their method of locomotion.

But whales are mammals too, but they swim, so OOPs allow you to redefine Locomotion for whales and any of its sub-classes.

Now within our natural world program we may have a variable *creature* which needs to move – but we don't know whether *creature* is a cat, dog, whale, bird or snake, and with OOP we don't need to. All we need is:

```
creature locomotion
```

and the language selects the right method for us. And that's what makes OOPs in general – and Smalltalk in particular – so radical.

Installing the system is fairly simple: Insert disc one, double-click the InstallST icon, and insert disc two when instructed. Simple? Well not quite. The manual gave those instructions, but halfway through installation I was asked a number of questions about whether I wanted to delete certain files – points which the manual failed to mention.

Later it became apparent that half the

➤

➤

code on the two discs is held in a compacted format and the installer wants to know whether to delete the originals from the hard disc after expansion.

Smalltalk-80 is a (fairly) standard implementation of the language by an American company called ParcPlace Systems and is available on many powerful micros, like the Sun workstations and Apple Mac II.

This theoretically means that the code is portable. Unfortunately there are a number of enhancements – they are genuine improvements – which make the Archimedes software non-transferrable.

The other disadvantage is that since it wasn't designed for our favourite 32 bit machines, it's not multi-tasking. Thankfully though it does have its own window environment which makes it fairly comfortable to use, as the basic concepts are the same.

Smalltalk-80 is an interpreted language, which means that you can type in an instruction and have it carried out instantly, and the interpreter only runs to about 50k, a similar size to Basic.

The interpreter itself carries out only the most primitive operations of Smalltalk, everything else being built on top, as it is in languages like Forth or Logo. Each new operation you add becomes equivalent to an extension of the basic language itself, which allows you to create an environment that suits you exactly.

What you get with Smalltalk-80 is a complete desktop-style environment where you can develop your own applications and save them as an image. Next time you start work just reload the image you were last working on and you return to exactly the state you were in when you saved, including all highlighted text areas, open windows and so on.

The system is designed around the concept of projects and you can create new projects from a pop-up menu and instantly start work. Or reload an old project, transfer fully tested sections of code between projects, or sub-projects and so on.

Because Smalltalk is extensible, you can re-use the code written by ParcPlace in your own work. Then if you're feeling really daring, you can get down to the nitty-gritty and modify the desktop code to appear as you want.

More importantly, you can do this with the confidence that your modifications won't mess up any other part of the system – it's the nature of the beast.

Let's say, for example, that you'd rather have the menu item that's currently highlighted flashing rather than just with inverted colours. Simply locate the piece of code that highlights the menu option, alter it to flash, and that's it. From the moment that code is installed all menu highlights will flash.

Little Smalltalk

Smalltalk Express also sells a product called Little Smalltalk which provides a subset of the facilities of the language. It costs £30.

It's impossible to describe such an extensive implementation in a short space as well as explain what the language can do. The full price may seem excessive but considering the quality of product you're buying it's worth it. For a Sun workstation it costs £2,725, so it's a good deal for the Archimedes.

Summing up

Smalltalk-80 is no toy, but a complete implementation of this fascinating language. Bearing in mind that it's not multitasking, this product brings to the most powerful of home micros the most powerful of interpreted languages.

Access

VOLTMACE

VISA

5.25" Disc Drives – Bare Mechanisms

40/80 Track Switchable TEAC FD 55 FR Beige or Black	£75.00
40/80 Track Switchable TEAC F55F OU –3 (Black)	£55.00
40 Track DS/DD Panasonic or Toshiba Grey	£45.00

Drives in Grey Steel Cases with BBC Power & Data Cables

40/80 TEAC FD55FR (Please state Grey or Black facia)	£90.00
40/80 TEAC FD55F-OU	£70.00
40 Track DS/DD Panasonic or Toshiba Grey/Grey	£60.00

Paired Drives – Cabled together can be stacked or side by side

40/80 TEAC FD55FR (Grey Cases, Grey or Black facias)	£175.00
40/80 TEAC FD55F-OU (Grey Cases Black facias)	£135.00
1 40/80 FD55F-OU + 1 Panasonic 3.5" in 5.25" Case	£145.00
Watford Electronics DDFS Kit	£50.00

BBC JOYSTICKS

Deltabase B Yoke Style Flight Simulator Joystick	£29.95
Delta 3B Single Analogue BBC Joystick	£14.95
Delta 3B Twin Dual Analogue Joystick	£21.95
Delta 14B Single Joystick with Keypad	£16.95
Datapad 16B Add-on Keypad for BBC inc Software	£39.95

All prices inclusive of VAT & P&P

ARCHIMEDES JOYSTICK

THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, light weight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software such as ZARCH.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing. The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

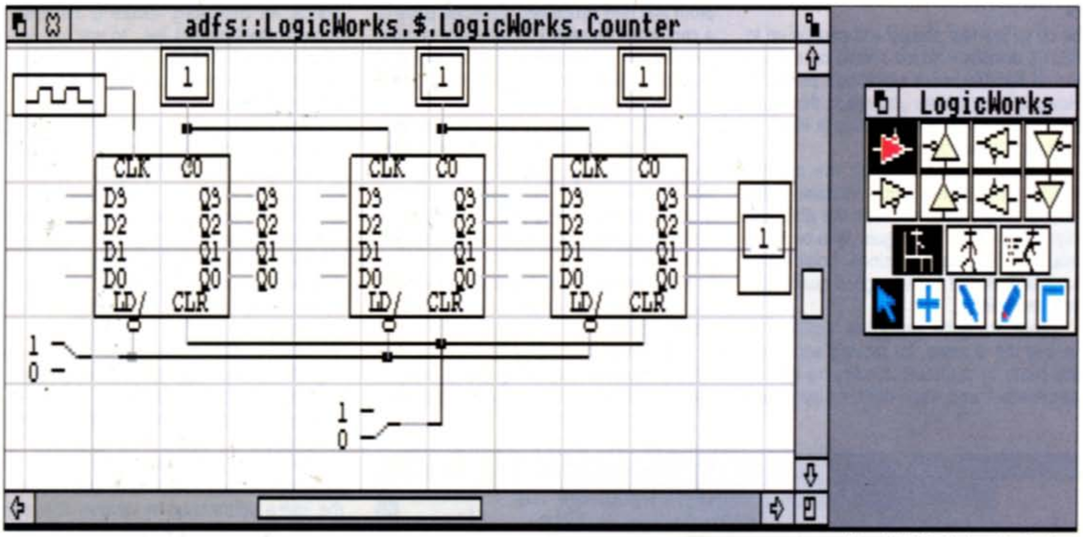
The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the INTERDICTOR jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS. Impact's Soccer Game – Arcade Soccer, and more programs to come soon.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just **£29.95**

NEW MOUSE SPLITTER BOX ONLY £19.95

Plugs in under an A3000 and leaves you two mouse sockets so you can leave the mouse and the Delta Cat plugged in permanently and switch between the two, without lifting the computer.

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410



A LogicWork window plus toolbox

Look – no wires!

Terry Blunt tries out a program which helps you get circuit designs right first time – and without a single soldered joint

Product: LogicWorks
Price: £172.50
Supplier: Callancroft, 96 High Road, Byfleet, Surrey KT14 7QT
Tel: 09323 42137

THE factor most likely to discourage an amateur circuit designer with a low budget from trying out a new idea is the knowledge that you can waste a great deal of time and money only because of unforeseen limitations in the circuit components.

LogicWorks, from Capilano Computing, is designed to get round this problem by allowing you to simulate digital circuits, from the simplest to ones of very high complexity.

Originally developed for the American market on the Apple Mac, LogicWorks is written in C and has been ported across to the Archimedes – apparently without any loss of features. The move to the Arc is aimed at the home electronics enthusiast as well as the small business and education markets. Unfortunately my review copy had a couple of bugs though no doubt they'll get sorted out.

The application is fully multi-tasking and sits on the icon bar in the normal way but doesn't support interactive help. The icon used is an obvious one consisting of three gates wired together. A password system is the only copy protection and is fairly unobtrusive.

LogicWorks is very memory hungry, requiring a WimpSlot of at least 600k to start up. It is designed for machines with 2Mb or more, although there are plans for a version with a sub-set of the principal features capable of working on 1Mb machines. Using the application is quite unremarkable in that it conforms well with recommended DeskTop practice.

When you start a new circuit you are presented with two windows, one for the circuit you want to design and the other for timing. Circuits can use all normal digital devices, drawn in their conventional diagramatic forms. They are selected from a menu and dragged with the mouse to the required positions, with interconnections being drawn in afterwards.

For convenience, layout snaps to a grid, but this can be switched off for a clearer display. Editing your circuit has a similar feel to using !Draw, so is quite quickly learned.

Many features are accessed by clicking Menu over the circuit window but a small tools pane is also attached to the circuit window,which has most used editing and running options. Further duplication is provided by some key short cuts.

I rather think the tools pane is too small. Even on a good multi-sync monitor in Mode 20 it's not easy to distinguish between the zap and pencil icons – which could lead to unfortunate consequences.

Gates, counters, flip-flops, shift-registers and many more devices are provided by several libraries of device types. Apart from other parameters, any device can have a unique delay time set, which in itself goes a long way to a real world simulation.

An experienced designer will tell you that small cumulative timing errors can produce some of the biggest headaches.

Input and output are catered for with switches, probes and hex displays, and the results of any significant floating inputs give a suitable undefined output state which will correctly be transmitted to all relevant later devices. Switches are real, in that by clicking on them you can change their state while your circuit is running. A circuit can

➤

➤
be up to five feet square and contain up to 32,767 devices – which should be enough for all but the most ambitious projects. However long before you reach this number multi-tasking performance is likely to degrade considerably.

Printing will be through the normal drivers, although this wasn't available in the review copy I had, nor was the ability to create draw files. This, again, is to be made available in release versions. LogicWorks uses anti-aliased fonts for good quality display and printing.

There are quite extensive facilities for scaling the drawing, for moving and copying parts of a circuit, modifying device parameters and even defining your own prom and ram structures. Selected parts of a circuit can be saved for later use in other circuits, so you can build up a library of standard circuit blocks and patch them together as needed.

Any signal link can be given a name and will then appear on the timing chart, allowing you to see logic levels dynamically. The timing window scrolls sideways continuously, effectively giving you a multi-channel datascope. You can set the speed to either *walk* or *run*.

Alternatively you can freeze the simulation and then single step to examine critical times in detail.

The timing chart will also be printable in release versions, enabling you to keep a permanent record of your circuit's performance. An interesting feature is the ability to make modifications live, so you can see what to expect from hotwiring real devices in and out without running the risk of destroying them.

I was a little disappointed by the system of libraries adopted. It requires the editing of a setup text file identifying the names of libraries and the name of the library directory. I think it would have been better to use the same approach used by !Fonts and !System, where resources can be added or deleted as you please and will be sensed automatically no matter where they, or their directories, are.

On the plus side, the fact that LogicWorks is portable and well established in America suggests that there should be access to a large pool of additional libraries fairly soon.

The manual, admittedly only a draft, is extensive but seems a little chaotic. I found the same information in various different places, but things I was looking for just didn't seem to be reported.

In particular, I designed a simple switch synchroniser and de-bouncer, but was unable to find out how to stop the changeover of the real switch from synchronising itself with the clock, thus making my circuit rather pointless.

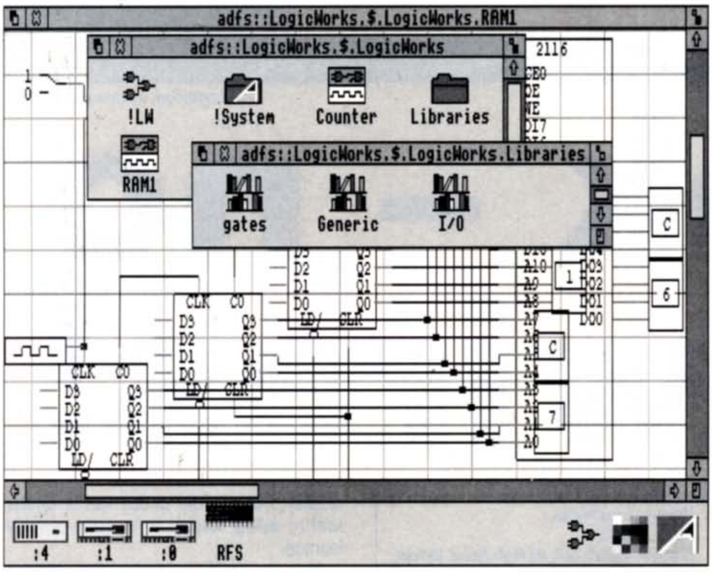
I found I could overcome the problem by having another faster clock doing nothing, but this seems a rather inelegant solution.

The manual also contains a tutorial section which goes step-by-step though loading and saving existing circuits as well as creating a new circuit from scratch. This seemed quite accurate, but again I felt that it could be improved. Quite a lot of space is wasted trying to show you how to use the DeskTop.

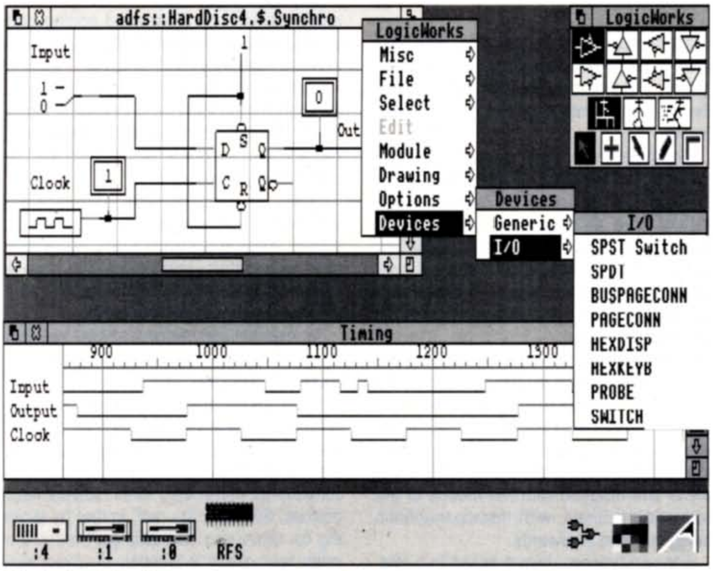
There are plans to incorporate some analogue simulation, as well as interfacing for CAD systems so that you could ultimately produce actual printed circuit boards directly from a design. This could be of very real interest for specialist one-offs, or to a relatively small business, where the cost of alternative systems might be prohibitive.

It's difficult to see a clear application in education, apart from using pre-designed circuits for display or live testing with faults built in deliberately.

With current pressure of time on most educational computers, I think it unlikely that the machine would be allowed to be tied up for the time it would take a relative novice to enter an untested circuit design.


adfs::LogicWorks.$.LogicWorks.RAM1
adfs::LogicWorks.$.LogicWorks
!LW
!System
Counter
Libraries
RAM1
adfs::LogicWorks.$.LogicWorks.Libraries
gates
Generic
I/O
2116
CLK
CO
D3
D2
D1
D0
Q3
Q2
Q1
Q0
LD/
CLR
C
6
1
7
:4
:1
:0
RFS

The LogicWorks component library


adfs::HardDisc4.$.Synchro
Input
1
0
Clock
Out
D
S
Q
C
R
LogicWorks
Misc
File
Select
Edit
Module
Drawing
Options
Devices
Devices
Generic
I/O
I/O
SPST Switch
SPDT
BUSPAGECONN
PAGECONN
HEXDISP
HEXKEYB
PROBE
SWITCH
LogicWorks
Timing
900
1000
1100
1200
1300
Input
Output
Clock
:4
:1
:0
RFS

Viewing the timing diagram

Summing up

In spite of the problems, most of which I think should be regarded as teething, I found this package easy to use and promising. Although it can't completely replace physical construction and testing, LogicWorks can considerably reduce the likelihood of failure from design errors.

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

*** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS ***

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync *
A3000	£ 599	£ 799	£ 999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1499	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2099	£2299	£2499

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£ 100
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£ 75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£ 19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£ 49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£ 29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£ 69
System Delta Plus	£ 59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each£ 55
Render Bender	£ 59
Artisan II	£ 50
Atelier	£ 85
Auto Sketch	£ 69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each£ 90
Logisitx	£ 90
Pro-Artisan	£ 85
PC Emulator	£ 85

(carriage £2.50)

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£ 125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£ 125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each£ 150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£ 130
Impressions	£ 130

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each£ 12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each£ 12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £ 12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each£ 12
Word Up-Word Down	£ 15
Zarch, Repton 3	each£ 15
Ibix The Viking	£ 15
Pacmania, Terramex	each£ 15
E-Type, Holed Out	each£ 17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each £ 17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each£ 26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifer, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus - a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£ 185
40Mb Hard Disc	£ 295
50Mb Hard Disc	£ 495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£ 175

PRINTERS **(Carriage £8.00)**

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please State Machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£ 120
Swift 24	£ 260
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£ 135
LC10 Colour	£ 175
LC10 - II	£ 155
LC15	£ 275
LC24-10	£ 200
LC24-15	£ 340
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£ 320
FR15	£ 400
XB24-10	£ 400
XB24-15	£ 535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£ 39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance.

MASTER 128 **(Carriage £8.00)**

Master 128	£ 375

DISC DRIVES **(Carriage £8.00)**

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£ 90
As above with power supply	£ 105
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc dive	£ 185
As above with power supply	£ 220

MONITORS **(Carriage £8.00)**

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£ 69
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£ 225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£ 200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS **No VAT**

(Carriage £2.50)

Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00
(Carriage £1.50)	
Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each£14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each£14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

ORION COMPUTERS LIMITED

Tel: (0772) 421984
Fax: (0772) 622917

See us on Stand 90 at the:
7th _ 9th
September 1990

BBC ACORN USER SHOW 90

Access

VISA

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer
Trading Since 1987
9am - 7pm. Mon-Sat

Acorn Computers

SPECIAL OFFER
A440/1 + Acorn Colour Monitor
£1599
Prices valid until Mid September

BBC Master 128K	£359.00
A3000 (1Mb)	£549.00
A3000 with 2Mb	£619.00
A3000 Learning Curve Pack	£639.00
A3000 Learning Curve with 2Mb	£719.00
A410/1 (1Mb Ram)	£999.00
A410/1 with 4Mb	£1149.00
A420/1 (2Mb Ram, 20Mb HD)	£1349.00
A440/1 (4Mb Ram, 50Mb HD)	£1599.00

Monitors

Acorn Colour Monitor	£200.00
(If bought with Acorn Computer)	£191.00
Philips Colour Monitor	£199.00
Taxan MultiVision 770 Plus	£425.00
Taxan Viking II (19" Mono, MS)	£749.00
Oak 20" Colour Multi-Sync 0.31d.p.	£1299.00
12" Hi-Res. Green Screen	£85.00

A300 Accessories

Acorn 20Mb Hard Disk & Controller	£369.00
3.5" 2nd Floppy Drive	£105.00
RISC-OS Upgrade	£29.00

A400/1 Accessories

Items marked with an * can also be used on A300 Models

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£52.00
Ann 3 Upgrade (30 MHz)	£579.00
Oak SCSI 16 bit Controller	£179.00
Oak SCSI 20Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£345.00*
Oak SCSI 45Mb Int Drive (28ms)	£449.00*
Oak SCSI 80Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£684.00*
Oak SCSI 100Mb Int Drive (18ms)	£975.00*
All Oak SCSI drives include Interface	
Oak ST506 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£179.00
Oak ST506 40Mb Drive (28ms)	£285.00
Oak ST506 47Mb Drive (24ms)	£345.00
Computer Concepts Scan-Light MkII A4	£399.00*
Computer Concepts Sheet Feeder for above	£100.00*
Computer Concepts Scan-Light Junior	£185.00*
Acorn Midi Expansion card	£65.00*
VIDC Enhancer	£29.00

BBC A3000 Accessories

1Mb Ram Upgrade	£79.00
PRES Monitor Stand	£24.95
PRES System Housing	£69.50
PRES Disk Buffer Board	£49.95
PRES DFS Filer	£19.95
PRES 3.5" Drive	£75.00
PRES 5.25" Drive	£95.95
Next Technology CD-Drive Pack	£899.00
Oak SCSI 20Mb Drive (28ms)	£479.00
Oak SCSI 45Mb Drive (28ms)	£565.00
Oak SCSI 80Mb Drive (18ms)	£809.00
Oak SCSI 100Mb Drive (18ms)	£1059.00
Oak SCSI 200Mb Drive (18ms)	£1399.00
Oak drives include SCSI Interface\	

Printers

C.C. Laser Direct	£889.00
C.C. 600 DPI Laser Direct	P.O.A.
Star LC10	£134.00
Star LC10 Colour	£172.00
Star LC24-10	£199.00
Star LC24-15	£339.00
Citizen 120D+ (Parallel)	£115.00
Citizen 120D+ (Serial)	£126.00
Citizen Swift 9	£189.00
Citizen Swift 24	£279.00
Colour Kit for above	£35.00
Sheet Feeder for Swift Range	£85.00
Panasonic KX-P1124	£229.00
Epson GQ5000 Laser (6ppm)	£899.00
512K Memory Module for GQ	£89.00

Ribbons

(Ribbons supplied are compatible unless otherwise stated)

Amstrad DMP2000/31 60	£2.15
Amstrad PCW8256	£3.20
Epson LX80	£1.80
Epson FX80	£2.70
Canon PW1080A	£3.40
Citizen 120D	£2.95
Panasonic KXP 1080, 1124	£3.45
Star LC10	£2.25
Star LC10 4 Colour Branded	£5.75
Star LC24/10 or 15	£3.50

Cables

Acorn & Philips Monitor + Audio 2M	£8.65
Printer Cable 2M	£5.25
Arc to BBC Serial 2M	£6.95
Arc Keyboard Extension 2m	£7.75
Arc Mouse Extension 2m	£7.75

Software

Learning Curve Pack (Limited Stock)	£149.00
C.C. Impression D.T.P.	£119.00
Tempest D.T.P.	£104.00
Ovation D.T.P.	£99.00
PC-Emulator	£94.00
ANSI C Release 3	£129.00
(If Bought with Computer)	£60.00
Desktop Office	£104.00
EasIWord	£31.95
Classmate	£31.95
Rhapsody	£39.95
Dabs Press – ArcDFS	£22.95
AMation Poster + Fonts	£79.00
LC 10 Colour Printer Driver	£13.00
Interdictor (Combat Flight Simulator)	£26.00
Fun School 2 (All ages)	£14.75
C.I.S. Hyperpack	£74.95
C.I.S. Mini Packs (1-4)	£19.95
C.I.S. Minipacks 5	P.O.A.
E-Type	£14.75
Inertia	£14.75
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	£13.00
Arcade Soccer	£14.75
Man-at-Arms	£14.75
Freedom Fighter (Out soon)	£18.45
Neuryon	£14.75
The Real McCoy (Compilation) **NEW**	£21.95
Fireball II	£15.95
Hostages	£14.95
Superior Golf	£14.95
Manchester United	£21.95
Pipe Mania	£16.95

Large Selection of Software available

Books (No Vat)

Programmers Reference Manuals	£77.00
BASIC V Guide	£18.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£28.95
Basic V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95

Extra Manuals

Acorn D.T.P.	£10.00
1st Word Plus Release 2	£10.00
ANSI C Release 3	£20.00
Logistix Part 1	£10.00
Logistix Part 2	£10.00

No Carriage Charges
(in mainland UK)

Dept MU10, Units 18e &18f Boxer Place, Moss Side
Employment Centre, Leyland,
Preston, PR5 1LP.

Callers Welcome

We are situated 3 miles from M6 J28.

All offers subject to availability. Government & Educational Purchase Orders Welcome.

Next Day Delivery in UK – £5.50
Carriage on Export Orders charged at cost.

All Prices Exclude VAT
Please add VAT @ 15% to all prices

Minimum Order Value £10.00

All goods despatched within 24 hours, subject to stock levels

Bulk Diskettes

All our Disks come complete with labels etc. and are 100% certified error free. In the rare event that a disk fails it will be replaced immediately.

		Quantity 25	50	100	250	500	1000
5¼"	DS/DD 96tpi	£6.75	£13.00	£24.00	£55.00	£105.00	£200.00
3½"	DS/DD 880K	£9.75	£19.50	£39.00	£87.50	£160.00	£310.00
	Sony Bulk	£17.50	£32.50.	£62.00	£142.50	£275.00	£500.00

Discounts available for trade orders – Phone for prices

Michael Leete offers a micro version of a card patience game that'll keep you cogitating

Scorpion

A SCORPION keeps its sting in its tail – and so does Scorpion Patience. It's unbelievably easy to overlook an impasse, either dealt or created by careless moves, until the game is well advanced.

So it takes a good degree of skill to make the right moves and circumvent obstacles although, fundamentally, success mostly depends upon the fall of the cards.

Random movement may well be successful but the favoured technique is to calculate sequences of moves which will uncover the hidden cards or make a space.

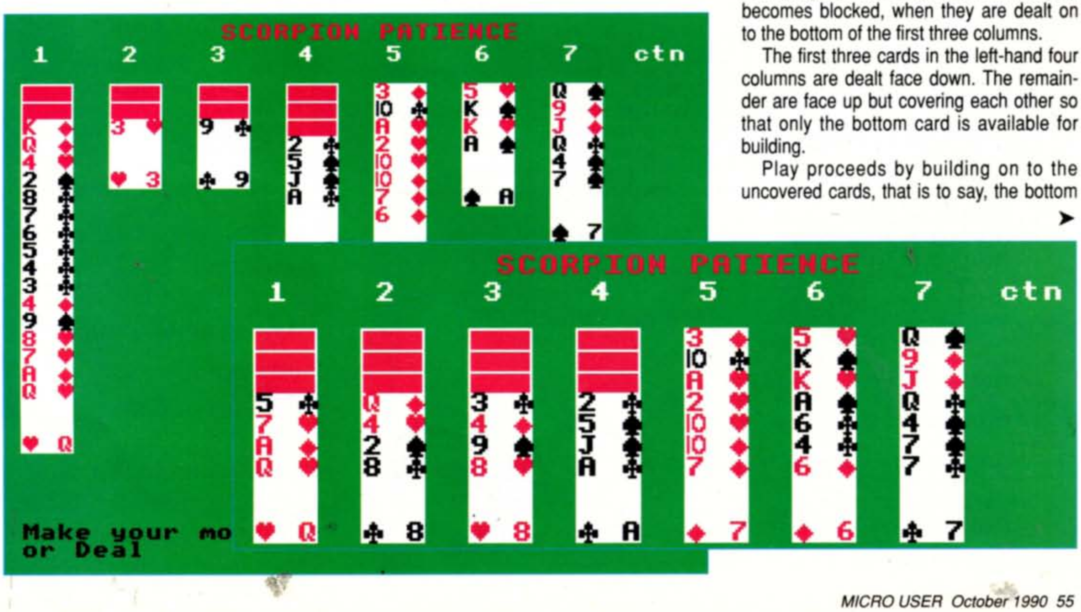
It has been estimated that the game will come out about once in every 10 games. This micro version, which scrupulously follows the rules, was considerably less successful in its working-up trials, to the point that verifying the end-of-game coding was far from easy.

Cards are dealt into a tableau of seven rows and seven columns, keeping the remaining three cards in reserve until play becomes blocked, when they are dealt on to the bottom of the first three columns.

The first three cards in the left-hand four columns are dealt face down. The remainder are face up but covering each other so that only the bottom card is available for building.

Play proceeds by building on to the uncovered cards, that is to say, the bottom

➤



SCORPION PATIENCE

Make your mo
or Deal

➤

card in each column, in suits in descending values.

A card for building may be selected from anywhere in the tableau but all the cards below it go with it. When an empty column results from building, it may only be filled with a king, which, similarly, takes with it all the cards below it. The object is to finish with four columns in suits from king to ace.

The single pack is shuffled and dealt automatically by the micro. Movement between the columns is effected by typing the column numbers at the prompt and D – for Deal – supplies the last three cards. To fill a space, type the column numbers in the usual way. The micro then beeps softly and cycles down the possible kings to be moved.

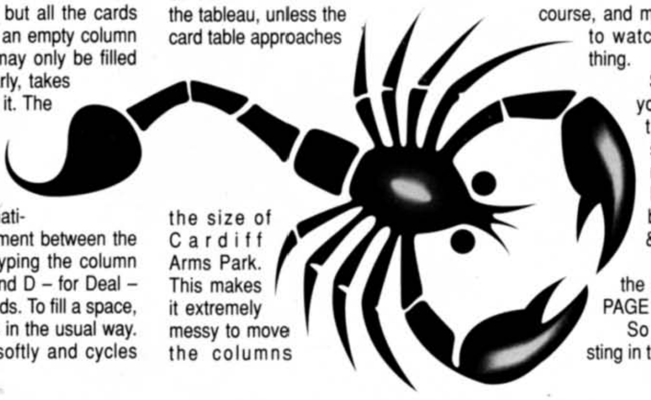
Played with real cards, the columns sometimes become very long and have to be curled round the base of the tableau, unless the card table approaches the size of Cardiff Arms Park. This makes it extremely messy to move the columns about. Also the deal requires some dexterity to preserve neat rows and columns in the tableau.

The micro keeps everything tidy, of course, and moving long columns is a joy to watch compared with the real thing.

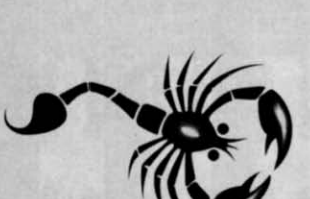
So type in the listing, ensure you've made no errors using the checksums and then save the program. Because memory is tight in a standard Model B the program has to be run with PAGE set to &1100.

On disc-based machines the program just re-runs itself if PAGE isn't set right.

So have fun, and beware the sting in the tail!



```
   10 REM >Scorpion Patience
   20 REM by Michael Leete
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 :
   50 IF PAGE<&8000 IF PAGE>&1100 THEN P
AGE=&1100:CHAIN"SCORPIO"
   60 ON ERROR REPORT:PRINT" at ";ERL:EN
D
   70 MODE7:DIM b$(7),c%(7)
   80 VDU23,224,54,127,127,127,62,28,8,0
   90 VDU23,225,8,28,62,127,127,127,28,6
2
  100 VDU23,226,0,8,28,62,127,62,28,8
  110 VDU23,227,8,28,28,107,127,107,8,28
  120 VDU23,228,128,228,228,244,252,252,
252,254
  130 VDU23,229,78,91,81,81,81,91,78,0
  140 VDU23,230,0,127,127,127,127,127,12
7,127
  150 VDU23,231,0,255,255,255,255,255,25
5,255
  160 VDU23,232,0,254,254,254,254,254,25
4,254
  170 VDU23,233,254,254,254,254,254,254,
254,254
  180 VDU23,234,254,254,254,254,254,254,
254,0
  190 VDU23,235,255,255,255,255,255,255,
255,0
  200 VDU23,236,127,127,127,127,127,127,
127,0
  210 VDU23,237,127,127,127,127,127,127,
127,127
  220 VDU23,238,127,63,63,63,47,39,39,1
  230 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;0;
  240 PRINTSPC(10)"SCORPION";:VDU140
  250 PRINTSPC(3)"by Michael Leete"
  260 PRINT'''"Build the Tableau in desc
ending values"
  270 PRINT"of the same suit.  Transfer
cards from"
  280 PRINT"column to column by typing t
he number"
  290 PRINT"of the 'source' column follo
wed by the"
  300 PRINT"number of the 'target' colum
n."
  310 PRINT:PRINT"Empty columns may be f
illed with Kings":PRINT"at will.  All th
e cards below them":PRINT"go too."
  320 PRINT'"When a King is moved, you a
re asked to":PRINT"type the suit you wan
t, in sequence."
  330 PRINT'"If a column becomes longer
than twenty-":PRINT"one cards, it is con
tinued on the right":PRINT"hand side of
the screen."
  340 PRINTTAB(13,24)CHR$(134)"Press SPA
CE";:A=GET
  350 k$="":v$="#A23456789"+CHR$229+"JQK
0"
  360 p$="2H2S2D2C3H3S3D3C4H4S4D4C5H5S5D
5C6H6S6D6C7H7S7D7C8H8S8D8C9H9S9D9C"+CHR$
229+"H"+CHR$229+"S"+CHR$229+"D"+CHR$229+
"CJHJSJDJCQHQSQDQCKHKSKDKCAHASADAC"
  370 z$=CHR$(228)+CHR$(228)+CHR$(228)
  380 MODE1:A%=RND(-TIME)
  390 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;19,2,2;0;19,3,7;0
;
  400 PROCinit
  410 GCOL0,130:COLOUR130:CLG
  420 PROCd:PROCs:PROCtableau
  430 REPEAT:COLOUR0
  440 PRINTTAB(16,29)SPC4
  450 REPEAT A$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("123456
7DK",A$)<>0
  460 IF A$="D" PROCDeal:GOTO 520:ELSE P
RINTTAB(16,29)"from ";A$:f%=VAL(A$):PRIN
TTAB(23,29)"to ":*FX21
  470 REPEAT B$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("123456
7",B$)<>0
  480 PRINTTAB(26,29)B$:t%=VAL(B$):*FX21
  490 IF A$=B$ p%=0
  500 A%=FNm(f%,t%)
  510 IF NOTA% PROCe ELSE PROCtck
  520 PRINTTAB(21,29)SPC(10):PROCend:UNT
IL I%
  530 COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(7,27)"Congratulat
ions - You win.":PRINTTAB(28)SPC(32)
  540 PRINTTAB(1,30)SPC(12)
  550 FOR X=1 TO 10:SOUND1,-5-X,110+X,1:
SOUND1,-5-X,130+X,1:NEXT:*FX21
  560 PRINTTAB(12,30)"Play again? (Y/N)"
  570 REPEAT A=GET:UNTIL A=78ORA=89:IF A
=89 RUN ELSE MODE7:END
  580 :
  590 DEFPROCf(C%):R%=0
  600 y%=LEN(b$(C%))
  610 IFy%=0 VDU31,5*C%-4,y%/2+4:PRINTSP
C3:VDU31,5*C%-4,y%/2+5:PRINTSPC3:VDU31,5
*C%-4,y%/2+6:PRINTSPC3:VDU31,5*C%-4,y%/2
+7:PRINTSPC3:ENDPROC:ELSEc$=RIGHT$(b$(C%
),2)
  620 IF y%>40 C%=8:y%=y%-38
  630 IFINSTR("HD",RIGHT$(c$,1))COLOUR1E
LSECOLOUR0
  640 COLOUR131
  650 IFINSTR("H",RIGHT$(c$,1)) THEN c$=
LEFT$(c$,1)+" "+CHR$224 ELSE IF INSTR("D
",RIGHT$(c$,1)) THEN c$=LEFT$(c$,1)+" "+
CHR$226 ELSE IF INSTR("S",RIGHT$(c$,1))
THEN c$=LEFT$(c$,1)+" "+CHR$225 ELSE c$=
LEFT$(c$,1)+" "+CHR$227
  660 VDU31,C%*5-4,y%/2+3:PRINTc$
  670 VDU31,C%*5-4,y%/2+4:PRINTSPC3
  680 VDU31,C%*5-4,y%/2+5:PRINTSPC3
  690 t$=LEFT$(c$,1):c$=c$+" "+t$:c$=RIG
HT$(c$,3)
  700 VDU31,C%*5-4,y%/2+6:PRINTc$
  710 COLOUR130
  720 VDU31,5*C%-4,y%/2+7:PRINTSPC3
  730 VDU31,5*C%-4,y%/2+8:PRINTSPC3
  740 FOR S%=1 TO 7
  750 y%=LEN(b$(S%))
  760 IF y%<41 R%=R%+1
  770 NEXT
  780 IF R%=7 FOR T%=3 TO 8:PRINTTAB(35,
T%)SPC4:NEXT
  790 ENDPROC
  800 :
  810 DEFFNm(s%,d%)
  820 l$=RIGHT$(b$(d%),2):IFl$=""l$="0"
  830 flag%=0
  840 n$=MID$(v$,INSTR(v$,LEFT$(l$,1))-1
,1)
  850 o$=RIGHT$(l$,1)
  860 g$=b$(s%)
  870 p%=1:IF s%<5 p%=c%(s%)*2-1
  880 IF p%>LEN(g$)-1:=FALSE
  890 FORJ%=p%TO LEN(g$) STEP2
  900 x$=MID$(g$,J%,1):y$=MID$(g$,J%+1,1
)
  910 IF n$="K" o$=y$
  920 IF(x$=n$ANDy$=o$) THENp%=J%:J%=LEN
```



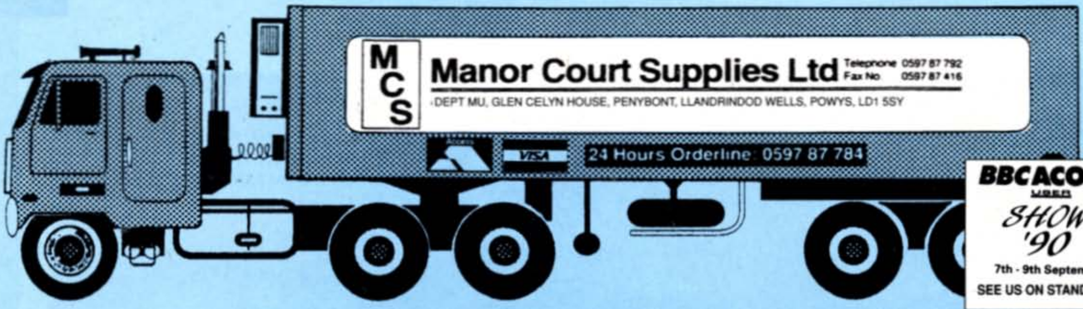
```
(g$)
  930 NEXT
  940 IF x$="K" PROCking:IF flag%:p%=p%+
2:GOTO880
  950 IFp%<1THEN=0ELSEc$=MID$(b$(s%),p%,
2):IFINSTR(c$,n$)=0THEN=0 ELSE IF FNT TH
EN=0ELSEq$=MID$(g$,p%,LEN(g$)-p%+1)
  960 FORX%=1TOLEN(q$)STEP2:b$(d%)=b$(d%
)+MID$(q$,X%,2):b$(s%)=LEFT$(b$(s%),LEN(
b$(s%))-2)
  970 PROCf(d%):PROCf(s%)
  980 NEXT
  990 IF LEN(b$(s%))=c%(s%)*2-2 THEN c%(
s%)=c%(s%)-1
 1000 IF c%(s%)<0 c%(s%)=0
 1010 =TRUE
 1020 :
 1030 DEFPROCe
 1040 SOUND1,-7,9,3:COLOUR1:PRINTTAB(14,
30)"Move disallowed"
 1050 n=TIME:REPEAT UNTIL TIME>n+120
 1060 COLOUR130:PRINTTAB(14,30)SPC(15)
 1070 ENDPROC
 1080 :
 1090 DEFPROCking:COLOUR 1
 1100 IF n$<>"K" ENDPROC
 1110 PRINTTAB(14,30)n$+y$;"? Y/N":VDU7
 1120 REPEAT A=GET:UNTIL A=78 OR A=89
 1130 IF A=78 flag%=1:ELSE flag%=0
 1140 COLOUR 0
 1150 PRINTTAB(14,30)SPC(9)
 1160 ENDPROC
 1170 :
 1180 DEFFNT
 1190 d$=RIGHT$(l$,1)
 1200 e$=RIGHT$(c$,1)
 1210 IF b$(d%)="" THEN =0
 1220 IF d$<>e$ THEN=TRUE ELSE=0
 1230 :
 1240 DEFPROCDeal
 1250 IF f$="" PROCe:ENDPROC
 1260 PRINTTAB(1,30)"or ESCAPE"
 1270 FOR I%=1 TO 3
 1280 b$(I%)=b$(I%)+MID$(f$,2*I%-1,2)
 1290 PROCf(I%):PROCtck
 1300 NEXT:f$="":ENDPROC
 1310 :
 1320 DEFPROCend:I%=0
 1330 FOR J%=1 TO 7
 1340 K%=LEN(b$(J%))
 1350 IF K%=26 I%=I%+1
 1360 NEXT
 1370 IF I%<>4 I%=0:ENDPROC
 1380 I%=0:p$=MID$(v$,2,13)
 1390 FOR J%=1 TO 7
 1400 K%=LEN(b$(J%))
 1410 IF K%=0 THEN GOTO1500
 1420 M$=RIGHT$(b$(J%),1)
 1430 FOR L%=23 TO 1 STEP-2
 1440 N$=MID$(b$(J%),L%+1,1)
 1450 IF N$<>M$ I%=1
 1460 M%=INSTR(p$,(MID$(b$(J%),L%,1)))
 1470 N%=INSTR(p$,(MID$(b$(J%),L%+2,1)))
 1480 IF M%-N%<>1 THEN I%=1
 1490 NEXT
 1500 NEXT
 1510 IF I% THEN I%=0:ENDPROC ELSE I%=1:
ENDPROC
 1520 :
 1530 DEFPROCtck:SOUND0,-5,5,1:FOR Z%=1
TO 600:NEXT:ENDPROC
 1540 :
 1550 DEFPROCtableau
 1560 VDU5:MOVE54,960:GCOL0,3:PRINT"1
 2   3   4   5   6   7   ctn"
 1570 VDU4
 1580 FORr%=7TO1 STEP-1:FORC%=1TO7:VDU31
,C%*5-4,11-r%
 1590 b$(C%)=b$(C%)+RIGHT$(f$,2):f$=LEFT
$(f$,(LEN(f$)-2))
 1600 IF c%(C%) COLOUR1:COLOUR131:PRINTy
$:FOR X=1TO200:NEXT:ELSE COLOUR130:PROCf
(C%)
 1610 COLOUR1:COLOUR131:IF C%<5 AND r%>3
 AND r%<7 VDU31,C%*5-4,11-r%-1:PRINTz$:C
OLOUR130
 1620 c%(C%)=c%(C%)-1:IF c%(C%)<1 c%(C%)
=0
 1630 PROCtck
 1640 NEXT
 1650 NEXT
 1660 FOR I%=1 TO 4
 1670 c%(I%)=4
 1680 NEXT
 1690 COLOUR0:COLOUR130
 1700 VDU31,1,29:PRINT"Make your move"
 1710 VDU31,1,30:PRINT"or Deal"
 1720 ENDPROC
 1730 :
 1740 DEFPROCs
 1750 f$="":D%=52
 1760 FORI%=1TO52
 1770 A%=INT(RND(1)*D%+1)
 1780 f$=f$+MID$(p$,2*A%-1,2)
 1790 L$=LEFT$(p$,(A%-1)*2)
 1800 R$=RIGHT$(p$,(LEN(p$)/2-A%)*2)
 1810 p$=L$+R$
 1820 D%=D%-1
 1830 NEXT
 1840 p$=f$
 1850 ENDPROC
 1860 :
 1870 DEFPROCinit
 1880 FORI%=1TO7
 1890 b$(I%)=STRING$(52,"  ")
 1900 b$(I%)=""
 1910 c%(I%)=0
 1920 NEXT
 1930 FOR I%=1 TO 4
 1940 c%(I%)=3
 1950 NEXT
 1960 U%=0
 1970 p%=1:c$="  "
 1980 z$=CHR$(230)+CHR$(231)+CHR$(232)
 1990 *FX212,216
 2000 y$=CHR$230+CHR$231+CHR$232+CHR$10+
CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$237+CHR$238+CHR$23
3+CHR$10+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$237+CHR$2
28+CHR$233+CHR$10+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$8+CHR$
236+CHR$235+CHR$234
 2010 ENDPROC
 2020 :
 2030 DEFPROCd
 2040 GCOL0,1
 2050 VDU5:MOVE392,1000
 2060 PRINT"SCORPION PATIENCE"
 2070 VDU5
 2080 ENDPROC
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0   360 = C07A 6   710 = 1552 B  1060 = FC31 F
  20 =    0 0   370 = CC12 6   720 = BB3E 0  1070 = ED0F C  1410 = D2CE 8  1750 =  AE7 6
  30 =    0 0   380 = 8BCF 9   730 = DEC7 0  1080 = 9719 B  1420 = 2ACF 3  1760 = F483 8
  40 = 9719 9   390 = DCFF 2   740 = 4A62 B  1090 = 4D8A 4  1430 = 9D4B 6  1770 = 5F0A D
  50 = 34CD 4   400 = DEBB 5   750 = 45B4 4  1100 = 13D0 8  1440 = 61D1 2  1780 = D779 1
  60 = EEE7 5   410 = BCEF 9   760 = F9E8 D  1110 = E665 8  1450 = D565 C  1790 = C5E7 E
  70 = 1151 A   420 = B0FA D   770 = 2C83 5  1120 = BB85 5  1460 = 27E4 C  1800 = 11E2 1
  80 = 9857 A   430 = D804 1   780 = 3900 B  1130 = 9817 8  1470 = 8FA5 1  1810 = 6303 E
  90 = B672 6   440 = 9BE5 3   790 = ED0F 4  1140 = 2316 F  1480 = FB9B 6  1820 = D824 A
 100 = 7FD3 F   450 = 2964 E   800 = 9719 C  1150 = 633A D  1490 = 2C83 7  1830 = 2C83 B
 110 = 19C0 7   460 = 4D4C 4   810 = FBB5 5  1160 = ED0F 9  1500 = 2C83 F  1840 = A2A7 8
 120 = 353C F   470 = 2836 4   820 =  649 E  1170 = 9719 0  1510 = FAF7 A  1850 = ED0F 6
 130 = B6C3 9   480 = 7545 4   830 = D51A A  1180 = EC0E 8  1520 = 9719 5  1860 = 9719 8
 140 = A4AC F   490 = 614F F   840 = 3245 4  1190 = 8938 1  1530 = CE6F 7  1870 = 344C 5
 150 = 42AC C   500 = B331 E   850 = 8D83 9  1200 =  7E2 0  1540 = 9719 B  1880 = FF9A F
 160 = 5466 7   510 = C7B5 4   860 = A46B F  1210 = F20B 9  1550 = 5D9F 4  1890 = 26B1 6
 170 = 97F7 4   520 = EE45 8   870 = 8B96 A  1220 = D91B A  1560 = 7C2B 7  1900 = 9964 E
 180 = CE84 D   530 = 7495 4   880 = C29E E  1230 = 9719 C  1570 = 765B D  1910 =  504 3
 190 = 173B D   540 = C007 F   890 = F085 A  1240 = D0E5 F  1580 = B2E4 1  1920 = 2C83 B
 200 = A2A9 A   550 = 8127 4   900 = AF5F A  1250 = 1575 C  1590 = 1DFD 5  1930 = D6C9 1
 210 = C070 B   560 = 8B7E 4   910 = 6B3B 3  1260 = 9E6F 5  1600 = 9AE4 8  1940 = 3567 D
 220 = 5AF7 8   570 = EAE8 D   920 = EAF7 B  1270 = A62E E  1610 = BA0C 0  1950 = 2C83 C
 230 = 8EF3 9   580 = 9719 B   930 = 2C83 C  1280 = 1900 5  1620 = D625 5  1960 = E1D2 0
 240 = FC40 C   590 = DF39 4   940 = A603 4  1290 = 5E5B 0  1630 = F559 6  1970 = 6166 B
 250 = DAC8 E   600 = 5E13 C   950 = 833F 1  1300 = F7D7 3  1640 = 2C83 5  1980 = B817 A
 260 = E5DD D   610 = 641B 8   960 = 8CAB 1  1310 = 9719 E  1650 = 2C83 E  1990 = D584 F
 270 = E5C8 0   620 = E6A7 7   970 = E1D8 9  1320 = BAA7 3  1660 = D6C9 C  2000 = B6DF 7
 280 = C33C 4   630 = 712D 6   980 = 2C83 2  1330 = 2EDF 3  1670 = 4580 8  2010 = ED0F 0
 290 = 8191 7   640 =  573 C   990 = FAD0 B  1340 = F27E B  1680 = 2C83 0  2020 = 9719 0
 300 = C3E3 A   650 = B2F9 8  1000 = F206 5  1350 = 2B43 B  1690 = 1429 A  2030 = 7E44 E
 310 = 8326 6   660 = 1695 6  1010 = 453B 4  1360 = 2C83 9  1700 = 46F3 E  2040 =  32F 0
 320 = 3636 6   670 = ECEE A  1020 = 9719 6  1370 = 6ED4 A  1710 = F618 F  2050 = C0B3 1
 330 = 63DB 5   680 = 46BF 6  1030 = 6E65 7  1380 = 7689 A  1720 = ED0F F  2060 = EE17 9
 340 = A034 8   690 = AECD 3  1040 = F114 D  1390 = 2EDF 9  1730 = 9719 F  2070 = 667A 8
 350 = 3DC5 6   700 = 35C2 3  1050 = B2B0 8  1400 = F27E 9  1740 = 1C92 6  2080 = ED0F 1
```



MCS

Manor Court Supplies Ltd
Telephone 0597 87 792
Fax No 0597 87 416
DEPT MU, GLEN CELYN HOUSE, PENYBONT, LLANDRINDOD WELLS, POWYS, LD1 5SY

24 Hours Orderline: 0597 87 784

BBC ACORN USER SHOW '90
7th - 9th September
SEE US ON STAND NO 1

PRICES THAT APPEAR, TO HAVE FALLEN OFF THE BACK OF A LORRY

AT-286-12 COMPUTER

- 12 MHz Speed
- 512KB RAM. Space up to 40Mb
- 2HD/2FD Controller
- 5.25" 1.2Mb Disk Drive
- Hercules Mono Card
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- Space for 3 extra Drives
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 12" or 14" Monitor
- 1 year warranty RTM

OUR PRICE £595.00

SUPER AT+
AS ABOVE WITH 1Mb RAM
20Mb HARD DISK

OUR PRICE £795.00

MICE

Tecklink inc. Image 72	£29.99
Aero Mouse inc. Dr Halo	£29.99
Aero Trackball inc. Dr Halo	£35.99

Above inc. Software & Accessories

Atari Mouse	£17.99
Amiga Mouse	£19.99
Amstrad 1512/1640	£9.99

DATA SWITCHES

FOR USE WITH ALL COMPUTERS
All metal case with rotary switch

2-way 36 pin Cent	£14.50
2-way 25 pin D-Type	£12.50
X-over 36 pin Cent	£19.22
X-over 25 pin D-Type	£18.22

DATA CABLES

IBM Parallel 2MTR	£7.25
25 to 25 M/M 2MTR	£7.25
25 to 25 M/F 2MTR	£7.25
36 to 36 M/M 2MTR	£8.25

BRANDED DISKS

3 1/2" **BENCHMARK DS/DD 135 TPI**

25	£15.95
50	£27.95
100	£49.95
200	£92.95
400	£177.95

BENCHMARK DS/HIGH DENSITY

25	£32.00
50	£58.00
100	£106.00
200	£199.00
400	£370.00

5 1/4" **BENCHMARK DISKS DS/DD 48/96 TPI**

25	£10.64
50	£17.25
100	£29.90
200	£54.00
400	£124.20

BENCHMARK DS/HIGH DENSITY

25	£17.40
50	£30.00
100	£55.00
200	£104.00
400	£245.00

3 1/2" **BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER**

20 31/2" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£19.95
40 31/2" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£29.95
50 31/2" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£34.95
70 31/2" DS/DD +80 cap. box	£44.95

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc. lock and dividers

5 1/4" **BENCHMARK DISKS AND BOX OFFER**

25 51/4" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£13.62
50 51/4" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£20.24
75 51/4" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£26.28
100 51/4" DS/DD +100 cap. box	£31.50

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc. lock and dividers

UNBRANDED DISKS

51/4" DS/DD		51/4" DS/HD	
100	£27.00	100	£50.00
200	£49.00	200	£94.00
400	£93.00	400	£170.00
600	£139.00	600	£260.00
800	£178.00	800	£330.00
1000	£215.00	1000	£375.00

31/2" DS/DD		31/2" DS/HD	
100	£41.00	100	£83.00
200	£74.00	200	£160.00
400	£139.00	400	£315.00
600	£200.00	600	£470.00
800	£256.00	800	£600.00
1000	£320.00	1000	£712.00

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed

DISK BOX SPECIAL

31/2" 50 capacity	£5.25
31/2" 100 capacity	£6.50
51/4" 50 capacity	£4.95
51/4" 100 capacity	£6.50

Inc. locks and dividers

ACCESSORIES

14" Monitor Stand	£13.99
Universal Printer Stand	£7.95
Mouse Pocket	£2.50
Rigid Mouse Mat	£4.50
31/2" Library Case x 5	£4.75
51/4" Library Case x 5	£4.75

DISK DRIVES (External)

31/2" for Atari 1Meg (720k) inc PSU	£69.50
31/2" Amiga 1Meg (880k)	£67.50

STACKABLE DISK BOX

31/2" 240 Capacity	£17.99
51/4" 160 Capacity	£17.99

Boxes are lockable and stackable horizontally and vertically

All prices include VAT & P&P, UK orders only

Educational and Government orders welcome

DASH AND GRAB!

COMPETITION

EVER fancied being let loose in an Aladdin's Cave of computer goodies? Here's your chance to really go off your trolley at Computer Shopper Show '90, the premier pre-Christmas event of the computer world.

The winner of our fun competition will be provided with a supermarket trolley and turned loose in the aisles of Wembley Conference Centre to grab a bumper selection of gifts.

The Computer Shopper Trolley Dash will take place before the show opens and participating companies will have gifts ready on their stands. Up for grabs by the winning reader of *The Micro User* will be a host of software and peripherals for Acorn machines. It's a chance not to be missed.

To enter the competition look closely at the word grid on this page and pick out the names of six software houses which support the Acorn market. Jot them on a piece of paper – in any order – and send them, marked Trolley Competition, to *The Micro User*, Database Publications, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Cheshire SK10 4NP.

Entries must be received by Friday, November 2 when a draw will take place to select the winner. Don't forget to include your name, address and telephone number with your entry.

WARE
200
ROS
COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW'90
COMPU
COMPUTERS
ACORN
ACORN
ACORN
ACORN
ACORN
Nick

Rules: Employees of Database Publications or other participating companies are not eligible for entry. The judge's decision is final and no correspondence will be entered into.

6th to 9th December
Wembley
Conference
Centre
COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '90

THE Computer Shopper Show will take place from Thursday, December 6 to Sunday December 9 at Wembley Conference Centre, London. Organised by Blenheim Database Exhibitions (0625 879970) it will be a showcase for displays and demonstrations of all the latest hardware, software and peripherals for home and business computers.

It is open from 10am to 6pm on the Thursday and Friday, from 9am to 6pm on Saturday and from 10am to 5pm on Sunday. It is expected to attract 40,000 visitors to 280 stands, and will feature a special Acorn Village with a major Acorn Conference running in conjunction.

Exhibitors providing prizes are Acorn, Beebug, Calderglen Computers, Cambridge International Software, Dab Hand Computing, Dabs Press, Fourth Dimension, Lindis International, Minerva Software, Norwich Computer Services, PRES, QD Enterprises and Topologika.

T	M	M	A	J	I	D	K	C	E
O	A	W	I	H	G	C	F	E	R
P	N	V	B	N	T	L	Y	O	X
O	D	U	C	S	E	A	I	B	D
L	A	I	D	Q	R	R	Z	C	V
O	R	E	M	O	E	E	V	U	W
G	I	F	P	P	N	S	A	A	T
I	N	G	U	M	A	X	L	B	F
K	H	S	P	L	M	C	R	Z	A
A	J	I	K	N	O	Q	T	S	Y

IMPRESSION II

- Page rulers • 17 fonts now included
- Blinking cursor • Instant frame drag and pan
- Multiple frame selection • Permanent frame grouping
- Multiple frame drag/cut/copy/paste
- Effects *and* styles • Conditional page breaks
- Frame inset and outset margins
- Auto saving spell/hyphenation/abbreviation dictionaries
- Instant graphics rotation by any angle
- Rotates sprites 500 times faster than Paint
- Enhanced print options
- 61 grey-levels shown on screen (by dithering)
- New repeating frame type • Numeric entry for margins and tabs
- Network version available (no dongle)
- Key short cuts shown on menu • Local ruler for easy indents
- Hierarchical font menus
- Loadable frame borders (Draw files)

Styles

Rotation

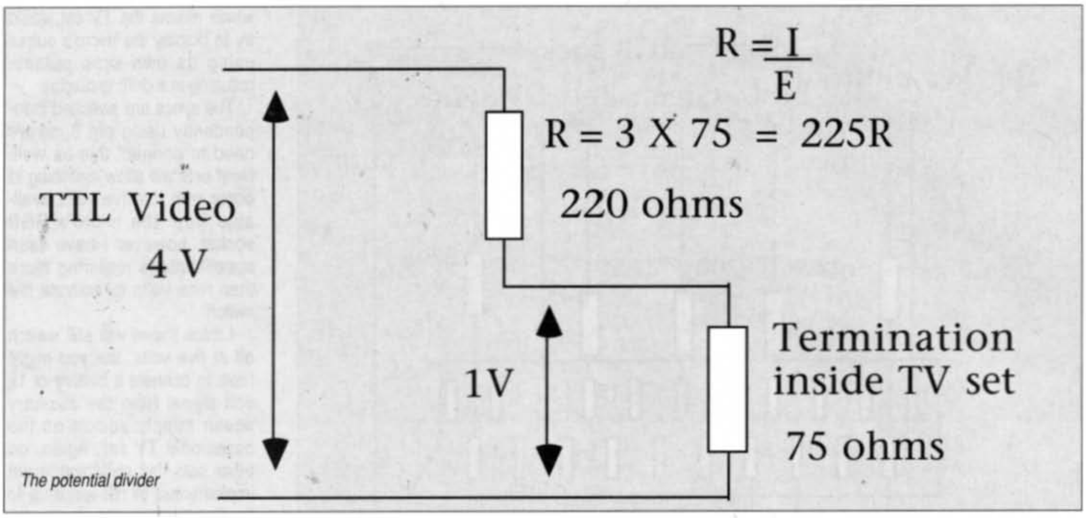
These are just some of the ***80 + new features*** *in Impression 2. All existing owners (who have sent the reg card back) will receive a free upgrade.*

RRP £169 + VAT (£194.35) Ask for more details.

Impression II - it had a head start

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place • Hemel Hempstead • Herts • HP2 6EX • Tel (0442) 63933 • Fax. (0442) 231632



The potential divider

I've SCARTed so I'll finish

Mike Cook plugs himself into an interesting socket

SINCE I looked at how to use a IBM PC monitor with the BBC Micro in the May issue, my mail bag has been full of requests for information about how to use the Scart connector found at the back of most modern TV sets.

It should be quite straightforward to connect up a micro to a Scart socket. However things are complicated by the nomenclature and non-standard way this standard is implemented. It helps to understand why the Scart connector was originally designed.

Its purpose was to connect a teletext unit to a TV set. In order to do this we need to access the RGB video signals and to be able to take the synchronising pulses from the internal TV receiver or the external video source.

In addition, in order to provide video overlays like headlines and subtitles, there must be some way of switching rapidly between the internal and external video signals many times during the period of a frame. It is generally these requirements that lead to confusion when trying to use the Scart with a micro.

Let's start with Table I, a listing of all the signals on the Scart socket. As well as the RGB video signals we want to use, there are others we will need to deal with.

The fact that each signal has its own earth or ground connector often confuses beginners, but in fact only one ground connector need be wired up. If the video were being sent a long distance – over five metres – you would use screened cable for each signal. When it came to wiring up the socket each screen would use its own terminal just to make the back of the plug neat and manageable.

Now we need to connect the RGB signal from our micro to the RGB inputs of the Scart socket, but the Scart's input signals should be one volt peak to peak, that is, a maximum of one volt. Now Acorn computers,the Archimedes excepted, produce a digital video output. This is nominally five volts but in practice is round about four volts.

Can we feed this straight in to the connector? This depends on the TV set. Some will cope with the excess voltage but others will throw a wobbly. Don't worry if your set won't cope with it, it will not cause any damage.

What will happen is that the display will look too bright, the colours will merge and in general it will look out of focus.

If this is the case how do we condition our RGB signals? Well, looking at Table I you will see that the video inputs are terminated with 75Ω. That means in effect there is a resistance to earth of this value on each input.

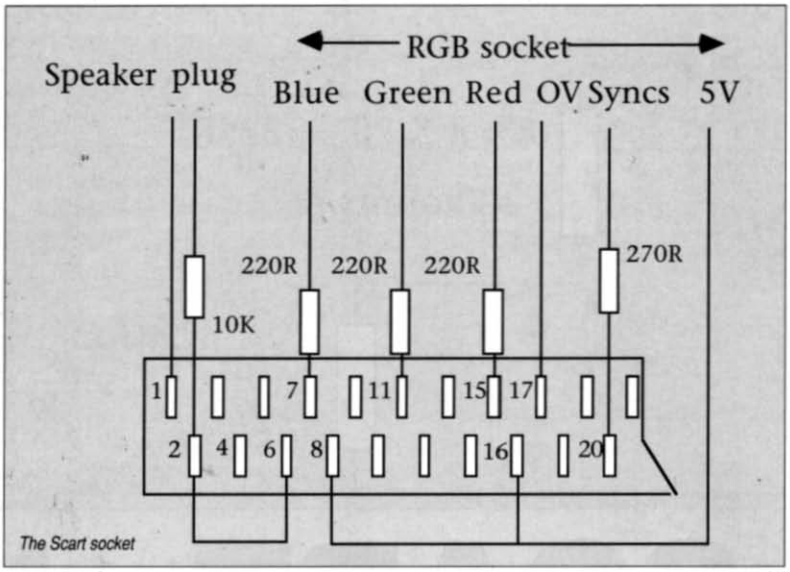
We can use this resistance as part of a potential divider to cut down our signal to the required value – in short we only need to add a series resistor, which is shown in the diagram above. Note how we can't get the exact resistance required, but there again, the one volt peak to peak requirement is not all that critical.

Having introduced the video into the TV set we need to get the synchronising pulses in – notice in Table I there is no mention of a sync input.

The BBC Micro produces what is known as mixed or composite syncs, that is a mixture of line and frame syncs on the same

THE
BEEB
BODY
BUILDING
COURSE

➤



The Scart socket

Pin 1	Audio output (right)
Pin 2	Audio input (right)
Pin 3	Audio output (left)
Pin 4	Audio ground
Pin 5	Blue ground
Pin 6	Audio input (left)
Pin 7	Blue video input 1V ptp 75Ω
Pin 8	Sync source select
Pin 9	Green ground
Pin 10	Intercommunication D^{2}B input
Pin 11	Green video input 1V ptp 75Ω
Pin 12	Intercommunication D^{2}B output
Pin 13	Red ground
Pin 14	D^{2}B ground
Pin 15	Red video input 1V ptp 75Ω
Pin 16	Fast blanking (internal/external video switch)
Pin 17	Sync source select ground
Pin 18	Fast blanking ground
Pin 19	Composite video signal output
Pin 20	Composite video input 1V ptp 75Ω
Pin 21	Socket ground

Table I: The Scart connection list

➤

signal which has to be fed into the composite video input.

Now a composite video input is normally the mixed syncs and the video signal. We could derive this from the video output of our computer, but better results are obtained from the RGB outputs.

Nevertheless we will achieve the desired results if we feed our video output signal here. Doing this requires an extra connector, so the best bet is to cut our logic level sync pulses down to size as we did with our video signals. Some sets require this signal to be a maximum of 0.7 volts peak to peak, so we need a larger resistor, but again it is not critical.

Next comes the switching bit. When we use the micro we want the display to switch to the Scart socket's video inputs. This can normally be done by a switch on the front of the TV set, however pin 16 acts as an overriding switch. However, this is not the whole tale, as while it switches the video signals it doesn't switch the synchronising signals,. which means the TV set would try to display the micro's output using its own sync pulses, resulting in a drifting display.

The syncs are switched independently using pin 8, so we need to connect this as well. Most sets will allow switching to occur with the five volts available from the micro's RGB socket, however I have seen specifications requiring more than nine volts to activate the switch.

I think these will still switch off at five volts, but you might have to connect a battery or 12 volt signal from the auxiliary power supply socket on the occasional TV set. Again, on other sets this switching is not implemented or not wired up to the Scart connector.

This separate switching of sync pulses makes sense in the context of a teletext decoder superimposing on a TV picture, but it is an unnecessary complication for a micro.

Now we come to the audio input. We can use this to channel the sound produced from the micro through the TV set. This has two advantages, first the better size speaker will result in a higher quality and secondly you will have full use with the TV's volume control.

As you can see, the Scart standard specifies stereo inputs even though most TV sets do not have stereo sound systems. We simply need to connect our sound output to both the left and right inputs.

Now the audio sensitivity sometimes differs from set to set but we can use the same technique to match the voltages as we did with the video signals. However the audio line termination is normally about 1kΩ, so we need to use a much higher series resistor. When you remove the existing speaker socket the signal is on the left hand pin with the ground on the right. The audio output can be used to record your sound or to send it to your hi-fi system.

The whole interface is summarised in the diagram above and all the components are available as Body Build Pack No. 64. Note that the speaker connection socket requires the wire to be crimped – the kit will provide a ready-crimped wire. When you get the Scart plug, the individual plugs are supplied loose. All you have to do is to insert at the front the pins you want to use.

Incidently the D^{2}B connections are serial input and output lines to allow communication between a teletext decoder and a TV set so that such things as the screen brightness can be controlled from the teletext remote control.

Well there you have it, having Scarted I did finish. But there's just one thing left: What does Scart stand for? My guess is that the words Standard, Connector and Television are in there somewhere but does anyone know the rest? With that I will leave you until next month.

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Pack 64 – Scart connection kit

Scart plug, 6 pin DIN plug, 6 way cable
crimped audio lead and assorted resistors £6

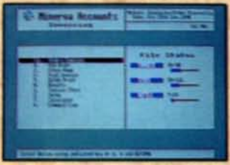
Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Post code ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to:
8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale,
Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.



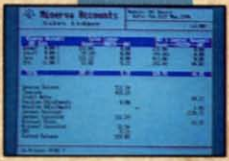
STOCK MANAGEMENT

PURCHASE LEDGER

SALES LEDGER

NOMINAL LEDGER

ORDER PROCESSING/INVOICING



A truely professional set of accounts programs which may be integrated or operated independantly, giving the choice to the business user to suit individual needs. Programs may even be customised, thus providing the ultimate flexibility.

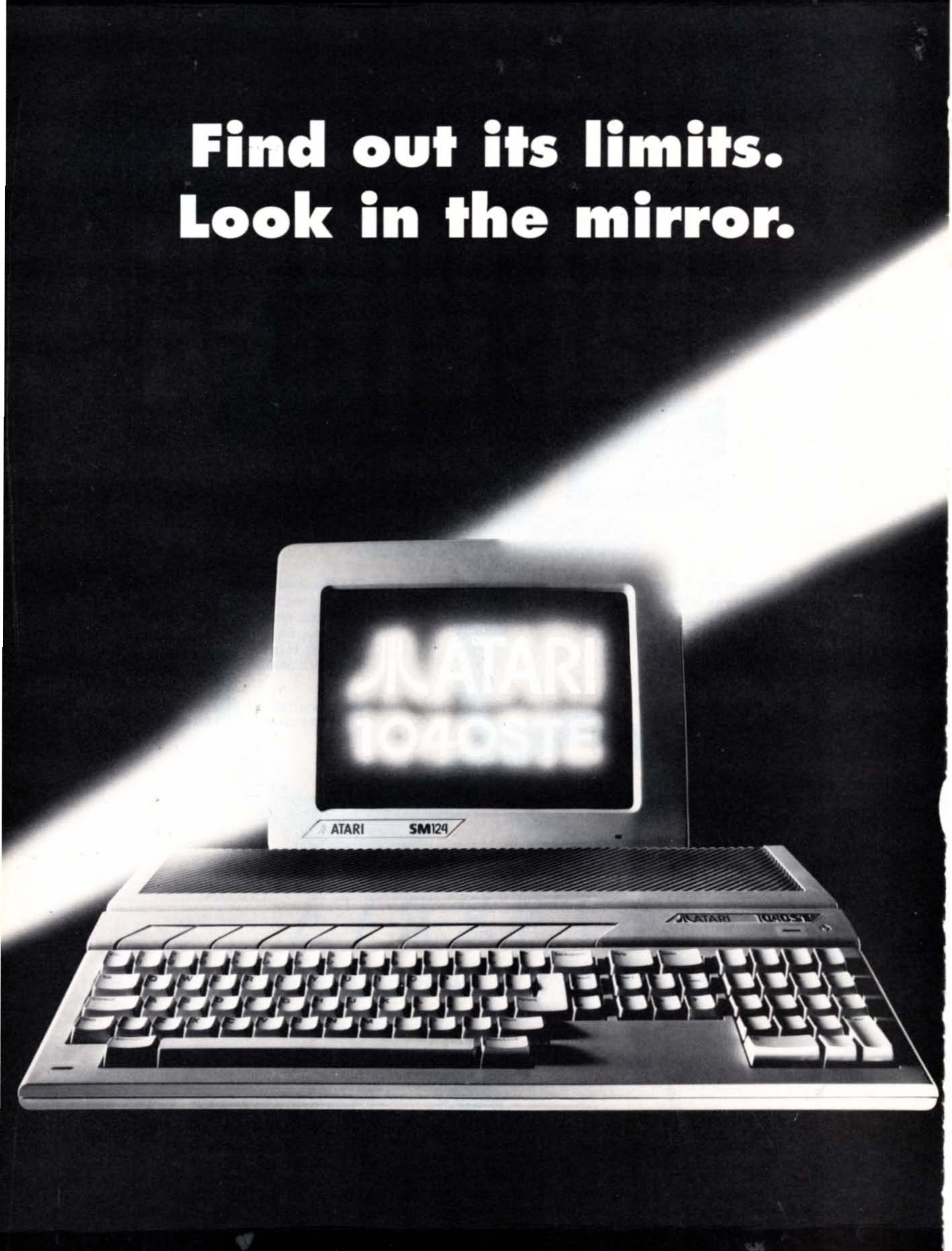
The Minerva Business Accounts have many features not found in other accounts packages; these include archiving of mail order customer names and addresses, definable invoice layouts, full stock analysis, multiple statements by various criterion, etc.

£99.95 per module
Complete suite of 5 modules £399.95

MINERVA
BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

MINERVA
SOFTWARE

MINERVA HOUSE, BARING CRESENT, EXETER, DEVON, EX1 1TL
TEL: 0392 437756 FAX: 0392 421762


Find out its limits.
Look in the mirror.
ATARI
1040STE
ATARI SM124
ATARI 1040STE

Introducing the powerful new Atari 1040 STE. With such an awesome machine, we're convinced the only limits you'll come across are your own.

Based on the incredibly successful 1040 STFM, the 1040 STE itself goes beyond the limits of its predecessor.

The 'E', by the way, stands for 'Enhanced'. But once you've discovered its amazing array of features, you may consider 'Enhanced' to be the understatement of the decade.

Perhaps the most outstanding feature of the 1040 STE is its graphics. Its palette contains over 4000 colours (all right, 4096 to be exact).

ST SERIES
LEISURE SOFTWARE
ST SERIES
PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE
FIRST BASIC
HYPERPAINT
ATARI

To ensure precise and realistic images, the STE features 'hardware scrolling', enabling smooth scrolling in any direction and split-screen effects. And, with the SM124 monitor, you'll get razor sharp black-out-of-white text that's as clear as the type on this page.

To complete the picture, it is able to 'phase-lock' its video output to an external video source, permitting direct linking to a Genlocking device.

The 1040 won't just have your eyes swivelling in their sockets. Your eardrums will also take a pounding from the 8-bit PCM stereo sound.

The new PCM (Pulse Coded Modulation) sound system's two chips allow the 1040 STE to replay high-quality sampled sounds, in stereo, without burdening the CPU. Or, for even more of an earblasting, just add a couple of RCA output jacks and power the sounds through your own stereo.

Of course we mustn't forget memory. One megabyte of RAM comes as standard. If that's not enough, the 1040 STE provides four SIMM sockets. Simply plug in some SIMM (Single In-line Memory Module) boards and boost the RAM up to four megabytes.

To help you handle all this technology, we've added even more: a Blitter chip, capable of shifting data at high speeds independent of the CPU, and a new version of TOS.

The TOS 1.6 (operating system) has an enhanced file selector with drive-change buttons, improved desktop with file move, MS-DOS compatible disk formatting, and better application installation and auto-booting facilities.

As you'd expect, there's a huge range of peripherals including hard disks, floppy disks, laser printers, colour monitors and even Megafile 44, Atari's unique 44-megabyte removable hard disk.

As well as all this hardware, there are hundreds of software programmes for the 1040 STE - we're even throwing in the ST-Series Productivity and Leisure bundles free.

The Productivity bundle features a database, spreadsheet, word processor and business graphics package, and there's S.T.A.C., FirST BASIC, Hyperpaint and Prince in the Leisure bundle.

If you're itching to get your hands on the controls, there are two 15-pin analogue controller ports (which accept paddles, light-guns and light-pens) and a 9 pin mouse port and joystick port.

With adaptors, up to six people can use the 1040 at one time. Just in case it's too much for one person to handle.

At £499.99 it certainly won't be too much for one person to afford.

The ideal computer at the ideal price, you may think. We think so, too. But there remains only one potential problem: not whether you'll make impossible demands of the 1040, but whether the 1040 will make impossible demands of you.

Please send me further details of the 1040 STE and other Atari products.

NAME: ________________________________

ADDRESS: ________________________________

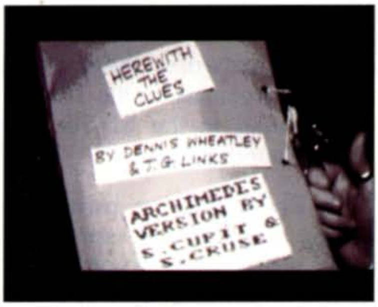
________________________ POSTCODE ________

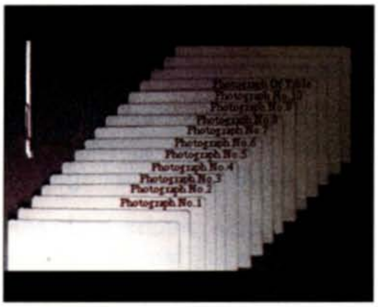
Please send to Atari Corp (UK) Ltd. Atari House,
Railway Terrace, Slough, Berkshire. SL2 5BZ.

ATARI 1040STE

WITHOUT IT YOU'RE JUST PLAYING GAMES

HEREWITH


HEREWITH THE CLUES
BY DENNIS WHEATLEY & J.G. LINKS
ARCHIMEDES VERSION BY S. CUPIT & S. CRUSE


Photograph Of Table
Photograph No.10
Photograph No.9
Photograph No.8
Photograph No.7
Photograph No.6
Photograph No.5
Photograph No.4
Photograph No.3
Photograph No.2
Photograph No.1

SUPERIOR GOLF

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Superior Software. PO Box 6, Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9NH.
Tel: 0652 58585

I SUPPOSE it's inevitable that any software house which produces a golf simulation is expecting its product to be compared to similar ones, and I make no apology for comparing Superior Golf with that very fine golfing game, Holed Out.

The colourful loading screen offers three options, Play golf, Copy the courses supplied on to another disc or Create a courses file.

The latter two enable an enthusiast to build up a selection of homemade courses, or even create simulations of any golf course in the world provided you know the layout.

Because of copy protection, Superior have provided the course copying utility to enable only the courses to be copied and altered with the Hole editor or Course editor. Saving to the program disc is not permitted – and foolhardy!

If Play Golf is selected, the program lists a menu of six options, Play, Driving Range, Practice Green, Hole Editor, Course Editor and Quit. To select the desired option, click on it and the next stage appears.

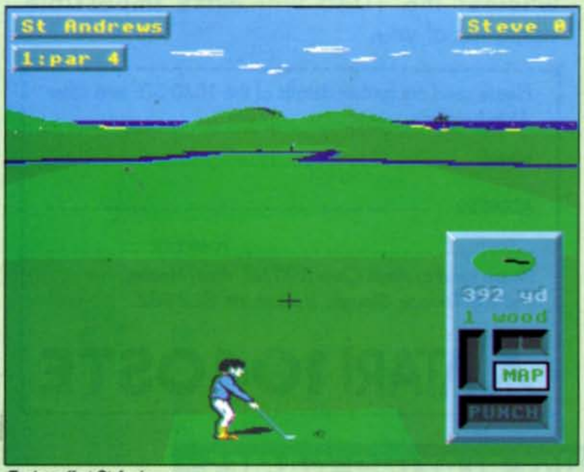
The driving range is a must for all players before tackling the actual courses, as controlling the club, both swing and hook or slice, is quite difficult, using the left – Select – mouse button only.

A small meter shows the power of the swing as you hold the mouse button down. When the button is released the ball is hit, but the mouse button must be clicked again to control the ball's direction. Click too soon and it is hooked to the left; too late it's a slice to the right.

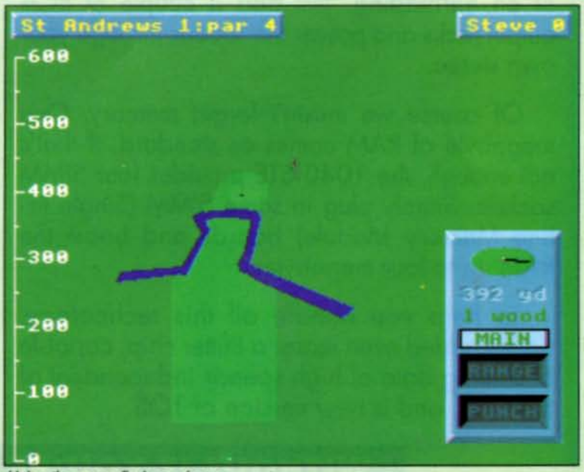
Despite being able to set the general direction for the shot – using the crosshair type of sight before swinging the club – the actual control is extremely difficult to master and requires lots of practice – it's like the real thing in this respect. There's a club selection menu and a useful range of stroke indicators for any particular club and power of swing, which all assist in getting to grips with the rudiments of golfing.

On to the courses: There's a choice of four at SeaPalms USA, St. Andrews, The Belfry and Victoria, Australia.

The things that struck me when I first entered the field of play were the deciduous trees, which incidentally can be altered at the first menu screen to show autumn, winter or summer foliage. They don't seem as realistic as the pines of Holed Out though. The rest of the graphics are pretty good and on


St Andrews
Steve 0
1:par 4
392 yd
1 wood
MAP
PUNCH

Teeing off at St Andrews


St Andrews 1:par 4
Steve 0
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
392 yd
1 wood
MAIN
RANGE
PUNCH

Using the range finder and map

... a hole in one

completing a round at St. Andrews, hopelessly over par, I was impressed with the small detail like the offshore oil rig.

I'm not about to produce the print out of my score card but you can – which is a nice touch – and I was quite proud when, at a par three, I actually managed to hole at par. I doubt whether I would ever become a member at the Royal and Ancient though.

By the time I'd completed the 18th hole I felt like the golfer on screen who looks as though he has been out on the greens all night.

There are good sound effects when the club is swung, the ball plops in the water, hits a tree or the green pin, and after lots of practice the game grows on you.

Golf is a game of skill and Superior Golf requires a fair bit of expertise to become reasonably proficient. Holed Out is easier to play initially, but Superior Golf could well be the better game in the long term.

It's pretty good value for money and you can design your own courses for ever more. I would say if you've bought Holed Out stay with it, if not, go for Superior Golf, but keep your patience while you learn to hit the ball.

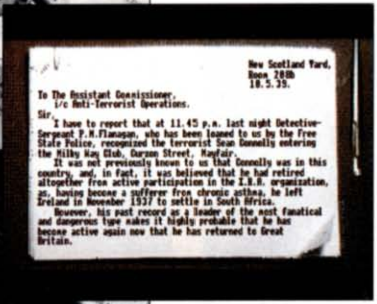
Baz Racon

Graphics	*8*
Sound	*8*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*10*
Overall	*9*

THE CLUES

RU
LLER
NG HERE
IGHT
CARLTON CINEMA
8.30
Royal Circle
B 20
T. OVERHEAR

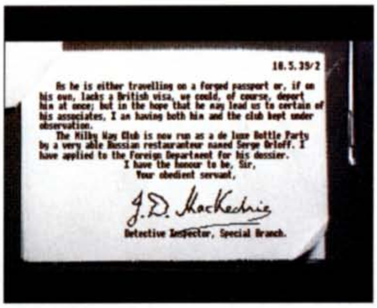
... give me the facts, man



New Scotland Yard,
Room 288b
10.5.39.

To The Assistant Commissioner,
i/c Anti-Terrorist Operations.

Sir,
I have to report that at 11.45 p.m. last night Detective-Sergeant P.M.Flanagan, who has been loaned to us by the Free State Police, recognized the terrorist Sean Connelly entering the Milky Way Club, Curzon Street, Mayfair.
It was not previously known to us that Connelly was in this country, and, in fact, it was believed that he had retired altogether from active participation in the I.R.A. organization, as, having become a sufferer from chronic asthma, he left Ireland in November 1937 to settle in South Africa.
However, his past record as a leader of the most fanatical and dangerous type makes it highly probable that he has become active again now that he has returned to Great Britain.



10.5.39/2

As he is either travelling on a forged passport or, if on his own, lacks a British visa, we could, of course, deport him at once; but in the hope that he may lead us to certain of his associates, I am having both him and the club kept under observation.
The Milky Way Club is now run as a de luxe Bottle Party by a very able Russian restaurateur named Serge Orloff. I have applied to the Foreign Department for his dossier.
I have the honour to be, Sir,
Your obedient servant,
J.D. MacKechnie
Detective Inspector, Special Branch.

Price: £24.95
Supplier: CRL Group PLC, 7 Kings Yard, Carpenters Road, London E15 2HD
Tel: 081-533 2918
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

I'M not usually at a loss for words about where to categorise a computer game, but this time I felt the need for a Pimms No.1 to aid contemplation. Even then, all I came up with was Whodunnit.

Herewith the Clues is based on a collaboration between thriller writer Dennis Wheatley and a friend, Joe Links.

In the years immediately between the World Wars a number of crime dossiers were produced which challenged readers to name the guilty party. The dossiers provided all the information – clues and the like – needed to come up with a solution.

Now the same thing is possible for Archimedes owners – and what a good idea it is, particularly if you enjoy reading detective fiction. In its way, the implementation of Herewith the Clues is as good as that of Not a Penny More, Not a Penny Less was indescribably awful.

The package consists of two discs and a few extra items which lend atmosphere. The storyline is as topical today as it was when first produced – an IRA cell which operates in London's West End has been uncovered.

The anti-terrorist authorities are mounting an operation to break up the cell, securing as many convictions as possible. They've managed to get Detective-Sergeant Spigott appointed as doorman at the Milky Way Club in Mayfair. He soon learns that a meeting of the whole IRA cell – 16 members in all – is planned for the night of May 23, 1939.

Spigott got the job because the police were able to lean on Serge Orloff who owns the Milky Way. Orloff is an ex-Bolshevik with Trotskyite leanings who quite sensibly decided that the Soviet Union wasn't a healty place to inhabit once Stalin began his paranoid purges.

However, Orloff has been stupid enough to get involved in the drug scene. The IRA cell members have discovered this second secret and have forced Orloff to join them and allow them to use a secret room used to store drugs as a meeting place and cache for their weapons and explosives.

The threat of deportation to Mother Russia and a bullet in the back of the neck was enough to make Serge as co-operative as anyone could wish, though he rightly feared what the IRA cell would do if they discovered he was informing on them. Poor Serge is caught between a rock and a hard place.

Because they reckon this is no ordinary cell but probably the IRA Central Council for the UK mainland, the authorities decide to mount a raid on the Milky Way Club once all the members are present: It would be a fantastic coup. Only something goes horribly wrong.

The raid was timed for 1.10 am, but 15 minutes before a number of things happened which threw the whole operation into chaos. Two shots rang out, causing club customers to panic and start rushing out. Detective-Sergeant Spigott was trampled in the rush and knocked unconscious. Minutes after the shooting, a massive explosion occurred in the premises in Shepherds Market, where the secret room was located. As a result all the IRA men bar one escaped.

When police finally entered the club they found a body. Serge Orloff had been shot through the heart near the locked door to the secret room and the key was chained to his corpse.

All you have to do, dear friends, is decide who the murderer is: Simple, isn't it? The game provides all the clues and information needed and you have to sift and evaluate the information.

Several reports give a wealth of background information. There are brief dossiers on each of the cell members, a list of exhibits to examine and a set of photographs – black and white, of course – showing each person belonging to the cell and an extremely dead Serge Orloff.

All can be examined and mulled over by clicking the pointer – a magnifying glass – on the item you wish to see more closely. If it's a photograph or one of the exhibits you'll be told – in the best speech I've yet heard – *Please insert disc two.*

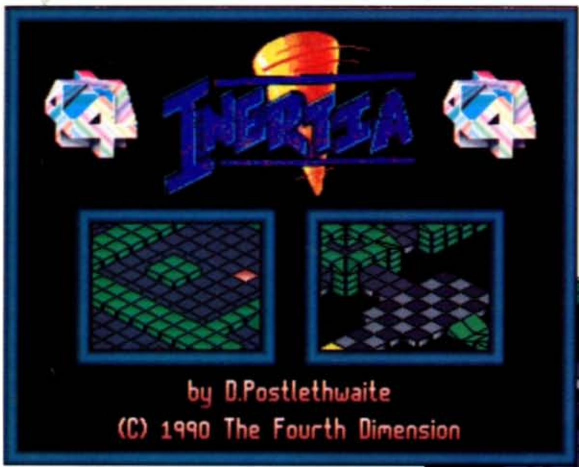
I've not come across anything quite so intriguing for a long time as Herewith the Clues, and if you enjoy a good detective puzzle with excellent atmosphere this is the game for you. I recommend it unreservedly.

Mad Hatter

Presentation	*8*
Atmosphere	*10*
Graphics	*9*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*9*

INERTIA

... the new name for fascinating frustration



Choosing your landscape

Sound	10
Graphics	9
Playability	10
Value for money	9
Overall	9

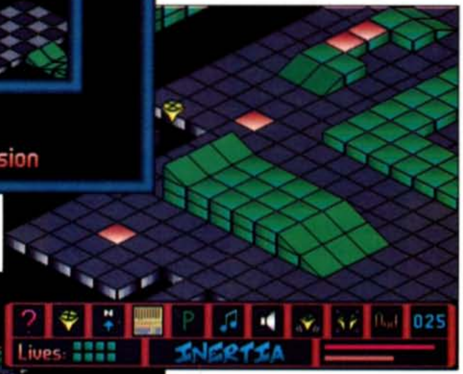
Price: £19.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield S3 8 AU.
Tel: 0742 700661

THIS 3D game from Fourth Dimension is not for the short-tempered. The object seems simple – guide a yellow spinning top over a landscape consisting of coloured tiles. As you traverse the map, you must collect pink coloured tiles.

Easy it ain't. Using the Z, X, " and / keys you direct your top – or you can alter it to a ball – across two different landscapes against the clock.

Control is very tricky at first, and the spacebar – brakes – will often save you from slipping over the edge into oblivion and the loss of another life.

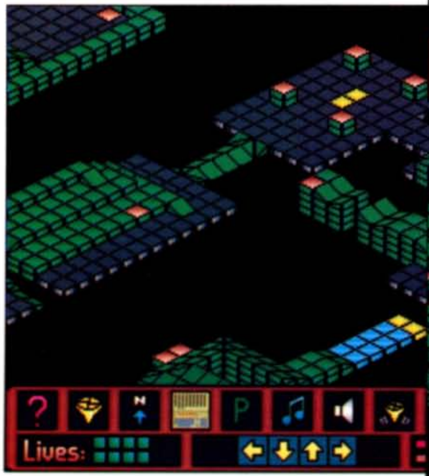
The difficulty and frustration starts immediately, but don't be put off, it's a game that will soon have you hooked. The urge is there to better your last miserable attempt, and the accompanying music is superb.



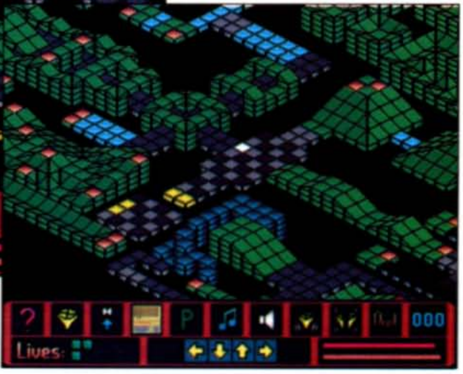
Making a jump

As you progress there are further obstacles in the form of ice tiles, over which you lose control, jump tiles which throw you into the air, brake tiles which prevent you stopping and vertical tiles which can only be traversed upwards.

Additionally, transformation tiles alter the handling characteristics and conveyor belts move you automatically.



Examining the scene



The landscape constantly changes as you progress, with bridges to pass under or over and ramps to negotiate.

Why this game is called Inertia beats me. The top is far from inert and the player isn't given any time to even consider being motionless in this totally absorbing puzzle.

The idea behind this game is not particularly original, yet it's absorbing and addictive and should lead to many hours of enjoyment.

Overall control is provided by an icon bar which covers help, craft alteration facilities, the map – which covers a massive area – and the usual pause and sound/music options are also available.

The graphics are particularly good and colourful, with only a slight pause as the screen scrolls. The two examples showing the map option of screen one and the playing area of screen two give a vivid insight into the treats in store.

For the price Inertia is another reasonably priced game for all ages. Highly recommended.

Baz Racon

Pendown is already a favourite writing tool in many schools across the country. Now it has been completely redesigned to take full advantage of all the powerful facilities that make the Acorn Archimedes so popular. With a unique, easy-to-understand user-interface, it is easily adjusted to suit children of all ages and abilities, as well as providing a flexible dictionary and spell checker, advanced on-screen display for fonts, and the ability to place full colour graphics freely into your writing.

make Words

Longman Logotron has a wealth of experience in educational software, and a unique investment in its future. Continuing development of programs such as Pendown, the National Curriculum standard Logotron Logo, Numerator, and Hyperbook software and texts, means Longman Logotron will remain at the forefront of the educational market for quality and innovation.

make Sense

For a brochure and full details of all our educational products, write to Longman Logotron at the address below.

Archimedes PenDown

Longman Logotron
Dales Brewery
Gwydir Street
Cambridge CB1 2LJ
Tel: 0223 323656
Fax: 0223 460208

90/010

LONGMAN LOGOTRON

WeServe of Hampshire
Educational Specialist

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC10 Colour
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

STAR LC 2410
with cable & paper
£225.00 (£195.65 + VAT)

Taxan KP815
with cable & paper
£169.00 (£146.96 + VAT)

STAR XB 2410
with cable & paper
£455.00 (£395.65+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1081
with cable & paper
£142.00 (£123.48+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D+
with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£245.00 (£213.04+VAT)

A410/1 4M RAM
40Mb Hard Disc
£1495.00 (£1300.00+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180
with BBC cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17+VAT)

A3000 2M RAM
£685.40 (£596.00+VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.00	4.60
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A410/1 40Mb Hard Disk	246.00	282.90
A410/1 30Mb Hard Disk	190.00	218.50
A410/1 1M RAM upgrade	56.52	65.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 1M RAM upgrade	95.00	109.25
Acorn Trackerball	39.00	44.85
A3 Concept Keyboard	124.00	142.60
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	71.30	82.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	60.00	69.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00
NEC Multisync 3D	456.00	524.40

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

Philips CM8833
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	5.65	6.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	26.03	30.25
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	52.00	59.80
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	10.00	11.50
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
HP Deskjet +	521.00	599.15
NEC P6+	346.96	399.00
Panasonic KXP4420 Laser	899.00	1033.85
Citizen Swift 24	247.83	285.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	346.96	399.00
Amstrad LQ3500di	190.43	219.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore Rom	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	64.35	74.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

SALE

Masters from £303 + VAT
BBC Bs from £152 + VAT

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems. Educational Discount prices phone.

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Delta 14B	12.61	14.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

$5^{1}/_{4}$DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our 36 page catalogue
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

VISA

Micro Dept.
40-42 West Street
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

ARCHIMEDES AUTUMN FAIR

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LTD

AT 8 HERBRAND ST., LONDON WC1N 1HZ
TEL: 071 833 4023 FAX: 071 837 6077
SAT/SUN OCTOBER 27th & 28th 10am – 6pm
100 of ARCHIMEDES PRODUCTS

5 Mins walk from Euston, Kings Cross & St Pancras. Opposite Russell Sq. Tube (Piccadilly Line)

EXHIBITORS INCLUDE:-

Dabs Press
Cambridge International
Minerva Software
Apricote Studios
Superior Software
Arxe
Brainsoft
Ampsound
Calligraph
RTFM
CCS
A & B Computing
Electronic Font Foundry
Dabhand Computing

£1 entry

And many, many more!!

Lots of bargains

COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

ACORN MASTER SERIES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
AMB15	Master 128		only £355.00
MASTER 128 DISC DRIVES AND UPGRADES			
ADC06	Master Turbo upgrade	£120.00	£110.00
ADF14	Eprom cartridge	£11.95	£11.00
ANB21	DNFS ROM	£17.91	£17.00
ANB22	Econet upgrade kit	£42.95	£40.00
ANB23	Disk upgrade kit	£84.34	£75.00
ANB29	ADFS ROM	£26.08	£25.00
ANC21	Universal 2nd processor	£75.00	£60.00
ANB28	17/70 DFS upgrade	£49.00	£46.00
CSX200	Cumana 40 track double sided 200k	£94.78	£84.00
CSX400S	Cumana 80 track double sided 400k*	£112.17	£97.00
CDX400	Cumana 2x40 track double sided 400k	£181.74	£149.00
CDX800S	Cumana 2x80 track double sided 800k* *switchable to 40 track	£216.52	£180.00
CS200		£112.17	£97.00
CS400S	Specified as above but	£129.57	£105.00
CD400S	with power supply	£213.04	£180.00
CD800S		£242.61	£200.00

ACORN A3000

A3000		only £525.00
A3000 Learning Curve		only £620.00

MONITORS

1431/MS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour metal	£216.52	£195.00
1431/DS	Microvitec 14" standard res. colour plastic	£216.52	£195.00
1431/AP/MS	As 1531/MS with added PAL	£242.61	£220.00
1451/MS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour metal	£260.00	£235.00
1451/DS	Microvitec 14" medium res. colour plastic	£260.00	£235.00
1451/AP/MS	As 1451/MS but with PAL	£300.00	£270.00
1441/MS	Microvitec 14" high res. colour (0.31mm dot pitch)	£440.00	£400.00
1441/DS	Microvitec 14" high res. plastic	£440.00	£400.00
1455/DA2	Microvitec Archimedes monitor	£270.00	£250.00
T.TECH 501	Microvitec 14" touch sensitive screen	£260.00	£235.00
2030/CS2	Microvetic 20" colour monitor	£389.69	£355.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES

		r.r.p. Ex. VAT	Offer Ex. VAT
ACORN ARCHIMEDES UPGRADES			
AKA62*	RISC-OS operating system	£29.00	£27.00
AKD50	Floppy disk drive	£115.00	£105.00
AKD52	20mb hard disk and expansion card for 300 series	£499.00	£449.00
AKA01	Backplane	£39.00	£37.00
AKA05	ROM expansion card	£59.00	£56.00
AKA15	Midi add-on to I/O	£39.00	£37.00
AKA16	Midi Podule	£69.00	£64.00
AKA10	I/O expansion card	£85.00	£77.00
AKA42	PC emulator	£99.00	£90.00
AKA51	0.5 Mb RAM for Arch. 305	£149.00	£139.00
UPGRADES FOR A3000 SERIES			
AKA53	1Mb RAM	£199.00	£185.00
AKA12	User Port/Midi	£49.00	£46.00
AKA18	Serial Upgrade	£19.00	£18.00

ACORN ARCHIMEDES 400/1 SERIES

A410/1	Archimedes 410/1 Base		only £920.00
A420/1	Archimedes 420/1 Base		only £1300.00
A440/1	Archimedes 440/1	£2499.00	£2120.00

SPECIAL FOR SEPTEMBER ONLY:
Archimedes 440 PLUS Acorn Colour Monitor .... only £1,699.00
(At this price why upgrade?)

LASERS AND PRINTERS

We supply the whole range of printers from most popular manufacturers including:
AMSTRAD BROTHER CANON CITIZEN EPSON HP JUKI NEC
OLIVETTI PANASONIC QMS QUME SEIKOSHA SIEMENS STAR
ALL AT HIGH DISCOUNT – PHONE FOR LATEST OFFER PRICE

CITIZEN PRINTERS		
Swift 24	£389.00	£275.00
Stand	£23.00	£20.00
Colour Kit	£38.00	£35.00
Manual Cut-sheet feeder	£40.00	£36.00
Automatic Cut-sheet feeder	£84.00	£75.00
120D+ (parallel interface)	£199.00	£145.00

Full DTP systems supplied including S/W, scanners etc.

All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.

Phone for best price and products not listed

We supply a full range of computers from: AMSTRAD, EPSON, OLIVETTI, PHILIPS, SHARP, AST, ZENITH, SCHNEIDER. . . Phone for prices.

WILLOW SOFTWARE
Dept MU10/90
Mail Orders Office • Callers by appointment
Tel: (0934) 876031

Willow Software
The Willows
Wrington Lane
Congresbury
Bristol
BS19 5BQ

HOSTAGES

.. a shot right on target

PRICE £19.95
Supplier: Superior Software, PO Box 6, Brigg, South Humberside DN20 9NH.
Tel: 0652 58585
Requirements: BBC A3000 or Archimedes series

THE September issue of *The Micro User* contained a review of the BBC Micro and Electron versions of Superior's Hostages. The Archimedes version though has a number of enhancements – and not just in the graphics department.

The maze map shows clearly the positions of both terrorists and hostages and once a terrorist is shot he stays down. And, naturally enough, the graphics are a great deal better and smoother.

The Archimedes graphics and sound effects are really in a class of their own. The loading screen has moving images of near photographic quality and this continues right through the program.

Some of the sound effects are very realistic. The scream of anguish as an abseiler falls is truly heart rending.

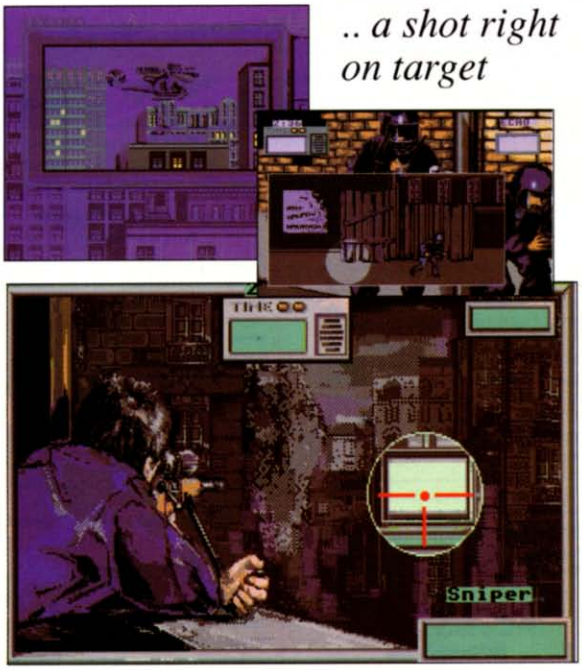
The gameplay is similar on all formats, but where the BBC Micro and Electron versions have a plan view of the building showing the position of the sniper and suitable places to hide the Archimedes version does not have a permanent map, but you can view it at almost any time by pressing the spacebar.

Stage two shows the brave commandos arriving by helicopter and then gives you the option of placing the three new members of the team at suitable positions.

Crashing a man through a window is a difficult task. First attempts will lead to many an early descent. It is all based on sound effects, and you have to release a key at the highest pitched note. Then if the positioning is right you get through. Good sounds and the mouse option makes this slightly easier on the Archimedes.

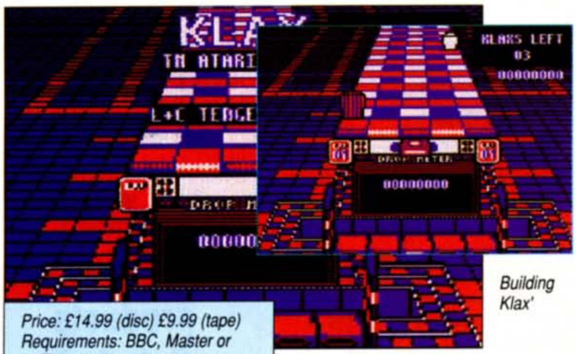
Rog Frost

Graphics	*10*
Sound	*10*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*9*



KLAX

... a night on the tiles



Building Klax'

Price: £14.99 (disc) £9.99 (tape)
Requirements: BBC, Master or Electron
Supplier: Domark, 51-57 Lacey Road, London SW15 1PR.
Tel: 081-780 2222

EVERY so often the steady stream of zapping, kicking and jumping games is interrupted by a glimmer of originality, it happened with Tetris and now the experience is repeated with Klax.

If someone told you that you were about to spend much of your leisure time for the foreseeable future catching little coloured tiles and placing then in neat stacks, you'd probably think that they'd spent a touch too long in the sun.

You would, however, be completely wrong in your assumption, because tile stacking is the order of the day in this arcade blockbuster from Domark.

Running down the screen is a five lane conveyor belt along which tiles of differing colours are transported. At the end of each lane is a bin into which you must selectively flip tiles in an attempt to create vertical, horizontal, or diagonal lines of similar coloured tiles. A line of tiles is three units in length and is known as a Klax.

As each wave starts you are told of the number, and sometimes even the direction, of the Klaxes you need to create in order to proceed to the next wave.

Klax building is performed with the aid of a mobile paddle attached to the end of the conveyor. Using it you catch the on-coming tiles and then quickly move to the most appropriate bin and flip the tile. A bin can hold up to five tiles before it refuses to accept any more.

The duration of each game is determined by the number of tiles that fall off the edge of the conveyor, which happens if you are not quick enough with the paddle or if the bin that you have flipped a tile towards is already full.

A "Drop meter" tots up tiles dropped in the current game. Three dropped tiles and you're finished on the initial waves, building to an oh-so-generous five drops on higher levels.

Paddle operation is not quite as straightforward as it appears. Up to five tiles can be balanced on your paddle and tiles are flipped in last in–first out fashion into the bin of your choice.

As soon as a Klax has been created the appropriate tiles disappear, allowing the ones that they were supporting it to fall into new positions.

If these tiles create a new Klax you are immediately awarded points for this too. Clever planning, and an awesomely quick brain, will enable you to create high scoring Klax combinations.

Torrents of superlatives are frequently used to describe the latest offerings from the moguls of the computer world, but all too often the games don't live up to the hype.

Klax is different. Klax is described as "The fastest selling coin-op ever" and I would be tempted to believe them.

Jon Revis

Graphics	*7*
Sound	*6*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*8*

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Archimedes SPECIAL OFFER

A440 with Colour Monitor & Accessories	**£1699.00**
Acorn A3000 1mb Ram 3.5" Disc Drive	**£599.00**
Acorn A300 Learning Curve Pack	**£699.00**
A410/1 1mb Ram 3.5 Drive + Hard Disc Controller	**£1099.00**
Colour Monitor for A3000 & A400 Range	**£220.00**

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£199.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£79.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£45.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£39.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£43.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£199.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£499.00

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£429.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£409.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.95
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£176.50
Brother M1209	£239.50
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£329.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1818	£428.00
Brother M2518	£795.00
Citizen 120D Plus	£145.00
Citizen MSP15E	£289.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£299.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£399.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£399.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£359.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£50.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£38.00
Epson LX400	£179.00
Epson LX850	£252.00
Epson FX850	£419.00
Epson FX1050	£539.00
Epson EX800	£566.00
Epson EX1000	£746.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£229.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£359.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£599.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£759.00
NEC P2200 (24 pin)	£335.00
NEC P6plus (24 pin)	£579.00
NEC P7plus (24 pin)	£749.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC10II	£195.00
Star LC10 Colour	£220.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£254.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00
Star XB/FR Color Kit	£39.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£473.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Juki 6300	£399.00
Juki 6500	£799.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£339.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

LASER AND INKJET PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

Books

Archimedes Assem. lang Bk+Di	£21.04
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RISC OS Prog Ref man. Vol. 1-4	£79.00
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£5.95
15 Hr Word Proc VIEW	£5.95
30 Hr Basic Standard Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
Assem lang Prog BBC	£11.50
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£16.28
BBC User Guide	£10.90
Complete BBC Computer User	£14.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master 512 User Guide Disc	£6.91
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mastering The Disc Drive	£7.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Man. BBC	£10.00
Viewsheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

★ ★ ★

Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

VISA

Access

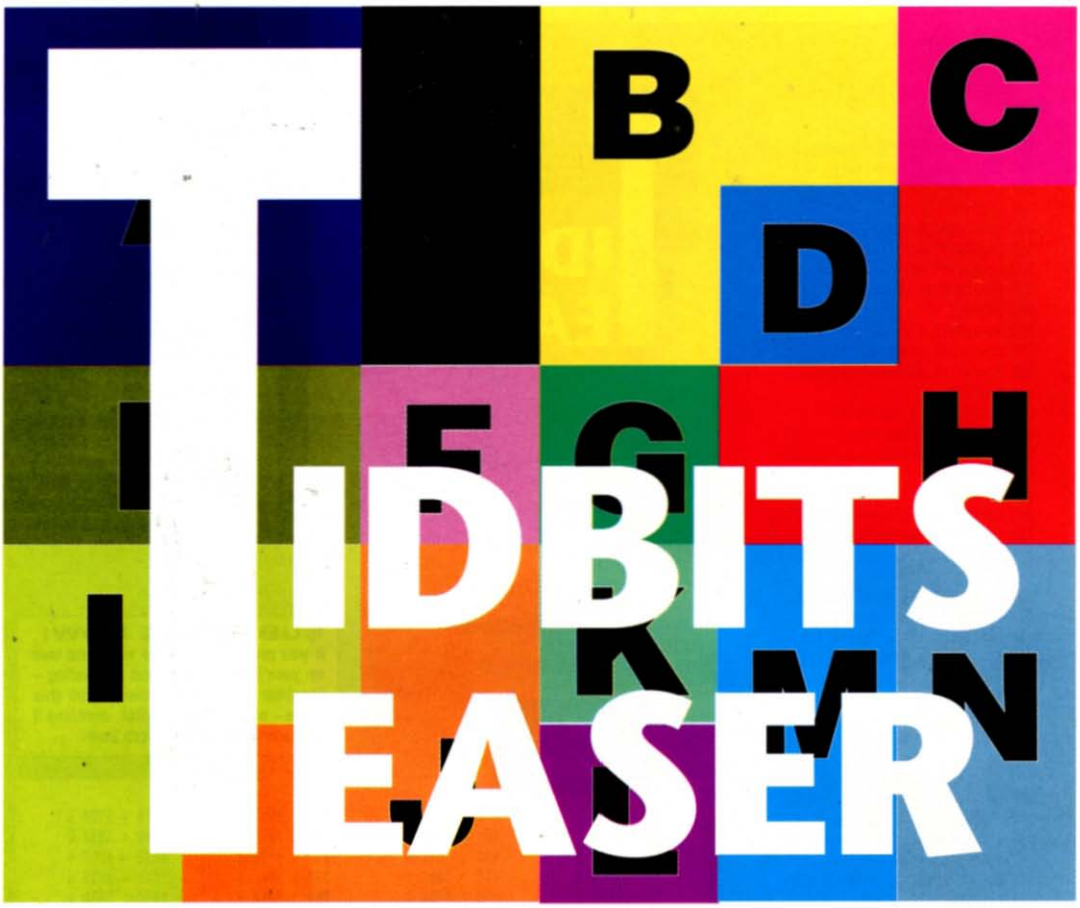
NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order. All prices listed exclude VAT



TIDBITS TEASER

Albert Gardner galvanises a 60–year–old puzzle into electronic life . . .

IN 1930 *Tidbits* magazine sold a wooden sliding-block puzzle called the "Tidbits Teaser" at a price of 6d, or 2.5p (not counting inflation), the prize for the first winning solution being the then princely sum of £850 – actually not a bad prize even nowadays.

The puzzle was unusual in that the blocks were of different shapes and sizes, and labelled with names of cars, such as Morris, Rover, Hillman and so on. The object was to move the large square labelled *My Car* from the top left corner, labelled *Office*, to the bottom right corner, labelled *Home*.

This computer version gives an oppotunity of seeing if you could have made your fortune back in 1930. Each piece is lettered, and to move a block simply type its letter. If the piece cannot move you will hear a beep.

If the piece can move in two different directions the computer will ask "Which way?", to which you answer U, D, L or R for Up, Down, Left or Right. However, if you move the same piece twice in succession it will not move back where it came from unless this is the only possible direction.

The program keeps a count of the moves you take, so if you manage it at all you can then try to do it again in fewer moves. Let us know how you get on.

```
   10 REM Tidbits Teaser
   20 REM by Albert Gardner
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 *TV0,1
   50 MODE2
   60 PROCinit:W%=0
   70 REPEAT
   80 PROCget:PROCtest:PROCmove
   90 UNTILW%
  100 PROCwon
  110 END
  120 DEFPROCinit
  130 DIM x%(14),y%(14),z%(14)
  140 PROCassemble
  150 ?(subr+1)=start MOD256
  160 ?(subr+2)=start DIV256
  170 VDU 23;8202;0;0;0;
  180 VDU24,48;144;1232;976;
  190 GCOL0,134:CLG
  200 VDU24,56;152;1224;968;
  210 GCOL0,128:CLG
  220 FORQ%=0TO4:FORP%=0TO5
  230 READ?&76,?&77
  240 !&70=FNtop(P%,Q%)
  250 CALL code
  260 NEXT:NEXT
  270 ?(subr+1)=copy MOD256
  280 ?(subr+2)=copy DIV256
  290 VDU28,0,31,19,0
  300 PROCprint(2,4,7,4,"A"):PROCprint(1
1,4,0,3,"B"):PROCprint(17,4,7,5,"C"):PRO
Cprint(14,9,6,4,"D"):PROCprint(2,14,0,3,
"E"):PROCprint(8,14,5,7,"F"):PROCprint(1
1,14,0,2,"G"):PROCprint(17,14,7,1,"H")
  310 PROCprint(2,19,7,2,"I"):PROCprint(
8,24,1,3,"J"):PROCprint(11,19,7,2,"K"):P
ROCprint(11,24,4,5,"L"):PROCprint(14,19,
7,6,"M"):PROCprint(17,19,7,0,"N")
  320 FORI%=1TO14:READx%(I%),y%(I%),z%(I
%):NEXT
  330 T%=0:V%=-1:PROCnum
  340 ENDPROC
  350 DEFPROCprint(X%,Y%,f%,b%,A$)
  360 COLOURf%:COLOUR(128+b%)
  370 PRINTTAB(X%,Y%);A$;
  380 ENDPROC
  390 DATA 48,48,48,48,0,0,15,15,15,15
  400 DATA 51,51,48,48,48,48,0,0,15,15,2
4,36,3,3
  410 DATA 5,10,5,10,55,59,8,4,3,3,3,3
  420 DATA 12,12,12,12,7,11,28,44,61,62
  430 DATA 21,42,12,12,7,11,7,11,18,33,6
1,62,21,42
  440 DATA 0,0,2,3,0,5,5,0,1,4,1,1,0,2,4
,2,2,1,3,2,1,4,1,6,0,3,5,1,3,6,3,3,1,3,4
,1,4,3,3,5,3,3
  450 DEFPROCget
  460 REPEAT:S%=GETAND95-64
  470 UNTILS%>0ANDS%<15
  480 P%=x%(S%):Q%=y%(S%):Z%=z%(S%)
  490 ENDPROC
```

➤

```
500 DEFPROCtest
510 ONZ% GOTO520,550,600,640,680,730
520 U%=FNU(P%,Q%):D%=FND(P%,Q%)
530 L%=FNL(P%,Q%):R%=FNR(P%,Q%)
540 ENDPROC
550 U%=FNU(P%,Q%)ANDFNU(P%+1,Q%)
560 D%=FND(P%,Q%+1)ANDFND(P%+1,Q%+1)
570 L%=FNL(P%,Q%)ANDFNL(P%,Q%+1)
580 R%=FNR(P%+1,Q%)ANDFNR(P%+1,Q%+1)
590 ENDPROC
600 U%=FNU(P%,Q%):D%=FND(P%,Q%+1)
610 L%=FNL(P%,Q%)ANDFNL(P%,Q%+1)
620 R%=FNR(P%,Q%)ANDFNR(P%,Q%+1)
630 ENDPROC
640 U%=FNU(P%,Q%)ANDFNU(P%+1,Q%)
650 D%=FND(P%,Q%)ANDFND(P%+1,Q%)
660 L%=FNL(P%,Q%):R%=FNR(P%+1,Q%)
670 ENDPROC
680 U%=FNU(P%,Q%)ANDFNU(P%+1,Q%)
690 D%=FND(P%+1,Q%)ANDFND(P%,Q%+1)
700 L%=FNL(P%,Q%)ANDFNL(P%,Q%+1)
710 R%=FNR(P%+1,Q%)ANDFNR(P%,Q%+1)
720 ENDPROC
730 U%=FNU(P%+1,Q%)ANDFNU(P%,Q%+1)
740 D%=FND(P%,Q%+1)ANDFND(P%+1,Q%+1)
750 L%=FNL(P%,Q%+1)ANDFNL(P%+1,Q%)
760 R%=FNR(P%+1,Q%)ANDFNR(P%+1,Q%+1)
770 ENDPROC
780 DEFPROCmove
790 B%=U%+D%+L%+R%
800 IFB%=0 VDU7:ENDPROC
810 IFB%<-1 PROCquery
820 M%=P%+L%-R%:N%=Q%+U%-D%
830 IF U%ORL% PROCUL ELSE PROCDR
840 SOUND0,-10,5,1:PROCnum
850 x%(S%)=M%:y%(S%)=N%:T%=S%
860 u%=1+D%:d%=1+U%:l%=1+R%:r%=1+L%
870 W%=(S%=2 AND M%=4 AND N%=3)
880 ENDPROC
890 DEFPROCUL
900 IFZ%<6 PROCmovebox(0,0)
910 IFZ%=1 ENDPROC
920 IFZ%<>3 PROCmovebox(1,0)
930 IFZ%<>4 PROCmovebox(0,1)
940 IFZ%=2ORZ%=6 PROCmovebox(1,1)
950 ENDPROC
960 DEFPROCDR
970 IFZ%=1 GOTO1010
980 IFZ%=2ORZ%=6 PROCmovebox(1,1)
990 IFZ%<>4 PROCmovebox(0,1)
1000 IFZ%<>3 PROCmovebox(1,0)
1010 IFZ%<6 PROCmovebox(0,0)
1020 ENDPROC
1030 DEFPROCmovebox(a%,b%)
1040 !&70=FNtop(P%+a%,Q%+b%)
1050 !&72=FNtop(M%+a%,N%+b%)
1060 CALL code
1070 ENDPROC
1080 DEFPROCquery
1090 IFS%=T% U%=u%*U%:D%=d%*D%:L%=l%*L%
:R%=r%*R%:ENDPROC
1100 VDU28,0,31,15,29:PRINT"Which Way?"
1110 REPEAT:A%=INSTR("UDLR",CHR$(GETAND
95)):UNTILA%:CLS
1120 IFA%=1ANDU% D%=0:L%=0:R%=0:ENDPROC
1130 IFA%=2ANDD% L%=0:R%=0:GOTO1180
1140 IFA%=3ANDL% R%=0:GOTO1170
1150 IFR%=0 VDU7:GOTO1100
1160 L%=0
1170 D%=0
1180 U%=0
1190 ENDPROC
1200 DEFPROCnum
1210 VDU28,16,31,19,29:V%=V%+1
1220 PRINTTAB(2+(V%>9)+(V%>99),0);V%;
```

B
C
D
H
N
TIDBITS
TEASER

```
1230 ENDPROC
1240 DEFPROCwon
1250 VDU28,0,31,15,29:PRINT"Home at las
t in moves"
1260 ENDPROC
1270 DEFFNtop(P%,Q%)
1280 =&3520+P%*&60+Q%*&C80
1290 DEFFNU(P%,Q%)
1300 =(?(FNtop(P%,Q%)-636)=0)
1310 DEFFND(P%,Q%)
1320 =(?(FNtop(P%,Q%)+3202)=0)
1330 DEFFNL(P%,Q%)
1340 =(?(FNtop(P%,Q%)-1)=0)
1350 DEFFNR(P%,Q%)
1360 =(?(FNtop(P%,Q%)+104)=0)
1370 DEFPROCassemble
1380 DIM code 72
1390 FORpass=0TO2STEP2
1400 P%=code
1410 [OPT pass
1420 LDA&70:CLC:ADC#&80:LDA&71:ADC#&C:S
TA&74
1430 .lp LDY#&5F:.subr JSR&00
1440 LDA&72:CLC:ADC#&80:STA&72:LDA&73:A
DC#&2:STA&73
1450 LDA&70:CLC:ADC#&80:STA&70:LDA&71:A
DC#&2:STA&71:CMP&74:BNElp
1460 RTS
1470 .start LDA&77:STA(&70),Y:DEY:LDA&7
6:STA(&70),Y:DEY:BPLstart
1480 RTS
1490 .copy LDA(&70),Y:STA(&72),Y:LDA#0:
STA(&70),Y:DEY:BPL copy
1500 RTS
1510 ]
1520 NEXT
1530 ENDPROC
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = DDC0 0
  50 = DA59 E
  60 = 517E B
  70 = BFBA 2
  80 = B7A2 A
  90 = 42EC 1
 100 = B9C1 6
 110 = FD2E 6
 120 = 344C D
 130 = DDBA E
 140 = 126A 1
 150 = E9A6 9
 160 = CB6B C
 170 = 6D88 B
 180 = 9D3F D
 190 = 1F12 4
 200 = 170B 9
 210 = 1CC7 6
 220 = 4E3C B
 230 = 6A63 4
 240 = D2FC B
 250 = AF58 B
 260 = 24BD 2
 270 = 2F7D B
 280 = C78A 7
 290 = 5D3A E
 300 = A811 E
 310 = 1162 B
 320 = 6D22 2
 330 = 793B 7
 340 = ED0F 2
 350 = 5E1F C
 360 = 1C22 0
 370 = F230 A
 380 = ED0F D
 390 = 8780 0
 400 = 730F 9
 410 = FC25 C
 420 = B236 B
 430 =  D35 4
 440 = 38BC C
 450 = B08A 8
 460 =  BC4 B
 470 = 5BD6 4
 480 = 6743 D
 490 = ED0F E
 500 =  A24 1
 510 = FD51 A
 520 = 7A86 5
 530 = 3C48 2
 540 = ED0F C
 550 = 417E B
 560 = 635C 2
 570 = 3E42 E
 580 = 6893 F
 590 = ED0F 9
 600 = FB53 E
 610 = 3E42 4
 620 = A200 3
 630 = ED0F 9
 640 = 417E B
 650 = 931D E
 660 = 962F C
 670 = ED0F B
 680 = 417E 1
 690 = F592 A
 700 = 3E42 4
 710 = 6D73 0
 720 = ED0F D
 730 = 15E4 3
 740 = 635C E
 750 = 8568 0
 760 = 6893 C
 770 = ED0F 2
 780 = D8D0 7
 790 = 5FDD C
 800 = 9A6E 7
 810 = 8E18 B
 820 = CABC D
 830 = 8F8D A
 840 = 9A2F 1
 850 = 3BEB 9
 860 = 46B5 5
 870 = D9EF 0
 880 = ED0F 3
 890 = 64B5 C
 900 = AABD D
 910 = D0C1 0
 920 = 90E1 4
 930 = ADF3 4
 940 =  9A3 2
 950 = ED0F 2
 960 = A708 6
 970 = 854B 0
 980 =  9A3 6
 990 = ADF3 0
1000 = 90E1 0
1010 = AABD 9
1020 = ED0F 6
1030 = AD73 E
1040 = 8403 4
1050 = D5C2 0
1060 = AF58 E
1070 = ED0F E
1080 =  961 5
1090 = 8120 5
1100 = CD9B D
1110 = C038 D
1120 = D863 6
1130 = 40A9 2
1140 = 5817 D
1150 = D4DE D
1160 =  902 9
1170 = 8CC1 C
1180 = E1D2 D
1190 = ED0F A
1200 = AE70 7
1210 = D10B 4
1220 = 6868 2
1230 = ED0F 9
1240 = AF59 4
1250 = 38BD A
1260 = ED0F A
1270 = 7E10 8
1280 = 247E 0
1290 = 760E 3
1300 = 4EE3 1
1310 =  C69 C
1320 = 1ABE E
1330 = 12B3 2
1340 = 9B20 E
1350 = B116 8
1360 = 5D0F 4
1370 = 98E9 F
1380 = 3391 4
1390 = C134 5
1400 = 3FB3 4
1410 = 4E48 C
1420 = D424 D
1430 = 4FA3 1
1440 = C4CF 2
1450 = 2E23 C
1460 = 9843 C
1470 =  222 9
1480 = 9843 9
1490 = 8C1F 3
1500 = 9843 5
1510 = 8B58 1
1520 = 2C83 4
1530 = ED0F 4
```

THE 1990 ATARI ST PRODUCT GUIDE

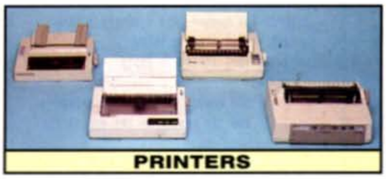
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MONITORS

JOYSTICKS

SCANNERS



PRINTERS

DISK BOXES

ROBOTICS

PLUS MUCH MORE!
SEND FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

THE UK's No 1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

AND ITS FREE!

If you are interested in buying an Atari ST (or if you already own one), then you will not want to miss the FREE Atari ST Product Guide from Silica Shop. This 48 page, full colour guide is packed with details of peripherals, accessories, books and software for the Atari ST range of computers. In fact, the 1990 Atari ST Product Guide is the most comprehensive product handbook available for the Atari ST. Not only does the Product Guide provide an invaluable source of information on the UK's largest range of ST products, it is available absolutely FREE OF CHARGE! Just complete and return the coupon below for your FREE COPY! In addition to ALL Atari hardware, the range of products featured in the catalogue includes:

PERIPHERALS:

Robotics
Hard Disk Drives
MIDI/Music
Monitors
Printers
Sound Digitisers
Clocks
Emulators
Modems
Mouse controllers
Scanners
Sound Samplers
Floppy Disk Drives
Graphic Tablets
Modulators
Plotters
Scientific Equip
Video Enhancers

ACCESSORIES:

Cables
Disk Boxes
Monitor Access
Printer Labels
Stands
Cleaning Kits
Dust Covers
Mouse Access
Printer Paper
Upgrades
Disks
Joysticks
Power Supplies
Printer Ribbons

BOOKS:

ST Dedicated
68000 Processor
General Computing

SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Games
Sport Sims
Compilations
Adventures
Advanced Sims
Board & Strategy

SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

Art & Graphics
Communications
Education/Childs
Spreadsheets
Accounts
Databases
Music
Utilities
CAD
Desktop Publishing
Programming
Word Processors

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

ARCADE GAMES

ART & GRAPHICS

EDUCATIONAL

MUSIC

BOOKS

& STILL MORE!
RETURN THE COUPON NOW!

COMPLETE & RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR

FREE COPY ▶

OF THE 1990 ATARI ST 48 PAGE PRODUCT GUIDE

FROM SILICA SHOP - THE ATARI SPECIALISTS

Silica are the UK's No 1 Atari Specialists. We have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £10 million. With our experience and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA **Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737
LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB **Tel: 071-629 1234** x3914
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-495 8321
SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-10.90-37, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ST PRODUCT GUIDE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Postcode: .... Tel: ....

Which computer(s), do you own? ....

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

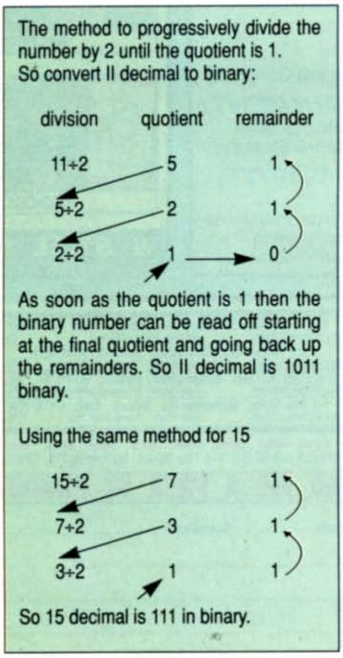
Say
No to
better
mouse
traps

Binary

THEY say that if you build a better mousetrap the world will come rushing to your door. Well they might, but if you manage it don't think you'll get congratulations from those who've built earlier versions. Grudging respect is about the best you'll get – and you won't even get that from me.

What's brought about this ungenerous mood is nothing to do with mousetraps but everything to do with programming and one program in particular.

For reasons best known to myself, I wanted a little conversion routine to take a normal decimal integer, say 23, and convert it into its binary representation, 10111. I wasn't going to use the binary number for anything else, so all I really wanted was a binary string that I could display onscreen. If I was going to do any maths with the numbers, I may as well do it in the decimal both I and Basic understand. Afterwards my routine could convert the result to the binary needed for the display.


The method to progressively divide the number by 2 until the quotient is 1.
So convert II decimal to binary:

division	quotient	remainder
11÷2	5	1
5÷2	2	1
2÷2	1	0

As soon as the quotient is 1 then the binary number can be read off starting at the final quotient and going back up the remainders. So II decimal is 1011 binary.

Using the same method for 15

division	quotient	remainder
15÷2	7	1
7÷2	3	1
3÷2	1	1

So 15 decimal is 111 in binary.

Figure I: Converting to Binary

Apparently kids nowadays are brought up counting in all sorts of bases, unlike old duffers like me who just learnt base ten numbers. Hence my counting on ten fingers as opposed to the two-fingered approach adopted by my younger friends. So it was off to the library to borrow a maths book that showed how to convert decimal to binary.

The method I came up with was to repeatedly divide the decimal number by 2, collecting successive remainders to make up the final binary number. Figure I shows how it's done while Program I shows how I've used the method, PROCprocessNumber being the one that actually does the work. It may be a bit longwinded and fairly un-mugtrapped but I've gone for clarity rather than brevity. The pseudocode in Figure II shows the design lurking behind the program.

```
 10 REM Program I
    20 PROCgetNumber
    30 PROCprocessNumber
    40 PROCprintBinary
    50 END
    60 DEF PROCgetNumber
    70 INPUT number
    80 IF number<1 THEN PROCgetNum
ber
    90 ENDPROC
   100 DEF PROCprocessNumber
   110 finished=FALSE:binaryString$=""
   120 REPEAT
   130 IF number<2 THEN binaryStri
ng$=binaryString$+STR$(number):fini
shed=TRUE ELSE binaryString$=binary
String$+STR$(number MOD 2):number=n
umber DIV 2
   140 UNTIL finished
   150 ENDPROC
   160 DEF PROCprintBinary
   170 PRINT binaryString$
   180 ENDPROC
```

```
get a decimal number
process the number into a binary string
printout the result

   get a decimal number
      take number from keyboard
      if number is less than one then
         get a decimal number

   process the number into a binary string
      set finish flag to false
      set binary string to empty
      repeat
         if the number is less than 2 then
            add the number to the end of the
string
            set finished to true
         else
            divide by 2
            add the remainder to the end of
the string
            set number to the dividend
      until finished
```

Figure II: Pseudocode for Program I

So there I was with a working program, my metaphorical mousetrap. And all was well until I let my nephew Nigel see the program. I think that what got him going was when I mentioned that I'd used recursion in PROCgetNumber. If you hadn't noticed it, take a look at line 80 which repeatedly calls PROCgetNumber from inside itself if *number* is less than one.

Now Nigel knows recursion backwards (noisrucer) why which was I'd pointed it out. I wish I hadn't bothered because his only reaction was to wonder why I'd used recur-

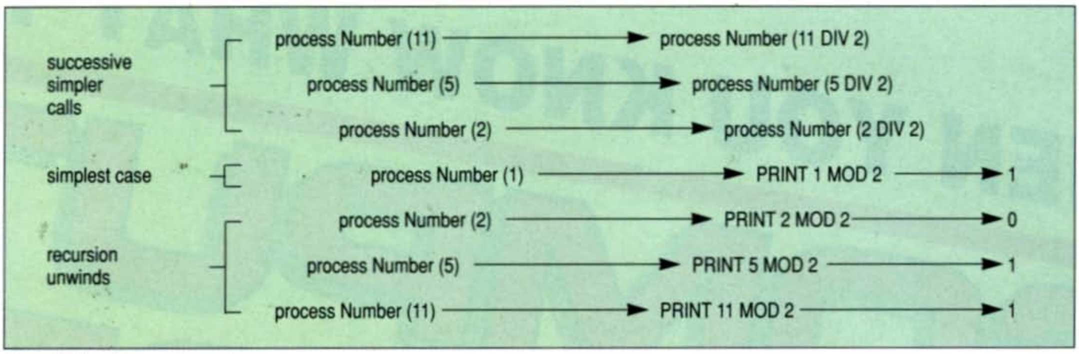


Figure IV: How the recursion works

battleground

sion for such a trivial task and ignored it when it came to converting decimal to binary. He then went on to show exactly what he meant by converting my Program I to Program II. The peudocode of Figure III shows the scheme behind the listing.

```
    10 REM Program II
    20 PROCgetNumber
    30 PROCprocessNumber(number)
    40 PRINT
    50 END
    60 DEF PROCgetNumber
    70 INPUT number
    80 IF number<1 THEN PROCgetNumber
    90 ENDPROC
   100 DEF PROCprocessNumber(number)
   110 IF number>1 THEN PROCprocessNum
ber(number DIV 2)
   120 PRINT; (number MOD 2);
   130 ENDPROC
```

```
get a decimal number
print out the binary equivalent of number

 get a decimal number
       take number from keyboard
       if number is less than one then
          get a decimal number

 print out the binary equivalent of number
    if the number is greater than one then
       print out the binary equivalent of num-
ber divided by two
    print out the remainder when number is
divided by two
```

Figure III:Pseudocode for Program II

Looking at the new version of PROCprocessNumber, I've got to admit – grudgingly – that it's a lot neater. And, although it's well hidden, it even uses the same method as my program except now it's implemented using recursion.

Put briefly recursion works by dividing a complex problem into successively simpler versions of the same problem until a very simple case, for which an answer is known, is found. Using this result, you then work backwards solving each problem in turn from the simplest to the original, most complex one. Figure IV shows how it works in this case.

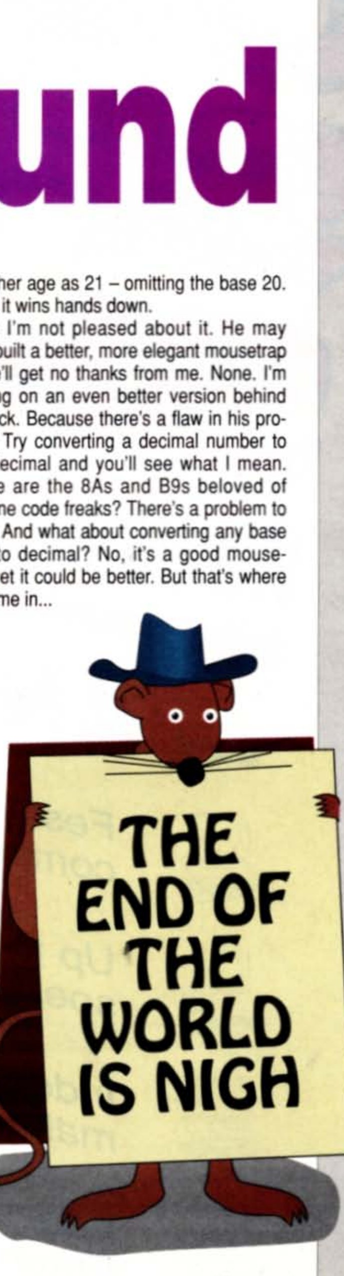
But while this is another of our metaphorical mousetraps, is it a better one? I admit it uses recursion and even a procedure with a parameter but while this may bring programming brownie points, is it better?

Well, it's certainly shorter and more elegant but really it just does the same job only rather more obscurely. So, if that was all there was to it, I'd say that they were about the same. But, having said that, I think Program III settles the issue in favour of Nigel's recursion.

```
    10 REM Program III
    20 PROCgetNumberBase
    30 PROCprocessNumber(number,base)
    40 PRINT
    50 END
    60 DEF PROCgetNumberBase
    70 INPUT "Enter number followed by
 base " number,base
    80 IF number<1 OR base<2 THEN PROC
getNumberBase
    90 ENDPROC
   100 DEF PROCprocessNumber(number,ba
se)
   110 IF number>(base-1) THEN PROCpro
cessNumber(number DIV base, base)
   120 PRINT; (number MOD base);
   130 ENDPROC
```

Not content with just converting from decimal to binary, Program III will convert from decimal to any base – the pseudocode is practically the same as that for Program II so I'll leave it to you to figure out. After using it a 41 year-old I know now gives her age as 21 – omitting the base 20. I think it wins hands down.

But I'm not pleased about it. He may have built a better, more elegant mousetrap but he'll get no thanks from me. None. I'm working on an even better version behind his back. Because there's a flaw in his program. Try converting a decimal number to hexadecimal and you'll see what I mean. Where are the 8As and B9s beloved of machine code freaks? There's a problem to solve. And what about converting any base back to decimal? No, it's a good mousetrap, yet it could be better. But that's where we came in...


THE END OF THE WORLD IS NIGH

WHEN YOU KNOW WHAT YO

COMPUT
SHOPPE
SHOW'9

Wembley, London • 6-9 December

... AND YOU WANT A G

- *Festive Season one-stop shopping for computer Christmas presents.*
- *Up to 280 stands packed with thousands of special show bargains.*
- *Independent Advice Centre to help you make the right decisions.*
- *Four shows in one -*
  Entertainment Shopper, Music Shopper,
  Small Business Shopper,
  Education Shopper.

U WANT...
ER
R
90
REAT DEAL!

When to visit the

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW'90
Wembley, London • 6-9 December

Thursday 6th December
10 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Friday 7th December
10 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Saturday 8th December
9 a.m. – 6 p.m.

Sunday 9th December
10 a.m. – 5 p.m.

Ticket Hotline... 051-357 1736

Place your order for tickets by calling the Computer Shopper Show '90 Hotline.

Please have your credit card details ready.

OR *return the completed order form along with your payment to:* ***The Computer Shopper Show Ticket Office, Blenheim Database Exhibitions Ltd., PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA.***

Please send me: ____ *Adult tickets at only £4 each (saving £1)*
____ *Under 16's tickets at only £2.50 each (saving £1)*
____ *Family tickets at only £12 each (saving £5) – admits up to 2 adults and 2 children*

I expect to attend the Show on: *Thursday* ☐ *Friday* ☐ *Saturday* ☐ *Sunday* ☐
I am interested in: *Acorn* ☐ *AMS* ☐ *Atari* ☐ *Commodore* ☐ *IBM* ☐
Other ____________________
I would like to pay by: *Cheque* ☐ *make cheques payable to "Blenheim Database Exhibitions"*
Credit Card ☐ *Access* ☐ *Visa* ☐
Expiry Date: ____________ *Card no.* ____________
Signed: ____________________
Name: ____________________
Address: ____________________
____________ *Post Code:* ____________

MU10

What's the ideA?

Ian Copestake Software is proud to announce the brand new ***ideA* Hard Disc Interface** for Archimedes and A3000 computers. The ***ideA*** offers first class performance at prices you will enjoy. A full range of internal and external drives is available, including a ***fully internal hard drive for the A3000 !*** (Or you can opt for our new A3000 monitor plinth and drive housing). The ***ideA*** interface can be fitted to an A310 without a backplane if required. ***ideA*** products will work alongside existing drives.

*Send an SAE marked **ideA** for full details,*
or visit us at the following shows:
BBC Acorn User, Westminster, 7–9 September
Computer Shopper, Wembley, 6–9 December
BETT, Barbican, 16–19 January
Dealer and distributor enquiries welcome

BASIC EDITOR AND TOOLKIT

BET

The new ***BASIC EDITOR and TOOLKIT*** makes writing BASIC a real pleasure. Every feature you could want. A winner, that's our BET ! ***For BBC/Master/Electron.*** Introductory prices: rom £19, or Master/Electron cartridge £25 (+ VAT)

Lowest prices -

IMPRESSION 2 and JUNIOR £ P.O.A.
OVATION £89 POSTER £79
ARCLASER £899 LASER DIRECT £939
MULTISTORE £197 PENDOWN £39
PIPEDREAM £115 TEMPEST £100

Data Store Utility Disc 1 £12 Font FX £9
Genesis £70 Craftshop 1/2 /Jigsaw / Snippet £29
A310 1MB upgrade including fitting, MEMC1A £345
Panasonic KX-P1124 £212 Ovation Demo £5

We have many other products available – please telephone or write for prices

Carriage is free in the UK if you pay on ordering

personal service

WORDPOWER – "the best BBC word-processor"

... yet to find a word-processor that gets close to it – Beebug, August '90
Congratulations on a brilliant word-processor ... my wife uses it after one short instruction session – a typical new user, July '90

£36. Specify computer and disc type. Archimedes version available.

Ian Copestake Software

TMU3, 10 Frost drive, WIRRAL, Merseyside,
England, L61 4XL Tel / Fax: 051-648 6287

Prices exclude VAT Official orders & credit cards welcome

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS FROM APRICOTE STUDIOS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK V3 Comprehensive small business accounts to trial balance. VAT approved. Absolutely the EASIEST program to use, with neat final books AND full reports and audit trails. Unlimited entries. Automatic date order. Complete editing of all entries AT ANY TIME. Includes new VAT Return form (Jan. 1990). *"The Account Book gets first prize for both price and performance"*– Comparison of different accounts programs in Micro User, July '89. *"A true user-friendly program. It succeeds admirably"* – Beebug, October '88. *"An easy to use system"* – A&B Computing, August '89. *"I am very impressed with these programs. These are programs for any small business."* – Beebug, December '89. **£27.95 inc.**

THE INVOICE PROGRAM V2 Includes 700 customer database which keeps track of up to 2,500 unpaid invoices. VAT rates can be mixed (the VAT section can be turned off if you are not VAT registered) and there are almost no description length limits. Calculates quantities including fractions. 100 stock presets for regular items. Links directly to The Account Book's sales ledger or can be used independently. Automatically produced invoices and statements ready to be popped into window envelopes. Also prints labels for mail shots or even direct envelope addressing. Prints debtor lists including telephone numbers and instant database access to individual customers credit details. *"If you buy these programs you will not be disappointed"* Beebug, December '89. Judging by the letters of thanks we have received, our customers agree. **£27.95 inc.**

Special offer: The Account Book + Invoice Program **£49.95 inc.** Requires dot-matrix printer. State 40 or 80 tracks if using a BBC B or Master.

JUST RELEASED: PERSONAL ACCOUNTS A brand new program to keep track of all your personal income and expenditure. 48 user-defined income and payment headings with instant access to all the heading totals. 20 standing orders or direct debits. 10 bank/building society/credit card accounts with not only the opening balances but also the current balances and balance total. The easiest to use accounting system of all with the ultimate on screen editing facilities (even the previous cursor positions are remembered when you re-load a file). Bank reconciliation with look-a-like account statements to spot errors made by your bank etc. Full report printing and searching facilities including not only your entries but income/payment headings, bank accounts, standing orders and all their totals. Load, save and create new files from existing ones including the carrying forward of balances. Absolutely everything you need if you want to keep track of your finances. Runs on all disc drive and printer configurations. As above "You will not be disappointed", return within 10 days for a full refund if you don't agree. Just **£14.95 inc. Archimedes Special Edition £24.95.**

All the above programs are available now by return of post for the BBC B, B+, Compact, Master, A3000 and Archimedes (inc. Risc OS). Please state computer/disc size when ordering. Thank you.

Access

APRICOTE STUDIOS
2 Purls Bridge Farm
Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND
Tel: 035 478 432 for information, help or to order

VISA

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*
The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!
"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*
Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.
Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*
Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.
Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER
All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.
"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*
Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*
For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.
Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR
Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.
Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

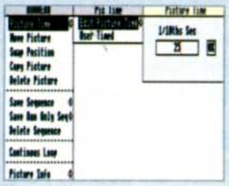
On with the show

Product: !Slideshow
Price:£14.95
Supplier: 628 Software, 24 Mulgrave Road,
Whitby, North Yorkshire YO21 3JS.

Steve Bruntlett looks over a new slide presentation package

PRESENTATION work is one area where the Archimedes and BBC A3000 should shine, but the number of packages available to help you in this area is quite small. However, into the near-vacuum now comes !SlideShow.

The fully Risc OS compatible software is described as *a program that turns your computer into an electronic projector and enables you to consecutively display a number of full screen sprites.*

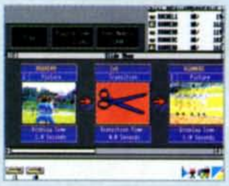


Timing the picture

Loading is a simple a matter of clicking on the !Slideshow icon in the Filer window and when selected from the icon bar the main window displays panels for Play, Playing time and Free memory across the top and a normal window containing three areas into which you can drop Mode 12 and/or Mode 15 sprites.

The latter are required to have the same palette, which in general they do anyway, while Mode 12 sprite palettes may vary. The length of display for each picture is under user control, as is the method of fade between one and the next, though the fade duration can't be changed.

Unfortunately while there are 27 fades to choose from you have to alter each individually from the default, which could take a very long time on a big slideshow.



Controlling the fade

Operation is simplicity itself and there is rarely any need to refer to the manual – in fact the only time I did so was to find out if the program could load compressed Pro-Artisan screens. It won't, and this is the program's main drawback but something which the author is working on. The software ought to be able to handle all the major file types, including compressed ones.

At present you have to load compacted Pro-Artisan screens back into Pro-Artisan and resave them in standard sprite format, which at 160k each soon gobbles up disc space.

!Slideshow compresses screens as you load them and displays the reduced size of the current one as well as the size of the whole sequence. While it is more suited to a hard disc system, you can cram quite a lot of pictures into one sequence.

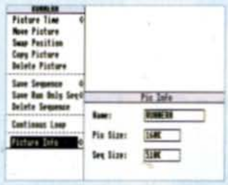
For example I put together a slideshow of 18 Artisan 2 pictures (18x80k=1.4Mb)

➤

➤

which came to a file size of 787k for the whole sequence which will fit on to a standard floppy disc – certainly good news.

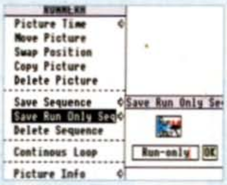
I also created a series of 10 Pro-Artisan screens on one disc, though I had to decompress them and the resave as full sprite screens before loading them into !Slideshow – is a bit of a long-winded procedure.


Picture Time
Move Picture
Swap Position
Copy Picture
Delete Picture
Save Sequence
Save Run Only Seq
Delete Sequence
Continuous Loop
Picture Info
Pic Info
Name:
Pic Size:
Seq Size:

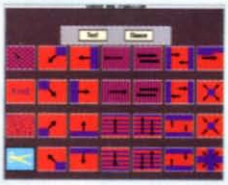
Picture information is provided

Sequences can be save as a single file which can be run from the !Slideshow program or alternatively they can be saved as a run-only file, which means that the loading and display instructions are contained within it allowing it to be run on any machine without having to have the !Slideshow program. This is a good idea with many applications.

I've used !Slideshow with several student-teachers who have compiled displays of computer images on a hard disc system without problems. The run-only sequences are an excellent way of reviewing course work unaided, as they can be run independently by clicking on a student-named icon in a hard disc directory.


RUNNER
Picture Time
Move Picture
Swap Position
Copy Picture
Delete Picture
Save Sequence
Save Run Only Seq
Delete Sequence
Continuous Loop
Picture Info
Save Run Only Se
Run-only
OK

Creating a run-only file



Choosing a fade

I had no problems saving the sequence by itself, but when saving as a run-only file it is easier to use a ram disc set at 800k if you have the memory. The file is saved in a couple of seconds allowing you to transfer the whole application to a blank formatted disc in one go.

Summing up

The program is excellent and well worth the asking price for presentations using Mode 12 and 15 screens. I couldn't find anything else like it for putting together graphic screen displays, though more sophisticated – and expensive – packages may be available.

This is a straightforward utility and, with improvements in file handling, is a good place to start if you want to display graphics screens in this way.

MICRO MEDIA COMPUTER SUPPLIES

– SPECIAL OFFERS – SPECIAL OFFERS – SPECIAL OFFERS –

CELEBRATING OUR TENTH YEAR IN BUSINESS

UNBRANDED 5.25" & 3.5" DISCS – UNBRANDED 5.25" & 3.5" DISCS

Supplied with envelopes and labels			100	250
5.25" DS DD 48 TPI/40T	Order code	SD112	25.80	57.50
5.25" DS DD 96 TPI/80T	Order code	SD113	29.90	66.50
5.25" DS HD for PC AT'S	Order code	SD114	51.60	110.90
3.5" DS DD 135 TPI	Order code	SD120	48.00	99.80

MICRO MEDIA BRANDED DISCS MICRO MEDIA

Lifetime guarantee certified error free			50	100
5.25" DS DD 48 TPI/40T	Order code	SD102	21.50	36.00
5.25" DS DD 96 TPI/80T	Order code	SD103	26.40	44.30
5.25" DS HD for PC AT'S	Order code	SD104	34.25	58.30
3.5" DS DD 135 TPI	Order code	SD107	33.20	56.40
3.5" HD 2Mb	Order code	SD108	64.75	114.80

COMPUTER PAPER – COMPUTER PAPER – COMPUTER PAPER –

Continuous fanfold sprocket fed – Micro perfed edges			2 bxs	5 bxs
11x9.5 60 gsm plain	Order code	SP3006	29.90	68.75
11x9.5 80 gsm plain	Order code	SP3009	37.90	87.90
A4 70 gsm plain	Order code	SP3020	38.90	89.90
A4 80 gsm plain	Order code	SP3019	42.85	99.75

HOW TO ORDER

SPECIAL OFFERS

TO QUALIFY FOR SPECIAL OFFERS REF. MU10S AND ORDER CODES MUST BE QUOTED OFFER VALID UNTIL DECEMBER 31ST 1990

VAT & DELIVERY

Prices are inclusive of VAT & DELIVERY

POST MICRO MEDIA DEPT MU10S
FREEPOST
ANSTEY, LEICESTER
LE7 7EZ

VISA

PHONE 0533 340500

OUT OF OFFICE HOURS ANSWERING MACHINE

VISA

FAX 0533 356223

PERSONAL CALLERS

DELIVERY COSTS DEDUCTED

5 BRADGATE ROAD, ANSTEY, LEICESTER

DELIVERY Orders despatched within 24 hrs, please allow up to 5 working days for delivery.

Logo lowdown

Mike Bibby revels in the logic of this fascinating educational language

HOW many intelligent, capable and, supposedly, well-educated people have you met who claim they're just no good at maths and could never do sums at school? A few certainly, perhaps even you...

Nowadays, of course, the modern child has calculators to help with the purely mechanical sums. But no calculator can help a child understand the power and potential beauty of mathematics. Nor will it provide the confidence and expertise to create and explore mathematical ideas and problems.

Seymour Papert, the renowned Swiss educationalist and mathematician, has a word for those who go blank at the mere mention of Maths: Mathophobes. But he hasn't just named it, he's given us a cure in the form of an innovative and extremely simple language called Logo – a language which even has its own special creature: The turtle.

Papert based his work on the ideas of child psychologist Piaget: Children don't learn by being passive vessels waiting to be crammed full of facts. They learn by exploring, investigating and experimenting.

Until Papert came along most computer-assisted learning (CAL) involved cramming facts via a narrow programmed course, leaving little room for discovery or insight. The computer was programming the child, so Papert decided it was time for the roles to be reversed: Children would learn by programming – and the tool would be Logo.

He used the idea of a child learning its first language. Immersed in it from birth, the child communicates with increasing ease and fluency and from there goes on to use this mastery to learn further subjects and skills.

So Papert had two goals for Logo:

- It had to be so easy to learn that communication with the micro becomes natural and fluent.
- Once liberated by this free-flowing communication, Logo then had to be flexible enough to allow exploration of the whole field of learning.

Someone who learns Logo isn't just learning a programming language, but a complete way of thinking.

At its simplest, Logo allows you to control the movements of an object – a turtle. In its earliest form, and often today, the turtle is a mechanical beastie that crawls across the floor, dragging a pen. More often it's on the computer display. Either way, Logo treats them in the same way. You control the movements of the turtle with commands like FORWARD, BACK, LEFT and RIGHT. You can add the distance you want it to travel and whether you want its pen to be down – in order to draw a line – or up.

Those that inhabit the computer screen quite happily leave multi-coloured lines like aerobatic teams with smoke trails. Children take immediate advantage of them to create their own stunning displays.

Right from the start the child is in control and the turtle follows orders precisely. There's no attitude problem with teachers and no petty restrictions on curiosity. All that's required is to give the turtle orders in an entirely natural – but basically mathematical – way.

It's here that the child's imagination takes over. To paraphrase Papert, the turtle becomes a tool for thinking. One successful bit of "turtling" leads to another, and then another, and so on ... ideas and concepts being spawned and tested at a remarkable rate.

Listening to a class of children exposed for the first time to the open-ended possibilities of Logo is an amazing experience. It's as if mathematics has suddenly changed from monochrome to full colour.

Straight away the turtle is used to create patterns – involving lots of planning and calculation, because things must be done in the right sequence to produce the right effect.

Also the ideas of repetition – "If we do this four times we get a zig-zag" – and procedures – "Let's teach the turtle to do all this when we type SQUARE" – begin to emerge naturally from the child's own curiosity.

Similarly variables enter the picture easily: "Let's fix SQUARE so that it draws different sizes of squares depending on the number we give it".

Sequence, repetition, procedures and variables: These are all fundamental concepts of programming languages that emerge spontaneously from experimentation. And because Logo now becomes the child's own fluent, natural language, they inevitably go on to use their new skills throughout the whole of the learning process.

There's much more to Logo than pretty pictures of course. Derived as it is from the artificial lintelligence language Lisp, it has some far more powerful capabilities such as being able to process a whole list of items with just one command.

But it's the turtle graphics that make the most vivid and immediate impression. I was lucky: School maths was easy for me and I went on to become a mathematician. But what always puzzled me was why others couldn't see the beautiful patterns involved in the number work we were doing.

Now, thanks to the work of Seymour Papert, they can.

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642
Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

Acorn
The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1488
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1478	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1799	£2048

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

Archimedes A3000

● A3000 Microcomputer	£599
● A3000 + Learning Curve pack	£699

● 3.5" External Drive	£99
● Monitor Stand	£22
● External Podule Case	£13
● Serial Upgrade	£17
● A3000 Technical Manual	£29
● Dust Cover Micro only	£5
● Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
● User port/MIDI upgrade	£45

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

(Extended by Popular Demand)

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440) + MK II Learning
A440/1	High Res Multiscan Monitors + Archi Mk II Hand Scanner
A3000	Upgraded to 2MB RAM on board

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£78
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
● Econet Network Board	£46
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
● PC Emulator NEW Faster Version	£62
● Software Developers Toolbox	£149
● Floating Point Unit	£549
● SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£169
● Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
● 2 Podule Backplane	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane	£38
● Fan for above backplanes	£8
● Archi Real-time digitiser	£199
● RB2 – Archi Marconi Trackerball	£46
● Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
● Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover	£29
● Laser Direct package (CC)	£875

NEW

8Meg RAM Upgrade for Archimedes A400 Micros

● R810 – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB	£910
● R820 – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB	£859
● R840 – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB	£749
● R814 – R140 upgraded to 8MB	£749

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

● ARM-3 20MHz Upgrade Board	£349
● ARM-3 30MHz Upgrade Board	£399
● MEMC 1A Upgrade	£49

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£229
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£334
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£335
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£445
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£515

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

● **R302**-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£70
● **R304**-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£199
● **R311**-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£99
● **R312**-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£245
● **R314**-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£449
● **R412**-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£65
● **R413**-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£120
● **R414**-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£173

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are self parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.
P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

● 3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£135
● 3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£299
● 3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£399
● 3HD50 – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£474
● 4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£169
● 4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£269
● 4HD50 – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410	£339
● A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£359
● A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£489

(Carriage £7)

Silicon Vision Corner

Data Vision	£74	Film-Maker	£59
Gerber Plot	£93	Office Tools	£219
Risc Basic	£74	ROBO LOGO	£54
Solid CAD	£74	Share Holder	£74
Super Plot	£20	Solids Render	£54
Super Dump	£20	Solid Tools	£199
Arc PCB Professional			£275
Realtime Solids Modeller			£110

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	**£125**
Impression DTP Package	**£135**
Impression 2 DTP Pack	**£165**
Impression Junior	**£79**
Tempest DTP Package	**£99**

ARCHI WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise + Disc	£24	P.Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Viewindex	£12
1st Word Plus – 3	£69	Graphic Writer	£23
Archie Spell Master	£39	EAS!WORD	£30

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55		

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

● Logistix	£85	● Pipedream 3	£120
● Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Communications			£105

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

GRAPHICS

Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£54
Pro Artisan	£72
Autosketch II	£68
Graph Box	£64
Kermit	£46
Render Bender	£54
Render Bender 2	£–
Euclid 2	£52
Mogul	£19

GAMES

Alerion	£11
Arcade 3	£11
Apocalypse	£23
Arcade Soccer	£15
Bug Hunter	£14
Battle -Tank	£14
Clares 3 Pack	£12
Class Mate	£35
Conqueror	£19
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£15
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£18
Freddy's Folly	£10
Freedom Fighter	£21
Holed Out Designer	£15
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£17
Hyperpack (12)	£79
Hoverbod	£11
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inter Dictor	£25
Inter Dictor 2	£27
Jet Fighter	£10
Knowledge Organiser	£49
Man at Arms	£15
Minotaur	£11
Missile Control	£11
Mogul	£14
Nevryon	£17
Olympics	£15
Orion	£12
Pacmania	£14
Quazar	£10
Real McCoy	£25
Redshift	£15
Repton 3	£17
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£17
Talisman	£14
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
White Magic	£15
Xtra 100	£15
Zarch	£13

Miscellaneous

Armadeus Sound	£69
Arccomm Pack	£24
BBC DFS Reader	£15
Genesis	£65
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Laser Direct	£875
Rhapsody in Blue	£42
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£29
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot*	£29
Ancestry	£59	MultiStore	£195
System Delta+	£55		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

- Accepts Standard Archimedes Podules – does not need special mini podules!
- Provides up to 4 Podule Expansion (including Hard Drive Podule)
- Internally mounted Podules (Neat & secured)
- Extremely simple to install – Just Plug in connections and go
- Built in mains Power Supply
- IEC mains o/p socket for monitor
- Internal Hard Disc Drive option
- Sturdy Steel construction in matching Acorn beige
- Full access to internal floppy drive & reset switch
- Convenient and attractive monitor stand

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them.I Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

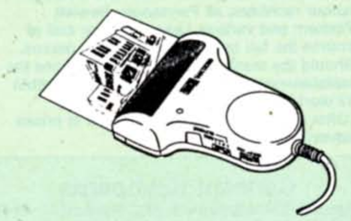
Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive podule and drive.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this sytem. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy. It is capable of scanning upto an amazing 400 DPI. The scanning area is 4" wide and the height is only limited by the maximu amount of memory available.

On board ROM software supplied, is the most sophisticated Archimedes scanner software yet written.

AHS-4	**Archi 300/400 Version**	**£149**
AHS-3	**Archi A3000 Version**	**£175**

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£195** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack			£18.00
128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack			£45
512K RAM Pack			£175
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit			£35
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream			£51
Z88 Carrying Case			£9
Z88 Computing Book			£9.95
AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery			£1.50
Battery Charger Compact & Fast			£6
Z88 Serial Printer Cable			£9
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable			£25
Z88 to Archi Link			£15
Z88 to BBC Link	£20	Z BASE	£56
Z88 to PC Link II	£30	Z TAPE	£42
Z88 to Macintosh	£52	Z TERM	£42
Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	Z88 Modem	£149

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros.
(Please telephone for price & availability)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

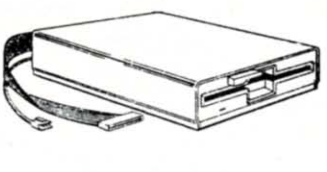
We are pleased to offer a limited number of Learning Curve packs at a very special price, to our customers who want to purchase them separately for use with their A3000 micros, that they bought prior to the launch of the pack.

Price Only: £99

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399***(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during September

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£47
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I			(No VAT) £14
Master Reference Manual II			(No VAT) £14
Master Advance Ref Manual			(No VAT) £17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

MONITORS

12 months
FREE
maintenance
on site

MICROVITEC 14"

● **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
● **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
● Cub3000 Medium Res for A3000	£195
● **1455** – MS Medium resolution, ideal for Archimedes	£220
● **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
● **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
● **2030 CS** 20" Med Res	£380
● **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
● **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

● **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen	£399
scanning Ultra High Res	£429
● **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£575
● **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base	**Launch price £349**
● **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Super High Resolution, Antistatic screen, multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£409

PHILIPS

● **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
● **BM7522** 12" Hi-res Amber Monitor	£71
● **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£215

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor . A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors	£6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Spare Monitor Lead

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors; all Panasonic, Hewlett Packard and various Laser Printers; and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours.
(Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert).

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

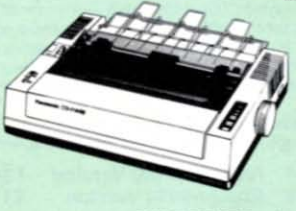
Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

● **DPX 2500**	£2435	● **DXY 1100**	£545
● **DXY 1200**	£715	● **DXY 1300**	£925

Panasonic KX-P1081

12
MONTHS
FREE
MAINTENANCE
ON SITE



SALE OFFER only: **£125**

(Price includes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every KX-P1081 printer purchased from us)

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer lead.

Offer Price £134

Panasonic Printers

● **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£195
● **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£390
● **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
● **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£345
● **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS	£318
● **KX-P1640**	£349
● **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS	£320
● **KX-P4420** NEW 8PPM Laser	£949

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110	for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115	for KX-P1180	£8
P145	for KX-P1124	£8
P140	for KX-P1540	£10

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595
Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

NEC Pinwriter Printers

● P2+ 24 pin 80 col 168/56 cps 8K Buffer			£209
● P6+ 24 pin 80 col 216/72 cps 26 fonts			£319
● P7+ 24 pin 136 col 1216/72 cps 26 fonts			£379
● P6 Ribbon	£8	● P7 Ribbon	£10
● Colour option	£74	● Serial Interface	£73
● Cut Sheet Feeder			£125

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

● Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
● Paper Roll	£6.50
● Screen Dump Software	£10
● Colour Cartridge	£19.50
● Colour Textile Cartridge	£29
● Black Cartridge	£11.25
● Black Textile Cartridge	£17
● 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
● 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Citizen Printer

120D Plus	£105	Swift 9	£198
Prodot 9	£275	Prodot 24	£275
Swift 24	£245		
Swift 24 Colour Option			£34
Swift 24 Colour Ribbons			£13

Hewlett-Packard Printers

HP Desk Jet +	£475	HP Desk Writer	£620
HP Thinkjet	£250	HP Paint Jet Colour	£676
HP Scan Jet +	£1199	HP Quiet Jet Plus	£415
HP Desk Jet Cartridge			£14

Star Printers

● LC10 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS	£119
● LC10 Colour 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS	£158
● LC10-II 9PIN 80col. 180/45 CPS	£145
● LC15 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS	£250
● LC24-10 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS	£185
● LC24-15 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS	£315
● XB24-10 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£379
● XB24-15 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£489
● XB-24 Colour Kit	£35

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/LC24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15	£49
8K Ser	FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

BUFFERS

32K Ram Card for LC24-10 & 15	£55
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15	£55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15 Black	£4
LC10 Colour Ribbon	£6
XB24-10 & XB24-15 Black	£5
XB24-10 & XB24-15 Colour	£12

LASER PRINTERS

Canon LBP-4		£849
Canon LBP-8 III		£1375
Canon LBP-8 IIIT		£1739
Canon LBP-8 IIIR		£1869
Epson GQ5000	6ppm	£860
HP Laserjet IIP	4ppm	£735
HP Laserjet IID	8ppm	£1820
HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1199
Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	£840
Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	£1185
Qume Crystal Print WP+		£759
Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		£1069
Qume Crystal Print Postscript		£1979
Star LP-8 II		£1099
Star LP-8 II 2 Bin		£1535
Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1575

Laser Toners

Canon 2	£60	Laserjet II	£79
Canon 4	£70	Laserjet IIP	£79
Epson GQ	£20	Panasonic	£29
Star	£–	Qume Crystal	£25

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laserjet II RAM		GQ5000 512k		£99
Jetware II 1MB	£175	KX-P4420	1M	£249
Jetware II 2MB	£330	KX-P4450i	1M	£299
Jetware IIP 1MB	£199	KX-P4450i	2M	£575
Jetware IIP 2MB	£319			

Epson Printers

EX800	**£410**	LQ1050	**£540**
EX1000	**£540**	LQ1060	**£649**
FX850	**£299**	LQ2550+	**£760**
FX1050	**£370**	LX400	**£129**
FX1060	**£679**	LX850	**£179**
LQ400	**£185**	SQ850	**£515**
LQ850	**£439**	SQ2550	**£789**
LQ550	**£269**	TLQ4800	**£1449**
LQ860 Colour	**£535**		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	**£130**
FX1000/LQ1000/1050	**£175**
LQ2550	**£390**
LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	**£69**

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

ACCESSORIES

● EX800/1000 Colour Option	**£45**
● EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	**£14**
● LQ2500 Colour Option	**£65**
● Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	**£95**

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	**£32**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£52**
IEEE 488	**£40**	RS232 + 8K Buffer	**£79**

Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM Parallel Lead 5 meters	£13
IBM Parallel Lead 10 meters	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Important Notice to All our Customers

Watford Electronics only supplies products fitted with British Specification 240V AC Mains 3 core cable with connections for Live, Neutral and Earth. We do not sell, nor intend to supply grey imports from Europe with incorrect 220V European mains connections (2 core cable!) which could be dangerous to the end user.

MEGABUFFER 256

CLEAR
STATUS EMPTY FULL

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm.**

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatiblity with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in text unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £119 (carr £5)

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

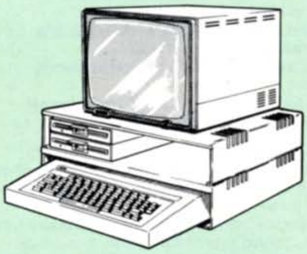
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£16	£17	£3
3 to 1	£22	£24	£3
5 to 1	£32	£–	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

Plinths for BBC Micro, Master & Printer



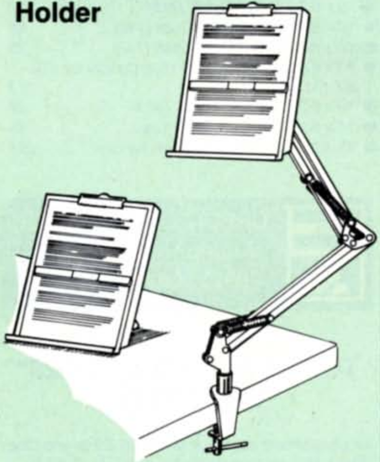
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding you paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
● 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
● 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£21
● 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
● 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
● 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£21
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

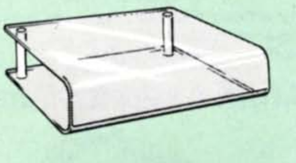
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	**£5.00**
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£4.90**
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

Perspex Printer Stand



Give you Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand

The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergonomic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £23 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £28 (carr. £4)

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	**Ribbons**	**Dust Covers**
Brother HR15/20	**£3.50**	**–**
BBC Micro	**–**	**£3.50**
BBC Master	**–**	**£4.00**
Archimedes Micro pair	**–**	**£9.00**
Citizen 120D	**£3.95**	**£4.50**
DMP2000	**£3.75**	**£4.75**
EX/LQ800	**£4.50**	**£4.50**
EX/LQ1000	**£6.75**	**£5.00**
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	**£3.25**	**–**
FX/MX/RX100/1000	**£5.00**	**–**
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	**£4.90**	**£5.00**
LQ500/550/800/850	**£4.50**	**£6.00**
LQ1050/LQ2500	**£7.00**	**–**
LX80/86/800/850	**£3.25**	**£4.50**
M1009/GLP	**£3.80**	**£3.75**
NEC P2200	**£6.00**	**£5.00**
Panasonic KX1080/81	**£3.50**	**£4.75**
Panasonic KX-1124	**£8.00**	**£5.00**
SQ2500	**£23.00**	**£5.50**
Star LC10/NL10	**£4.25**	**£5.00**
Star LC24-10	**£5.00**	**£6.00**
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	**£9**	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser

Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic). (FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package) (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic). (FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

DISC PLONKER RACK

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

● Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	£16.00
● Watford DFS Kit complete	£69.00
● We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	£12.00
● DFS Manual (comprehensive)	£6.95
● Acorn DNFS ROM	£17.00
● Acorn ADFS ROM only	£25.00
● Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	£49.00

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!
If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

● SPECIAL PRICE	£44.00
● DDFS Manual	(No VAT) £6.95
● We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	£30.00

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	*£5*
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	*£7*
● *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	*£8*
● *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	*£9*
● *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	*£13*
● *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£9*
● *10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track*	*£8*
● *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	*£18*

VISA
Access

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

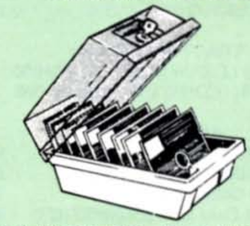
● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£8*
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	*£17*
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	*£5*
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	*£7*
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	*£8*
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	*£13*
● ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	*£3 each*

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

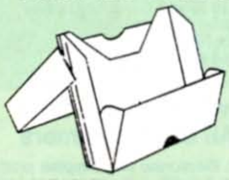


Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	£4.95
● **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	£6.95
● **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	£4.95
● **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	£6.50
● **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	£15

* Not lockable

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES



Holds up to 10 5.25" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	£3.20
Single CS (with PSU)	£3.25
Twin CLD (without PSU)	£3.85
Twin CD (with PSU)	£3.90

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special BULK OFFER on 5.25" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

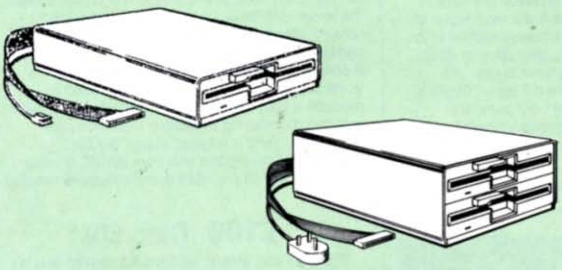
BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£30	£35	£40
● With Sleeves	£33	£38	£43

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.
The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.
All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*
Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public. If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.*** *We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today!)*
When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).
P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £74		CS 400S £83	
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £149		CD 800S £162

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7

Prefix ***C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

Suffix ***S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. *CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.*

Refurbished Disc Drives now available

CLS400 £50; CLD800 £98; CS400 £59; CD800 £115

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

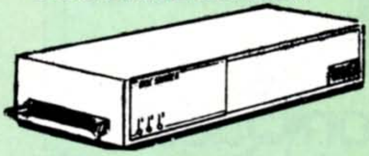
- **CLS35 400K Unit £65**
- **CLD35 Twin 800K £119**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

- **CS35 Single 400K £85**
- **CD35 Twin 800K £129**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

DISC DRIVE SHARER



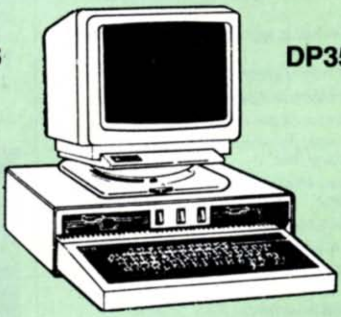
(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Offer Price : **£55** Price includes 3 Cables

CDPM 800S

DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £175

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST
MOUSE Mk II

Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
Quest Mouse II only	£29
Quest Paint Software only	£34
Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/ Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

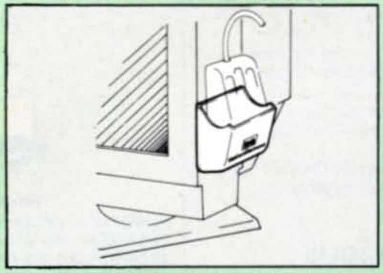
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

WE MOUSE HOUSE



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk. It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional ★ commands. The package is designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it. A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

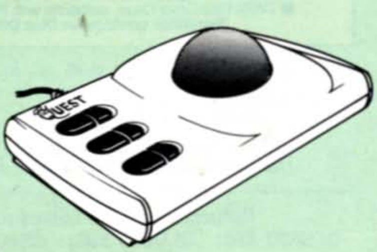
(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

NEW

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10	BBC/Master Version	**£32**
QT-20	Archimedes Version	**£35**

WAPPING
EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/ Word Processor

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-paste, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc;

cont./-

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individully proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

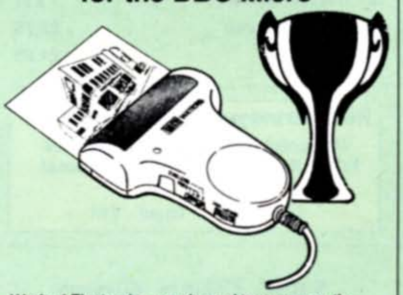
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware	**£135**

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

Laser Direct

By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/ envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Launch Offer: £875

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

NEW

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual.
(Will only work on 360K Disk Drives)

Price: £39

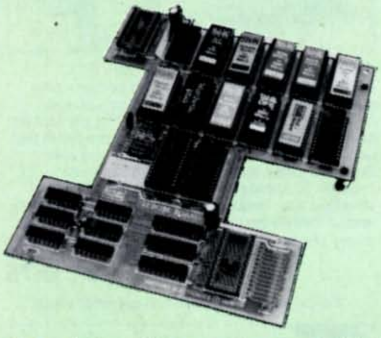
(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Richard Overfield for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

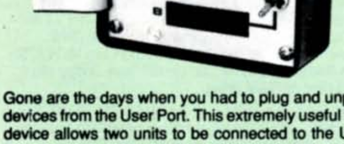
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System

ESCAPE
TAB
CAPS LOCK

Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	**£11**
● Spare Cartridges	**£2.75**
● Spare Rack	**£1.65**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9;** Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted **£3**

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£59** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

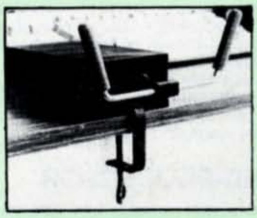
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

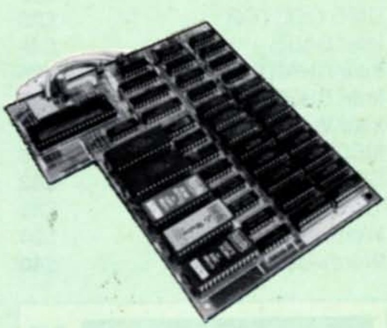
Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£24**

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

● ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	£48
● ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	£65
● ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	£109

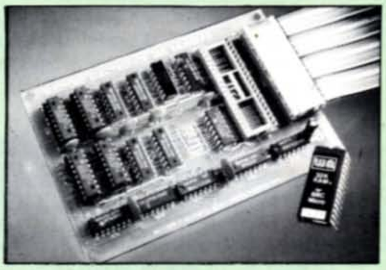
(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

● 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	£9
● 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	£13
● Battery backup	£3
● Read and Write protect switches	£2 each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	£115

P.S.
IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K
SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer
Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

● IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

● "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

● In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

● Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

● Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

● Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)
(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Office £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

● Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
● Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
● Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
● BONDING: Science (Disc) O-Level Chemistry	£20.00
● ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O-Level program.	£20.00
● ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O-Level	£19.95
● NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
● ECOLOGY (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
● POLYMERS (Disc) O-Level program.	£20.00
● Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
● FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O-Level	£20.00
● MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O-Level	£11.25
● DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	£19.95
● Modem Master (Disc)	£11.25
● ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
● PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
● Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	£12.00
● Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
● Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
● Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
● Black Queen Contract Bridge	£13.00
● Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
● WHITE KNIGHT Chess game	£16.00
● Inside Science	£22.00
● A Vous La France	£29.00

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red: Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic. **£12.00**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green: 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump **£12.25**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue: Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£12.50**

● PUNCMAN Learning punctuatior.	
Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years	£15
Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years	£15
Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years	£15
● Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+	£18
● Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years	£15
● Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years)	£15
● Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults)	£15
● Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years)	£18
● Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years)	£18
● Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years)	£15
● Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years)	£18

Archimedes Software

● BUMPER DISC	£14	● Jigsaw	£28
● Bumper Disc 2	£14	● Craftshop 1	£28
● Bookbinder	£43	● Desktop Stories	£27
● Craftshop 2	£29	● Droom	£17
● DigiSim	£35	● Numerator	£60

● Gate Array Teaching System	£68
● Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years)	£14
● Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years)	£14
● Fun School 2A Blue	£14

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£45**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£50**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£25**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW packs 1 & 2	**£65**
HI-VIEW	**£38**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	**£8**
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	**£8**

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE

- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

Coming soon . . .

Archimedes Hand held Colour Scanner & A4 Page Scanner

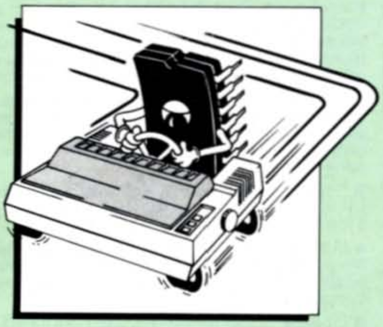
MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing at only a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redifinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

COMMUNICATOR	**£49**
DISC DOCTOR	**£28**
Inter BASE	**£49**
Inter CHART	**£25**
Inter SHEET	**£37**
Inter WORD	**£36**
MEGA-3 ROM	**£76**
SPELL MASTER	**£42**
TERMI	**£25**
Wordwise	**£24**
Wordwise Plus	**£40**

Wordwise plus **£40**

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

BOOK

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Acorn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
Advanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£21.95
Archimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
Archimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95
Archimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£11.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
BASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
Basic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC Micro – Within the	£11.95
BCPL User Guide	£9
C Big Red Book of	£8.95
C – A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
Deutsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook – New	£9.95
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Master 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14
Master Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
Mathematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
MINI OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
PASCAL Programming	£10.95
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
View, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Z88 – A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Magic	£14.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 Mastering Release 3	£22.95
1-2-3 Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
1-2-3 Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability – Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
Agenda – Using	£21.95
Aldus PageMaker – Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£9.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£10.95
Autocad – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
Autocad – Using Release 10	£27.95
C Programming Library – The	£24.95
dBASE III Plus – Mastering	£19.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus – Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus – Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
dBase IV – Understanding	£22.95
dBase IV – Using	£20.95
DBASE IV – Complete Ref	£27.95
Desk Top Publishing by Design	£18.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£22.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
Generic CAD – Using	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Management	£18.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£20.95
Lotus 1-2-3 – Illustrated	£18.45
Microsoft 'C' Systems Prog. In	£23.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming 2nd Ed.	£22.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide – including Ver. 4	£6.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
Paradox – Mastering	£22.95
PC-DOS Using 3rd Ed	£21.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Prog. Guide to IBM – P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 4 – Using	£23.75
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Turbo Pascal – Complete Reference Ver 5	£24.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Disc Tutor	£36.25
UNIX – The Complete Reference	£26.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura Publishing – Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion 5	£22.95
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
WordStar Release 5.0 – Using	£20.45
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

THE COMPLETE BBC COMPUTER USER HANDBOOK

"Why has no-one written a book like this before? It's long overdue".

If you own a BBC-B, BBC B+, Electron, Master 128, Master Compact or Archimedes then this book is for you. It shows you how to get the most from your computer, and how to make the computer work for you. Although some sections are machine specific, most of the information, programs, hints and good solid experience are for the whole range of BBC machines. The general style and level means that both beginner and expert will feel satisfied with the quality and quantity of the material.

GENERAL – Uses and abuses of computers.

HARDWARE – How to design your own work station. Hardware additions (disc drives, ROMs, printers, 2nd processors, etc). DIY alterations.

HARDWARE RUNNING BBC-BASIC – All BBC machines are described with their differences. Compatibility between the various BBC machines. Networks. The Archimedes and its advantages.

GETTING ORGANISED – So that you keep track of your programs and control of your software. Setting up for easier programming sessions.

NEAT PROGRAMMING – Good style. Writing structured programs. Getting the best from BBC-BASIC, Graphics and screen displays. Speeding up programs. Saving space.

GENERAL PROGRAMMING TIPS AND HINTS – with a multitude of examples (eg input vetting, dealing with dates, blanking out function key messages, error trapping, disabling ESCAPE and BREAK, use of EOR with colour, etc).

DEBUGGING – Specific errors and how to handle them. How to test programs fully.

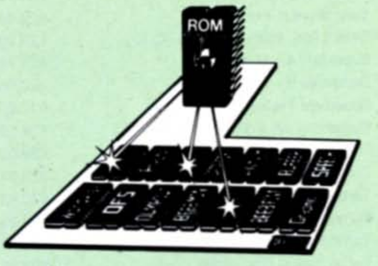
STANDARD PROGRAMS – Assessing word-processors, spread-sheets, databases, graphics packages, communications etc. How to customise them to your own requirements.

COMPUTERS AT HOME AND IN THE OFFICE – Introducing the computer to the office. Program protection. Computers and the law. Communications. Selling your own programs. 28 FULL CHAPTERS, elegantly written and extensively indexed. To dip into, consult, or read from cover to cover, again . . . and again . . . and again . . .

Only: **£14.95** (Book No VAT)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

ROM MANAGER



Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs . Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.
"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs", (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER

The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.
The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.
The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs!
The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)
- Spare UV tubes. **£12**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415MI, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/ Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

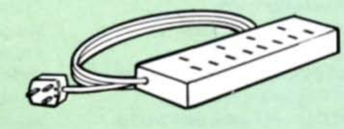
BBC Refurbished Keyboard	£46	Speaker	£3
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyswitch	£1.50
UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
BBC Power Supply	£59	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
BBC B Refurbished Casing	£25	Master PSU	£59
		Master Casing	£49
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector			£4

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50 (carr, £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00**; Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

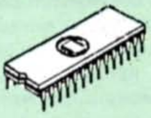
£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£8.50
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£9.95
256Kx4 100nS	£8.50
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£8.00
4464-15	£7.50
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£4.50
41256-12	£5.00
6264LP-8K	£4.25
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

ARIES PC 386-SX

The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- For OS/2 and XENIX
- On-Board EMS

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3 & GW BASIC
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- FREE £300 worth of Software/Hardware

Special prices:

System 1 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen monitor	£1299
System 2 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution EGA Monitor/Card	£1599
System 3 – As above plus a 14" High Resolution VGA Monitor/Card	£1699

PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	£85
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	£95
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	£86
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	£99

ARIES
P20-HD PC Portable

Full Desktop PC Power
For People On The Move

Imagine an IBM PC compatible laptop that can fit inside your briefcase (with room left over), so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go, and a choice between AC and rechargeable battery power, so you could use it any-where. The Aries portable has made your dream a reality with the world's most powerful compact Laptop. Also it is the FIRST COMPACT PC PORTABLE, incorporating a HARD DISK at under a £1,000.

The Aries portable has an energy-efficient 80C88 micro-processor that runs at 10MHz, a built-in high-capacity high speed, 20MB Hard disk drive, 1MB RAM, an advance LCD display, and a standard full-size keyboard with comfortable tactile feedback. The Aries Portable also has a full complement of six built-in ports (two RS232, one printer, one external FDD, one RGB monitor, one mouse), so you can add on extras wherever you settle down. All of this in a case so compact that it can easily fit inside your briefcase.

In his independent review (Computer Shopper, May 1990), the reviewer writes, – "Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC, with a hard disc selling for below £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms or just like the concept of a truly portable computer then this is your man".

Just read the specification . . .

- **Processor:** 80C86 running at 10MHz Real time clock/calendar
- **Memory:** 1MB RAM (640K,384KbLIM/EMS)
- **Drive:** Built-in 2.5" 20MB Hard Disk Access Speed 28ms (optional external 3.5" 1.44MB)
- **Display:** EL backlit transflective supertwist LCD display, 80 characters x 25 lines, 640 x 200 bit-mapped graphics IBM CGA compatible
- **Stnd Interface** Parallel Printer Port. Two RS232C Serial Ports External disk drive port. CGA Colour monitor port External keyboard port or PS/2 mouse port
- **Stnd.Accessories:** AC mains adaptor/batt. charger. External FDD Convertor Battery pack
- **Dimensions:** 12"W x 2.4"H x 8.7"D
- **Weight:** Just over 7lb (incl. H'Disk/Batt.)
- **Power:** Internal removable Ni-cad batt. AC adaptor, 12V DC. Low battery indicator. Battery charge indicator
- **Bundled Software:** MS-DOS 3.3/GW-Basic Watford Drive package (allows data to be transferred with other PC Compatibles via parallel port. PC Organiser Diary, Calendar, WP

Introductory Offer

20 Hard Disc Version	£999
3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Version	£649
External 3.5" Disc Drive 720K1M44	£89
External 5.25" Disc Drive 1M2	£95

Brother Fax-150
Personal Fax/Telephone

Watford's Brother Fax-150 puts the power and convenience of fax within the reach of everyone who needs to send correspondence quickly and reliably.

More small businesses are turning to FAX to speed and improve communications, and businesses who have been using FAX are now buying backup and "executive" systems for contingencies, and those more delicate items that need to be kept confidential.

The Brother Fax-150 is the answer to all these requirements, featuring a full function telephone/fax with optional password security.

● BABT Approved ● Group 3 compatible ● Photocopier facility ● Built-in Slimline telephone ● Password Security feature ● Pulse or tone dialling ● Redial/on-hook dialling ● Speaker and handset volume control ● 20 push button memory numbers ● Time and date generation ● Switchable auto/manual ● Contrast adjustment ledgers ● 16 shades greyscale ● Sender and receiver ID etc.

Sale Offer Only £425

Spare Fax Paper Roll	£4

(Please write in for technical specification)

APPROVED for use with telecommunication systems run by British Telecommunications in accordance with the conditions in the instructions for use.

Watford Fax-Line
Fax Splitter

The Watford Fax-Line fax Splitter doubles the utility of any phone line by automatically detecting and routing incoming fax to the fax machine, otherwise it routes the call to the telephone after a very brief message. Calls can even be directed to an answering machine. Standard BT connections provide simple plug-in-and-go operation. Fax-Line saves you hundreds of pounds in BT rental. **BABT approved.**

Launch Price: **Only £69**

(For a live 24 hour demo of Watford Fax-Line, please phone 0923 22 22 21)

Watford Electronics

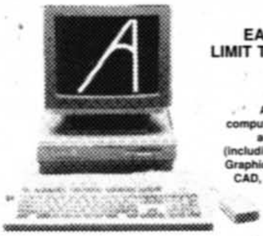
250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

CANNON COMPUTING

– THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

A300
RAM UPGRADE
£109



ARCHIMEDES:
EASY TO USE NO
LIMIT TO CAPABILITY

Acorn
COMPUTER'S
AUTHORISED
DEALER

Archimedes: The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages: Business (including IBM), Educational, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window environment, low cost, multi-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 7 days per week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of **our** customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises – evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time – most orders despatched same day – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s and the new A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1 and 440/1s (310s to order) and BBC Masters and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consummables and all types of software. Subject to availability we sell second hand Acorn computers.

Phone now for brochures and prices – QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.
FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: MicroUser-Q)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (mobile)
FACSIMILE: 0279 508341

0% FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

VISA

Callers by appointment

Access

Acorn Better solutions.

The Weather Reporter

The Weather Reporter is a fully automatic weather station which continuously records wind speed, wind direction, temperature, hours of sunshine, hours of daylight and rainfall. It is accurate, easy to install, robust, vandal-proof and needs no maintenance.

The Weather Reporter does not need to be permanently connected to a computer. It will record the weather unattended even through weekends and school holidays. The data collected can then be downloaded and investigated using a simple serial lead and the supplied user-friendly software available for BBC, Nimbus or Archimedes/BBC A3000. It can also be exported for use with *Oriel*, *Quest*, *Grass* or *Key*. The complete *Weather Reporter* package, hardware and software, costs only £295 (exc. VAT).

To order or for more information, contact:

Advisory Unit for Microtechnology in Education,
Endymion Road,
Hatfield,
Herts.
AL10 8AU
Tel. 0707 265443
Fax. 0707 273651
BT Gold 87:CBL001

MICROFIX

A440-1 & Colour Monitor	£1825
A410-1 & Colour Monitor	£1400
A3000 & Colour Monitor	£900
A3000 Learning Curve	£740
1 Meg Ram (A410)	£75
2 Meg Ram (A420)	£145
3 Meg Ram (A410)	£210
40 Meg Hard Disc Kit	£325
20 Meg Hard Disc Kit	£200

Mail order prices are inclusive of VAT and delivery

17 DOVER STREET
CANTERBURY, KENT
Tel: 0227 455419

WHO ELSE CAN OFFER YOU THESE PRICES

BULK DISKS

3.5" DISKS		5.25" DISKS	
DS/DD	39P	DS/DD	23P
DS/HD	89P	DS/HD	54P

THESE DISKS ARE HIGH QUALITY JAPANESE PRODUCTS. 100% Certified to error FREE.
All above disks come with labels.
Minimum order 25 units

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Posso Box 150 cap	£16.95
5.25" Posso Box 150 cap	£16.95
3.5" Banx Box 40 cap	£8.95
3.5" 40 cap Lockable Box	£3.95
3.5" 80 cap Lockable Box	£4.95
3.5" 100 cap Lockable Box	£5.95
5.25" 50 cap Lockable Box	£3.95
5.25" 100 cap Lockable Box	£4.95
3.5" or 5.25" Lib cases holds 10	£0.95
Mouse mats 8mm	£2.00
Mouse mats 4mm	£1.65
Mouse Pocket	£1.80
Universal Printer stand	£6.95
Naksha Mouse (Amiga/Atari)	£39.95
Listing paper 11x9.5 60gsm Micro perfs 2000 sheets	£15.00
Listing paper exact A4 80gsm Micro perfs 2000 sheets	£24.00
PC AT Dust covers	£4.95
PC XT Dust covers	£4.95
Amiga Dust covers	£2.95
80 Col Printer cover	£2.95
132 Col Printer cover	£2.95

ORIGINAL RIBBONS

Star LC10	£4.00
Star LC10Colour	£6.00
Citizen 120D	£3.50
Epson LX800	£4.00
Amstrad 9512	£3.50
Panasonic KXP1124	£7.95
Panasonic KXP1081	£7.95

If the ribbon you require is not listed.
Please call 0444 450521/450103

SPECIAL OFFERS

3.5" Disk labels 1000 per roll	£6.95
External disk drive for the BBC Master 128, 40/80 Track switchable	£95.00
Light weight printer trolley	£69.00
Fax/Laser cabinet mobile	£150.00
General purpose trolley	£95.00
Data centre	£175.00

BBC Educational software
15% off RRP
Above discount includes all the latest realeases

HOW TO ORDER

Cheque/PO Order to:-
ABBCO (SUSSEX) LTD
41A The Broadway, Hayward's Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3AS
Tel: 0444 450103/450521

ALL ABOVE PRICES INCLUDES VAT.
POSTAGE + PACKAGING £3.35, NEXT DAY £10.00.
E+EO ALL PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

THE MICRO USER

Harry Wall shows how to create utility roms the easy way

Ram bank security

MANY utilities can format programs into a bank of sideways ram. The disadvantage is that when accessed these programs are put back into main ram before being run – wasting many of the advantages of the ram bank system. SRBuild solves this problem and more.

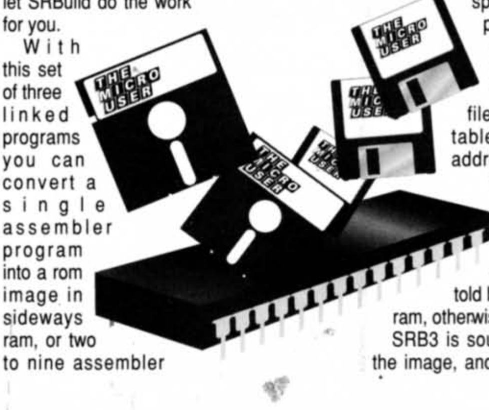
Until now the only other solution was to re-write the programs to run from sideways ram, and this requires additional understanding of how roms need to be written.

Now you can have the best of both worlds: You can write or copy machine code routines that work in main memory and have them run from sideways ram without them being moved first.

To build a set of machine code programs into a sideways ram bank means in essence, assembling a header, calculating the start of each program, assembling it at this address and finally creating a menu for calling the programs.

All this is time consuming and by no means straightforward. A better way is to let SRBuild do the work for you.

With this set of three linked programs you can convert a single assembler program into a rom image in sideways ram, or two to nine assembler programs, depending on their length, into a rom image with a menu in sideways ram.



You only need to make four standard alterations to each of your source programs and then run them through SRBuild. This means you can now get the full benefits of sideways ram without having to learn and get involved in the complexities of sideways ram programming.

How it works

When SRBuild is running it asks for the file name and the star command which will later be used to activate the sideways ram image. The header, the code for printing the menu, and the code for manipulating the table of file names and addresses – which will be added later – are assembled and moved to sideways ram bank five, which is where the rom image will be built. Program SRB2> is then loaded and called.

SRB2> asks for the first file name and this source program is loaded. *O%* is set to *TOP* and *P%* to the first free space in sideways ram. The program is run and the resulting machine code moved to sideways ram. This is repeated for each file, and while in progress a table of file names and start addresses is built up which is then moved to sideways ram.

Finally you are asked if you want the image saved or not. If not, you are told how to activate the sideways ram, otherwise program SRB3 is loaded.

SRB3 is source code for *SRSAVEing the image, and it saves from 8000 to the end of your last program. It is run to generate the machine code and then called. Although the image is built in bank five, it can be subsequently *SRLOADed into any bank.

As the main ram is used extensively during execution, SRBuild has to be in machine code. Although the source code is inevitably rather long, it produces fast and compact machine code – 24k available for each of your source code programs its resultant machine code and 15.25k in sideways ram for your programs – see Figure I. The programs are packed tightly, so no space is wasted.

Before converting your source programs, make sure they are thoroughly debugged. When you are satisfied they work properly, the four mandatory modifications can be made. They can be explained with reference to Listing IV and should be exactly as written:

Line 40 Reserves space for the heap and must be the first instruction.

Line 50 If you wish to see the code assembling, change to:

```
FOR pass%=4 TO 7 STEP 3
```

Line 60 This initiates the offset assembly process. The actual addresses are supplied by the program.

Line 210 This instruction causes a jump back from ram into SRB2> after assembly so that there is no break in continuity – it must be the last Basic instruction.

The source code must, of course, comply with the rules for any program using offset assembly. For example, if *P%* is altered

➤

➤

at any point *O%* must be altered to match as in line 90.

Direct calls cannot be made to the Basic rom in the normal way because it uses the same address range as sideways ram, and any call will automatically go to sideways ram. This difficulty can be overcome by using extended vectors.

An easy way to implement this is to add Listing V to the end of your source code making sure that variable names and line numbers do not clash. All you now have to do is make your calls in the form OPT FNxxx(<address>). For example, where you would type JSR &BD6C from ram you would type OPT FNxxx(&BD6C) from sideways ram.

Type Listings I and II saving them as SRBuild and SRB2 respectively – use the checksums to ensure you've made no errors. Now run SRB2 to produce the code SRB2> which is saved automatically. Type Listing III, check it and save as SRB3.

After preparing your source programs as described above, copy them to the disc holding the SRBuild set. CHAIN "SRBuild" and simply follow the prompts as they are shown on screen. When the rom image has been saved to disc, the way to use it is to type:

```
*SRLOAD <file name> 8000 <id>
```

then Return. Replace *id* with the number of the sideways ram bank number you wish to use. To initialise it press Control+Break. To use one of the utilities you've loaded just issue the sar command that you specified when creating the rom image.

When entering the file name of a source program you may get the error message *Not found or Syntax error.* If the message comes before the *Assembling code* message, you have entered an incorrect file name but you have the chance to enter the correct one.

If the error message comes after the *Assembling code* message and you have done the initial debugging properly, there is a syntax error related to the offset assembly stage. You will have to abort the run to find it.

It is advisable to put each of your source programs through SRBuild individually before making them into a set. Any errors can then be dealt with and there should be no problems when the final build is made.

And that's about all there is. You can now take your own assember programs and those you have copied from magazines and books, convert them to rom images and get the full benefit of sideways ram with very little trouble. You'll find sideways ram the ideal place for your utility programs.

Listing I

```
  10 REM SRBUILD - Listing I
  20 REM by H.R.Wall
  30 REM (c) The Micro.User
  40 MODE135:LOMEM=&7400
  50 table=&8200
  60 CLS
  70 VDU131:INPUT"ROM file name "RN$
  80 IF LEN RN$>17 THEN 90 ELSE 100
  90 VDU129:PRINT"Too long"':GOTO70
 100 $&900=RN$
 110 VDU131:INPUT"ROM * name    "SN$
 120 PROCheader
 130 OSCLI("*SRWRITE 5000+1FF 8000 5")
 140 OSCLI("*LOAD SRB2>"):CALL&6F00
 150 END
 160 DEF PROCheader
 170 FORpass%=4 TO 6 STEP 2
 180 P%=&8000:O%=&5000
 190 [OPT pass%
 200 EQUB 0
 210 EQUW 0
 220 JMP service
 230 EQUB &82
 240 EQUB offset MOD 256
 250 EQUB 1
 260 .helpname
 270 EQUS RN$  \ *HELP name
 280 EQUB 0
 290 .offset
 300 EQUB 0
 310 EQUS "(C)"
 320 EQUB 0
 330 .service
 340 PHA
 350 CMP #9
 360 BEQ help
 370 CMP #4
 380 BEQ nothelp
 390 PLA
 400 RTS
 410 .help
 420 PHY
 430 PHX
 440 JSR prtitle
 450 PLX
 460 PLY
 470 PLA
 480 RTS
 490 .prtitle
 500 JSR &FFE7
 510 LDX #&FF
 520 .loop
 530 INX
 540 LDA helpname,X
 550 JSR &FFE3
 560 BNE loop
 570 JSR &FFE7
 580 RTS
 590 .nothelp
 600 PHY
 610 PHX
 620 LDX #&FF
 630 DEY
 640 .starloop
 650 INX
 660 INY
 670 LDA (&F2),Y
 680 AND #&DF
 690 CMP star,X
 700 BEQ starloop
 710 LDA star,X
 720 BPL notclaimed
 730 CMP #&FF
 740 BNE notclaimed
 750 JMP menu
 760 .notclaimed
 770 PLX
 780 PLY
 790 PLA
 800 RTS
 810 .star
 820 EQUS SN$       \ STAR name
 830 EQUB &FF
 840 EQUB 0
 850 .claimed
 860 PLX
 870 PLY
 880 PLA
 890 LDA #0
 900 RTS
 910 .menu
 920 LDX #201:LDA table,X
 930 CMP #1:BNE menu2
 940 JSR &8300:JMP claimed
 950 .menu2
 960 LDA #12:JSR &FFEE
 970 LDX #2:LDA #1:STA &7F
 980 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
 990 LDA #48:STA &82
1000 .nextline
1010 JSR &FFEE:LDA #46:JSR &FFEE
1020 LDA #&20:JSR &FFEE
1030 PHX:JSR prtext:LDX #201
1040 LDA table,X:CMP &7F
1050 BEQ cont
1060 PLX:INC &7F:TXA:CLC:ADC #20
1070 TAX:INC &82:JSR &FFE7
1080 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
1090 LDA &82:JMP nextline
1100 .cont
1110 PLX
1120 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
1130 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
1140 INC &82:LDA &82:JSR &FFEE
1150 LDA #46:JSR &FFEE
1160 LDA #&20:JSR &FFEE
1170 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
1180 LDX #(text2-text):JSR prtext2
1190 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
1200 .cont2
1210 LDA #131:JSR &FFEE
1220 LDX #(text1-text):JSR prtext2
1230 JSR &FFE7
1240 JSR &FFE0:SEC:SBC #&30
1250 LDX #201:CMP table,X:BEQ over
1260 BCS cont2
1270 STA &83
1280 LDX #0:LDY #0
1290 .findadd
1300 CPY &83:BEQ found
1310 TXA:CLC:ADC #20:TAX
1320 INY:JMP findadd
1330 .found
1340 LDA table,X:STA dummy+1:INX
1350 LDA table,X:STA dummy+2
1360 LDA #12:JSR &FFEE
1370 .dummy
1380 EQUB &20
1390 EQUW 0
1400 .again
1410 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
1420 LDA #130:JSR &FFEE
1430 LDX #(text3-text):JSR prtext2
1440 JSR &FFE7
1450 .again2
1460 JSR &FFE0
1470 CMP #78:BEQ over
1480 CMP #89:BNE again2
1490 JMP menu
1500 .over
1510 JMP claimed
1520 .prtext
1530 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
1540 .prt2
1550 LDA table,X:CMP #13:BEQ rts
1560 JSR &FFEE:INX:BRA prt2
```

➤

CLARES

THE · PURE · CLASSIC

The *Tempest*, a pure classic.
But, we're not talking about that play by William Shakespeare. Or the endless TV adaptations of the same.
Our *Tempest* is on a different screen. It's a desk top publishing package from Clares. But like all classics it sets standards and a style that will always be ahead of the competition.
It is fully RISC OS compatible using the Outline fonts and RISC OS printer drivers.
It has been designed specifically to run on a 1 megabyte BBC A3000 or Archimedes 310 without sacrificing any features or quality.
On an Archimedes 400 series with extra memory you can run *Tempest* and have a bigger font cache as well as huge documents.
Users of the Acorn DTP can be using *Tempest* fully within one hour. And although *Tempest* is more sophisticated than ADTP the initial menus are similar. But it's a lot faster than ADTP.
And that's just act one. There are many more star features that allow you to produce a masterpiece from any Desk Top Publishing task.
Tempest DTP. You'll be hooked on this classic.

Special Introductory Offer — £129.95 (inc vat) Education £99.55 (plus vat)

TEMPEST
DESKTOP PUBLISHING

A Classic Desktop Production

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Acorn DTP is a product of Acorn Computers

CAMBRIDGE INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE

8 HERBRAND ST LONDON WC1N 1HZ
TEL: 071 833 4023 FAX: 071 837 6077

NEW in SEPTEMBER 1990

P.I.P.P. Primary Integrated Project Planner "I think this will be a package of considerable value to teachers". John Clemente – Micro User Sept '90 – All National Curriculum Statements up to level 5.

MEMORY MAGIC A new game for all the family, where a good memory is what counts. Try to remember the names of up to 60 objects on the screen at once!

MICRO DRIVE the 3D Golf Simulator. Not just another golf game but a simulator that has the landscape in real 3D. If your ball lands on a hill it rolls down! "I've managed a sneak preview and can substantiate their claims – it's very good". A & B Computing Sept '90

PIPP £39.95
MEMORY MAGIC £15.95
MICRO DRIVE £19.95

VISA

FREE

with every computer we sell...

...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991. Fax: 081-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

Ask for our Archway 4GL catalogue

V1.2
RISC OS
ONLY

4GL

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". — Archive, July 1989

"Archway is one of the most impressive and best value-for-money products that I have yet seen for the Archimedes . . . anyone who wishes to write RISC applications in BASIC 5 would have to be quite insane NOT to enlist the aid of this remarkable package" — A&B Computing, February 1990

SIMTRON
Programs to help you

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

VISA

Fonts

Royal (ITC Souvenir®)*
Oxford (Optima®*)
*Αχιλῆος, σ̈ ∌ Ω̃(π̂∘φ̄) ‡**
Hot Dog, Xmas ...
✂✄✽✾❄✱✺☎✆✏✉‡*
Clauch (Hobo®*)
Sophie (Park Avenue®)*

These are just a few typefaces selected from over 100 fully hinted fonts available now. They can be used with any Archimedes DTP program and may be mixed freely with other fonts.

*Many of our fonts are *now 100% PostScript™ compatible. Of course, EFF originals do not have PostScript equivalents.*

The prices vary depending on number of fonts and type. Site licences for schools and business use available.

We also sell Canon BJ-130e Ink Jet printer with a resolution of 360 dots per inch. This printer can use A2 paper and is ideal for professional work. *Price, including the Printer Driver, is £795.00, but we give up to 30% discount.*

Other DTP software & hardware available, see our Price List.

This advertisement was made using only ACORN DTP, our fonts & Canon BJ-130 printer.
†MathGreek, ‡Full (224 symbols) Dingbats fonts.

Prices are exclusive of VAT and delivery

Please write for a free 24 page Font Catalogue & Price List to
The Electronic Font Foundry • 18 Brockenhurst Road • ASCOT SL5 9DL
or ☎ 0990-872923 (24 hours)
We accept Visa, MasterCard, EUROCARD & Access

➤

```
1570 .rts RTS
1580 .text
1590 .text1 EQUS "Type number reqd. "
1600 EQUB 0
1610 .text2 EQUS "Return to Basic"
1620 EQUB 0
1630 .text3
1640 EQUS "Another program ? Y/N "
1650 EQUB 0
1660 .prtext2
1670 LDA text,X:BEQ rts2:JSR &FFEE
1680 INX:BRA prtext2
1690 .rts2
1700 RTS
1710 ]
1720 NEXT
1730 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0 |  590 = F62A 0 | 1170 = 1868 0
  20 =    0 0 |  600 = 1177 6 | 1180 = B9A6 C
  30 =    0 0 |  610 =  156 0 | 1190 = EC57 4
  40 = BA56 6 |  620 = 99B3 2 | 1200 = 9D7F 7
  50 = 33A0 3 |  630 = F888 D | 1210 = 9166 0
  60 = 7A16 9 |  640 = 6ED1 9 | 1220 = CBA6 0
  70 = F98D D |  650 = 7602 E | 1230 = 9B98 3
  80 = EF61 3 |  660 = 6623 D | 1240 = 3DD4 C
  90 = E89B 5 |  670 = 6F7F E | 1250 = 2ACD 4
 100 = FE77 2 |  680 = AD6A 9 | 1260 = 88D2 D
 110 = E1E6 B |  690 = 7929 4 | 1270 = 763D E
 120 = E56D 2 |  700 = 821E B | 1280 = F48E F
 130 = 3F6D 7 |  710 = 9723 F | 1290 = E27C 1
 140 = 8D1F E |  720 = 7A20 8 | 1300 = E6FD F
 150 = FD2E C |  730 = 66FF E | 1310 = 4FEB F
 160 = 73A3 E |  740 = F078 8 | 1320 = E26F C
 170 =  4A9 E |  750 = 3EB2 3 | 1330 = DB31 F
 180 = 8598 E |  760 = 737F 6 | 1340 = C993 8
 190 = 95CD 9 |  770 = CD92 0 | 1350 = 6F47 3
 200 = 1C74 E |  780 = DDB3 9 | 1360 = B2F7 8
 210 = B4E7 1 |  790 = 4E8A 3 | 1370 = 90B3 0
 220 = D015 9 |  800 = 9843 6 | 1380 = DC6A E
 230 = 13E3 8 |  810 = 7CB3 B | 1390 = B4E7 6
 240 = C50A 7 |  820 = 58F0 0 | 1400 = 9E58 D
 250 =  C55 C |  830 =  6A6 9 | 1410 = EC57 C
 260 = D28F 7 |  840 = 1C74 E | 1420 = 492F D
 270 = 365C D |  850 = C2F5 4 | 1430 = 67B9 1
 280 = 1C74 E |  860 = CD92 0 | 1440 = 9B98 0
 290 = 27E3 3 |  870 = DDB3 D | 1450 = 2C66 8
 300 = 1C74 6 |  880 = 4E8A 6 | 1460 = EB7F C
 310 = D1B0 C |  890 =  295 4 | 1470 = 70EB 0
 320 = 1C74 F |  900 = 9843 3 | 1480 = D9A6 E
 330 = FEEA 9 |  910 = D1C4 0 | 1490 = 3EB2 6
 340 = 824E C |  920 = 91B9 3 | 1500 = 8A82 9
 350 = 93D0 5 |  930 = 35F6 3 | 1510 = EC0A 8
 360 = 7CE7 2 |  940 = 9DFD 1 | 1520 =  71B 6
 370 = 427D D |  950 =  94D 7 | 1530 = 1868 E
 380 = DB33 B |  960 = B2F7 E | 1540 = E18D 1
 390 = 4E8A C |  970 = C3B2 3 | 1550 = AE92 E
 400 = 9843 2 |  980 = 1868 4 | 1560 = 4A4F 7
 410 = 5B46 8 |  990 = 8F98 B | 1570 = 1E9F E
 420 = 1177 2 | 1000 = D6FD B | 1580 = 80E0 3
 430 =  156 8 | 1010 = 5B75 1 | 1590 = 5C42 2
 440 = A297 A | 1020 = 96E6 B | 1600 = 1C74 1
 450 = CD92 E | 1030 = C2BD 4 | 1610 = C18A 6
 460 = DDB3 1 | 1040 =  3C4 D | 1620 = 1C74 E
 470 = 4E8A 0 | 1050 = 83DF 9 | 1630 = 77B8 D
 480 = 9843 2 | 1060 = 4FDB 5 | 1640 = FD40 B
 490 = E76D 1 | 1070 = E6AB 2 | 1650 = 1C74 E
 500 = 9B98 1 | 1080 = 1868 0 | 1660 = 7DF6 D
 510 = 99B3 C | 1090 = E140 A | 1670 = F5A2 5
 520 =  325 0 | 1100 = A47E D | 1680 = E0F2 D
 530 = 7602 D | 1110 = CD92 3 | 1690 = 27D2 C
 540 = 6417 3 | 1120 = EC57 1 | 1700 = 9843 4
 550 = DB1C 1 | 1130 = 1868 9 | 1710 = 8B58 5
 560 = 738E 8 | 1140 = E9E1 F | 1720 = 2C83 A
 570 = 9B98 A | 1150 = ED11 2 | 1730 = ED0F 8
 580 = 9843 D | 1160 = 96E6 2 |
```

Listing II

```
10 REM SRB2 - Listing II
20 REM by H.R.Wall
30 REM (c) The Micro User
40 PROCassemble
50 OSCLI("*SAVE SRB2> 6F00+4F0"):END
60 DEF PROCassemble
70 FOR N%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
80 P%=&6F00
90 [OPT N%
100 .init
110 LDA &202:STA &8A
120 LDA &203:STA &8B
130 LDA #error MOD 256:STA &202
140 LDA #error DIV 256:STA &203
150 STZ &70:STZ table
160 LDA #&83:STA &71
170 STA table+1
180 STZ &72:STZ &73
190 STZ &76:STZ &77
200 LDA #restart MOD 256:STA &78
210 LDA #12:JSR &FFEE
220 LDA #restart DIV 256:STA &79
230 STZ &7A:STZ &7B
240 LDA #2:STA &7D:STZ &7E
250 LDA #5:STA param+7
260 LDA #restart2 MOD 256:STA &86
270 LDA #restart2 DIV 256:STA &87
280 STZ &88:STZ &89
290 .start
300 LDA #131:JSR &FFEE
310 LDX #(text1-text):JSR prtext
320 JSR &FFE0:CMP #&3A:BCC start2
330 JSR &FFE7
340 LDA #129:JSR &FFEE
350 LDX #(text5-text):JSR prtext
360 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7:JMP start
370 .start2
380 JSR &FFEE:SEC:SBC #&30:STA &7C
390 LDX #201:LDA &7C:STA table,X
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
400 JSR &FFE7:JMP enterfiles
410 .error
420 LDA #129:JSR &FFEE
430 LDX #(text6-text):JSR prtext
440 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
450 .enterfiles
460 LDA #131:JSR &FFEE
470 LDX #(text2-text):JSR prtext
480 JSR tableaddress
490 JSR osword0
500 JSR insertfname
510 LDA &70:STA param+8
520 LDA &71:STA param+9
530 JMP processcode
540 .repeat
550 INC &7E
560 LDA &7E:CMP &7C:BEQ rts2
570 LDA &7D:CLC:ADC #20:STA &7D
580 LDX &7D:DEX:DEX:LDA &80:STA table,
X
590 INX:LDA &81:STA table,X
600 JSR bytesfree
610 JMP enterfiles
620 .rts2
630 JSR movetable
640 JSR &FFE7
650 LDA #131:JSR &FFEE
660 LDX #(text3-text):JSR prtext
670 .save2
680 JSR &FFE0:CMP #89:BEQ save
690 CMP #78:BEQ save3
700 JMP save2
710 .save3
720 JSR &FFEE:JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
730 LDA #130:JSR &FFEE
740 LDX #(text4-text):JSR prtext
750 JSR &FFE7:LDA #130:JSR &FFEE
760 LDX #(text4A-text):JSR prtext
770 JSR &FFE7
780 RTS
790 .save
800 JSR &FFEE
810 LDX #record MOD 256
820 LDY #record DIV 256
830 JSR &FFF7
840 JSR &8F18
850 .restart2
860 LDA &8A:STA &202
870 LDA &8B:STA &203
880 JSR &6E00
890 RTS
900 .record
910 EQUS "LOAD SRB3"
920 EQUB 13
930 .processcode
940 JSR move
950 JSR findtop
960 LDA &8C:STA &74
970 LDA &8D:STA &75
980 LDA #133:JSR &FFEE
990 LDX #(text10-text):JSR prtext
1000 JSR &FFE7
1010 LDA #15:JSR &FFEE
1020 JSR &8F18
1030 .restart
1040 LDA &441:CMP #&BF:BCS full
1050 LDA &440:CMP #&FF:BCC store
1060 .full
1070 LDA #129:JSR &FFEE
1080 LDX #(text8-text):JSR prtext
1090 LDA &7E:STA &7C
1100 LDX #201:LDA &7C
1110 STA table,X
1120 JMP rts2
1130 .store
1140 LDA &440:STA &80
1150 LDA &441:STA &81
1160 JSR blocklen
1170 JSR nextprog
1180 LDA &74:STA param+1
1190 LDA &75:STA param+2
1200 JSR transfer
1210 JMP repeat
1220 .move
1230 LDX #execute MOD 256
1240 LDY #execute DIV 256
1250 JSR &FFF7
```

➤

```
➤
1260 RTS
1270 .execute
1280 EQUS "LOAD "
1290 ]:P%=P%+20:[OPT N%
1300 .transfer
1310 LDA #128:STA param
1320 LDA #&FF:STA param+3
1330 LDA #&FF:STA param+4
1340 LDA #&42
1350 LDX #param MOD 256
1360 LDY #param DIV 256
1370 JSR &FFF1
1380 RTS
1390 .param
1400 EQUD 0
1410 EQUD 0
1420 EQUW 0
1430 .blocklen
1440 SEC
1450 LDA &80:SBC &70:STA param+5
1460 LDA &81:SBC &71:STA param+6
1470 RTS
1480 .nextprog
1490 CLC
1500 LDA &70:ADC param+5:STA &70
1510 LDA &71:ADC param+6:STA &71
1520 CLC
1530 RTS
1540 .text
1550 .text1
1560 EQUS "Number of files to load "
1570 EQUB 0
1580 .text2 EQUS "File name ":EQUB 0
1590 .text3
1600 EQUS "Save swram image ? Y/N "
1610 EQUB 0
1620 .text4
1630 EQUS "CTRL/BREAK to initialise"
1640 EQUB 0
1650 .text4A EQUS "then *<star name>"
1660 EQUB 0
1670 .text5 EQUS "Not between 1 and 9"
1680 EQUB 0
1690 .text6 EQUS "NOT FOUND or SYNTAX E
RROR":EQUB 0
1700 .text7 EQUS "Bytes free ":EQUB 0
1710 .text8 EQUS "No room":EQUB 0
1720 .text9 EQUS "Source code too long"
1730 .text10 EQUS "Assembling code":EQU
B 0
1740 EQUB 0
1750 .prtext
1760 LDA text,X:BEQ rts:JSR &FFEE
1770 INX:BRA prtext
1780 .rts
1790 RTS
1800 .roms
1810 ]:P%=P%+36:[OPT N%
1820 .table
1830 ]:P%=P%+220:[OPT N%
1840 .osword
1850 EQUD 0:EQUB 0
1860 .buff
1870 ]:P%=P%+16:[OPT N%
1880 .osword0
1890 LDA #17:STA osword+2
1900 LDA #45:STA osword+3
1910 LDA #95:STA osword+4
1920 LDX #osword MOD 256
1930 LDY #osword DIV 256
1940 LDA #0
1950 JSR &FFF1
1960 RTS
1970 .tableaddress
1980 LDA #table MOD 256:CLC
1990 ADC &7D:STA osword
2000 LDA #table DIV 256
2010 ADC #0:STA osword+1
2020 RTS
2030 .insertfname
2040 LDX &7D:LDY #5
2050 .nextbyte
2060 LDA table,X:STA execute,Y
2070 CMP #13:BEQ rts3
2080 INX:INY:JMP nextbyte
2090 .rts3 RTS
2100 .movetable
2110 LDA #table MOD 256:STA param+1
2120 LDA #table DIV 256:STA param+2
2130 LDA #220:STA param+5:STZ param+6
2140 LDA #0:STA param+8
2150 LDA #&82:STA param+9
2160 JSR transfer
2170 RTS
2180 .bytesfree
2190 SEC
2200 LDA #&FF:SBC &80:STA &2A
2210 LDA #&BF:SBC &81:STA &2B
2220 LDA #134:JSR &FFEE
2230 LDX #(text7-text):JSR prtext
2240 JSR &A081
2250 JSR &FFE7:JSR &FFE7
2260 RTS
2270 .findtop
2280 LDY #0:STZ &8C:LDA #&E:STA &8D
2290 .ft
2300 LDA (&8C),Y:CMP #&D:BNE ft2
2310 INY:LDA (&8C),Y:CMP #&FF:BEQ ft3
2320 DEY
2330 .ft2
2340 JSR incft:JMP ft
2350 .ft3
2360 JSR incft:JSR incft
2370 RTS
2380 .incft
2390 CLC:LDA &8C:ADC #1:STA &8C
2400 LDA &8D:ADC #0:STA &8D
2410 RTS
2420 NOP
2430 ]NEXT
2440 ENDPROC
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

THE MICRO USER

Get it right ✓

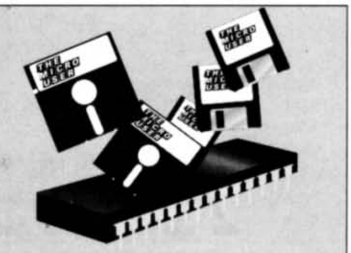
```
  10 =    0 0   290 = 3208 7   570 = C95B 5   850 = 75E2 B  1130 = 2B19 E  1410 = AED4 F  1690 = 5F30 4
  20 =    0 0   300 = 9166 C   580 = AA46 A   860 = 4832 9  1140 = 7FBE 3  1420 = B4E7 E  1700 = 9CF6 F
  30 =    0 0   310 = 52A7 0   590 = 96CD 9   870 = E9DC 1  1150 = 84BC 5  1430 = 8A81 5  1710 = 6F50 D
  40 = 126A A   320 = CE48 3   600 = C1C7 9   880 =  7F6 A  1160 = 68E0 9  1440 = 8D00 4  1720 = 19E4 1
  50 = B9F7 9   330 = 9B98 1   610 = F4D0 B   890 = 9843 4  1170 = C0E8 1  1450 = F65C 0  1730 = DDAA B  1970 =  515 3  2210 = 9E8A C
  60 = 98A5 0   340 = 309D 8   620 = 27D2 6   900 = 9F64 F  1180 =  6CA 6  1460 = 56AA 0  1740 = 1C74 C  1980 = 2253 C  2220 = 1868 E
  70 = 1623 5   350 = A200 4   630 = 4B0D 6   910 = 6CD5 2  1190 = 73CA 8  1470 = 9843 6  1750 =  71B 2  1990 = 14EB F  2230 = 5243 7
  80 = EF70 5   360 = 8442 9   640 = 9B98 B   920 = 92BC 3  1200 = FBAD B  1480 = 2289 8  1760 = 9B5D F  2000 = 91CD B  2240 = BEDE 3
  90 = 7891 A   370 =  800 E   650 = 9166 D   930 = DD3F 5  1210 = 8212 1  1490 = 74FB 6  1770 = 8BD6 7  2010 = 7C16 D  2250 = EC57 0
 100 = 6272 E   380 = 970C D   660 = A2E4 A   940 = EF2B 6  1220 = 8EEE A  1500 = 307D 2  1780 = A915 4  2020 = 9843 C  2260 = 9843 B
 110 = 8BAE E   390 = 9570 8   670 = E1FF 0   950 = 815A 9  1230 = A7AC 5  1510 = D8EE 9  1790 = 9843 B  2030 = BE64 9  2270 = C4A0 B
 120 = 50EE 0   400 = E9C8 3   680 = 24CE 9   960 = 3E70 E  1240 = 4B0B B  1520 = 74FB E  1800 = ECD9 1  2040 = A9FF A  2280 = F0FE E
 130 = 8421 B   410 = D394 8   690 = D68B 6   970 = 9FFA 0  1250 = CECB 5  1530 = 9843 4  1810 =  C25 C  2050 = DB7C 4  2290 =  258 B
 140 = 62C2 4   420 = 309D 2   700 = 9B3E E   980 = 31D5 8  1260 = 9843 B  1540 = 80E0 5  1820 = 8902 4  2060 = F489 7  2300 = 176C 5
 150 = 2BB4 4   430 = A272 E   710 = F1DE A   990 = BE96 1  1270 = 54F9 B  1550 = 57FA F  1830 = BFC6 3  2070 = C7EA 8  2310 = CAE5 B
 160 = 4EB4 A   440 = EC57 6   720 = 74DE D  1000 = 9B98 6  1280 = A443 A  1560 = 60B4 4  1840 = D32A A  2080 = 3489 2  2320 = F888 2
 170 = 756C 1   450 = 6AE8 9   730 = 492F D  1010 = 9B4A D  1290 = 39E8 7  1570 = 1C74 B  1850 = E325 6  2090 = 68CB B  2330 = 6E53 8
 180 = B59F 3   460 = 9166 E   740 = 5231 A  1020 = 4EC5 B  1300 = 19CC 3  1580 = F1E6 9  1860 = EDB2 1  2100 = F761 B  2340 = 87DD 2
 190 = 69F4 B   470 = 52D5 5   750 = 81CC D  1030 = 9A41 F  1310 = 99EE 6  1590 = 77B8 6  1870 = D2AF C  2110 = 3DDA E  2350 = 7E72 3
 200 = 10DF 1   480 = C0CC 8   760 = 2418 8  1040 =  924 1  1320 = 3CBD C  1600 = 5A31 A  1880 = E74D 2  2120 = 2C7D 5  2360 = 55A6 A
 210 = B2F7 C   490 = A2B7 8   770 = 9B98 A  1050 = AEA3 F  1330 = 4C5A F  1610 = 1C74 3  1890 = E2C3 7  2130 = B630 1  2370 = 9843 A
 220 = 8A38 D   500 = 482E 0   780 = 9843 3  1060 = 69C2 8  1340 = 9BFD C  1620 =  75F 5  1900 = 316E 8  2140 = A63F 8  2380 = A227 3
 230 = 5DB6 3   510 = 924E F   790 = 2C12 6  1070 = 309D D  1350 = 44C3 F  1630 = 8219 D  1910 = 5382 C  2150 = 69DD 8  2390 = C7A6 D
 240 = F25F 9   520 = C70C B   800 = C54D C  1080 = 53F9 E  1360 = 7B21 6  1640 = 1C74 D  1920 = C8C1 1  2160 = FBAD C  2400 = F3EA 7
 250 = 171E 9   530 = 8748 2   810 = 77F2 B  1090 = 3C39 8  1370 = AE0D C  1650 = 47BB 6  1930 = 22BE 9  2170 = 9843 7  2410 = 9843 3
 260 = E067 8   540 = 9CCF 2   820 = 9D8D D  1100 = 69DC 9  1380 = 9843 8  1660 = 1C74 B  1940 =  295 B  2180 = 7DAB A  2420 = 41AB A
 270 = 7A80 7   550 = 6462 2   830 = CECB 6  1110 = 1174 A  1390 = B433 9  1670 = 7DA0 8  1950 = AE0D 8  2190 = 8D00 F  2430 = 5460 9
 280 = BDC2 3   560 = 1C81 F   840 = 4EC5 0  1120 = C8A4 1  1400 = AED4 6  1680 = 1C74 0  1960 = 9843 B  2200 = B56D A  2440 = ED0F B
```

Listing III

```
 10 REM SRB3 - Listing III
 20 REM by H.R.Wall
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 FORN%=0 TO 2 STEP 2
 50 P%=&6E00
 60 [OPT N%
 70 LDA #?&81 DIV 16:JSR ascii
 80 STA savend
 90 LDA #?&81 MOD 16:JSR ascii
100 STA savend+1
110 LDA #?&80 DIV 16:JSR ascii:
120 STA savend+2
130 LDA #?&80 MOD 16:JSR ascii
140 STA savend+3
150 LDX #savestr MOD 256
160 LDY #savestr DIV 256
170 JSR &FFF7
180 RTS
190 .ascii
200 CMP #10:BCC ascz
210 ADC #6
220 .ascz
230 ADC #&30
240 RTS
250 .savestr
260 EQUS "*SRSAVE "
270 EQUS $&900
280 EQUS " 8000 "
290 .savend
300 EQUD 0
310 EQUS " 5"
320 EQUB 13
330 ]
340 NEXT
350 CALL !&86
360 END
```

```
 10 =    0 0   110 = C93E 4   210 = C178 0   310 = 23F2 C
 20 =    0 0   120 = E459 3   220 = E886 A   320 = 92BC F
 30 =    0 0   130 = 3DF4 E   230 = FF0C 2   330 = 8B58 4
 40 = E02B B   140 = F478 A   240 = 9843 5   340 = 2C83 B
 50 = B620 0   150 = 3B31 C   250 = 8DA6 B   350 = 8ED4 7
 60 = 7891 0   160 = D796 0   260 = 45C3 0   360 = FD2E 3
 70 = 6312 1   170 = CECB 2   270 = 2A3E E
 80 = 31FF 0   180 = 9843 B   280 = C4B0 F
 90 = 95D0 F   190 = 5189 6   290 = 75FF 1
100 = D43A E   200 = 99B1 2   300 = AED4 8
```

Get it right ✓



Listing IV

```
10000 REM SRB4 - Listing IV
10010 REM by H.R.Wall
10020 REM (c) The Micro User
10030 DEF FNxxx(Z%)
10040 [OPT pass%
10050 PHX:PHY
10060 LDX #12:STX &DA1
10070 LDX #Z% MOD 256:STX &D9F
10080 LDY #Z% DIV 256:STY &DA0
10090 JSR &FF00
10100 PLY:PLX
10110 ]:=pass%
```

```
  0 =    0 0    60 = 3722 6
 10 =    0 0    70 = 9D0D A
 20 =    0 0    80 = 847D 3
 30 = 8398 8    90 = 1CD3 7
 40 = 95CD 5   100 = BFFA 9
 50 = CFEF 9   110 = CC79 2
```

INVEST WITH PRO–PUNTER

PRO-PUNTER is an extremely powerful analytical program for horse racing that can produce over 50% winners from top-rated selections and over 70% winners from recommended bets ("Investment Advices").

But don't just take our word for it: take that of the "Racing Post" – "the results were impressive...Pro-Punter is the best (racing software) available". (Racing Post, 13th Feb. 1990) – or take the similar conclusions of many other reviewers since 1987. Better still, take the evidence of our proofing to the racing press during 1987-88 and recently re-started to coincide with the launch of the second edition of *PRO-PUNTER* on the BBC and IBM PC computers: (forecasts for 15 top-class races proofed to the press over 10 Saturdays producing *10 winners from 15 Investment Advices*).

PRO-PUNTER produces a forecast finishing order, a numerical rating for each horse and expresses the probability of each horse winning as odds. Designed as an "expert system" for novice and expert alike, it tells you when to bet or if not, why not. There is an optional form database but there is no day-to-day updating involved: use *PRO-PUNTER* as and when you like.

Interested? Send for our free information p[ack containing details/results/reviews or telephone 061-330 0184. PRO-PUNTER is available for the BBC B/MASTER 128 (DFS) and IBM PC compatibles at £62.50 inc. VAT p&p. Also available for the ATARI ST, AMSTRAD PCW, and CPC 6128 at £57.50 incl. We accept Access and Visa. Full after-sales support.

Pro-Punter

"Technology to beat the bookie."
(Raceform Handicap Book)

DGA SOFTWARE, PO BOX 36,
ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, LANCS.
OL7 9AJ
TEL: 061 330 0184

VISA Access

DGA Software trades from Barnfield House, Kings Road, Ashton-under-Lyne. All correspondence please to PO Box.

CraftShop 1 CraftShop 2

☆ FREE ☆
DEMO DISC
Send a SAE
and blank disc

Suitable for
both the Junior
and Secondary
age range

4MATION Educational Resources

created with *Patterns*

created with *Embroider*

Price includes site licence
Network version available

each package £29.00 +VAT

Use CraftShop on
all your machines

CraftShop 1

Patterns: allows the creation of complex designs using patterns produced by combining simple shapes.

Stitching: allows 2D and 3D curve stitching designs to be created and rotated to give the appearance of mobiles.

CraftShop 2

Embroider: allows "embroidered" designs to be created using patterns formed by combining stitches.

Tiling: in combination with **Acorn's Paint** allows small designs to be created and repeated across the screen.

☆☆☆ ***For the Archimedes*** ☆☆☆

4MATION Educational Resources
Linden Lea, Rock Park, Barnstaple, Devon. EX32 9AQ
☎ 0271 45566 *TTNS 01:YNK045*

A completely new, reduced feature, version of the popular Impression DTP program. Designed for those who want the best in word processing and who want to take the first steps into DTP.

Special emphasis is placed on ease of use, and ease of learning. It forms the ideal introduction to DTP and can be the stepping stone from word processing to DTP. It includes all the traditional word processing functions, and more, alongside a range of powerful DTP facilities.

Enhanced word processing features mean that at last there is a program that goes beyond First Word Plus.

IMPRESSION Junior

Enhanced word processing

System font for screen editing for maximum legibility • Multiple documents in memory at once • Ruler operation • True WYSIWYG • Printer drivers for all popular dot-matrix printers • On screen ***bold***, *italic, underline • Format as you type • Spell check with check-as-you-type etc. (Based on SpellMaster) • Super fast cut/copy/paste of selected region - even between documents • Multi-line headers and footers • Plenty of key short cuts for fast editing, many Inter-Word & Wordwise compatible • Loads FirstWord Plus, Inter-Word and Wordwise files*

But unlike other word processors it also includes a range of DTP features.

Desk Top Publishing

Full use of outline fonts, scalable to any size and position on the page. • Frame based DTP operation means simple control over the positioning of graphics or text • RISC OS printer drivers for highest possible quality output for all popular printers • On screen floating rulers for text formatting and page rulers for frame positioning • Sprite or Draw graphics at any position with instant scale and crop • Scale view of the page from 10% to 900% • A collection of frame border styles • Automatic text flow around frames • Supplied with 12 outline fonts licenced from Acorn • Very flexible print options - any scale, upright or sideways etc.

Other features

Upgradeable to Impression: Junior owners can upgrade to the full blown Impression for the difference in price, at any time • File compatible with Impression - documents saved with Impression Junior are directly loadable into other versions • Fully RISC OS compatible with direct links to !Draw, !Paint & other applications • Ideal for 1Mbyte machine owners • No hardware protection.

The manual includes a step-by-step introduction to Impression Junior. The tutorials take you, from scratch, through creating simple letters, multi-page documents and typical DTP type pages. The package also includes the highly acclaimed 'DTP at a glance' book.

If you have been overwhelmed by the capabilities of other DTP programs, or

enhanced word processing

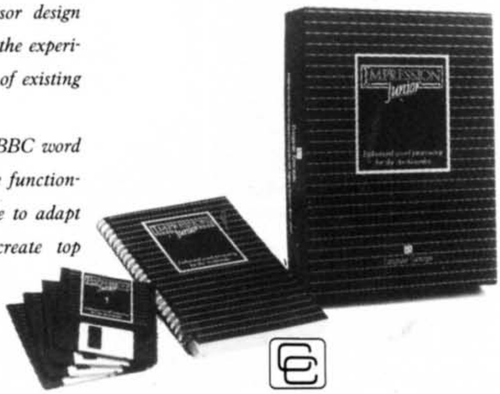
IMPRESSION
Junior

simply don't require all the powerful features these may provide, then Impression Junior is the answer. And remember it is part of a family of products so that as your experience grows and your requirements evolve there is always a version of Impression to suit.

There can never be one single product that caters for all word processing and DTP requirements, and so Impression Junior has been created specifically for those new to DTP or those who want to take their word processing one step further.

Created by the team that produced Wordwise, Inter-Word and Impression, probably the most successful word processor design team anywhere. Designed using the experiences and feedback of thousands of existing customers.

Ideal for those upgrading from BBC word processors since it offers the same functionality in a program that is simple to adapt to, yet has the potential to create top quality DTP documents.



Ask for details of educational discounts and site licences. All details subject to change.

RRP £89.95 + VAT (£103.44)

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts.
HP2 6EX. Tel (0442) 63933 Fax (0442) 231632

Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the **Archimedes.**

Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an **intuitive, icon driven interface.**

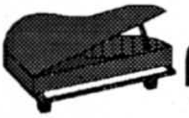
You can quickly throw new ideas together, **rotate them in real time, zoom in and out, view them in perspective from any position** and even show the effects of lights placed anywhere in the scene.

Full support is given for the standard RISC OS file types. **Sprites** and **Draw files** can be exported to other packages (for example DTP). **Draw files** can be imported and extruded in one simple operation.

The Euclid Editor forms the centre piece for a number of related products allowing complex animation sequences to be constructed with the minimum of effort.

Send for details of **Euclid, Mogul, Splice, Tween, ArcLight** and our range of **RISC OS Printer drivers** to:

Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road, Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559



Ace Computing

BeebPC(Basic) IBM PC Software
BBC to IBM Basic Translator

BeebPC(Basic) provides a fast professional method of converting BBC BASIC programs for use with IBM PC BASICA, GWBASIC, QUICKBASIC and TURBO BASIC languages. To convert programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as: PROC; DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed. BeebPC(Basic) automates these changes by converting the majority of BBC statements into equivalent acceptable IBM BASIC statements. Also BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support for all BBC data formats: INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Before using BeebPC(Basic), BBC BASIC programs and data files must be transferred to IBM disk. This can be achieved using our powerful BeebDOS BBC/IBM file transfer software for the IBM PC.

Prices (inclusive of £1.00 p&p and 15% VAT): BeebPC(Basic) £46.00, BeebDOS £52.90, BeebPC(Basic) and BeebDOS combined £81.65.

For our detailed information sheet or to order by
Cheque, Access or VISA contact:
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON
ESSEX CO 13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

FIELD ELECTRIC LTD

3 SHENLY RD, BOREHAMWOOD, HERTS WD6 1AA.
TEL 081 953 6009. FAX 081 207 6375

BBC COMPATIBLE
19" COLOUR MONITOR

R.G.B imput ready wired to 6 pin din socket for BBC computers. £195.00 inc carriage packing & VAT. Ex-equipment guaranteed. Slightly marked cases. Lockable/tamper proof controls. Ideal for school/training rooms. also available for composite video for direct connection to video/camera recorder.

Official orders accepted. carriage/packing UK mainland only.
Oversea's enquiries welcome.

Access VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

WARNING

computer store
Receipt
Boost It £2.99
Adventure £6.99
Spreadsheet £9.50
TOTAL £19.48
POLICE

THIS SORT OF BILL IF YOU PAY FOR THEM

THIS SORT OF BILL IF YOU DON'T

A pirated game could result in a visit from you know who.

THIS CAMPAIGN IS ORGANISED BY
ELSPA
EUROPEAN LEISURE SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

Any information on piracy should be passed to The Federation Against Software Theft. Telephone 01-240 6756

PIRACY IS THEFT

THE MICRO USER

NEWSAGENTS ORDER

Please reserve a copy of The Micro User magazine every month until further notice

☐ I will collect
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name..

Address..

....

.... Postcode ....

Note to Newsagent: The Micro User should be available from your local wholesaler. If not contact Carolyn Wood on 0625 878888

Explore some techniques of data handling with Geoff Hawkins

Filing with random precision

THE
MICRO
USER
THE
MICRO
USER

WRITING a database program can be fraught with problems even for an expert. But to a comparative newcomer to programming with no formal tuition, it can be nightmare.

So here's an opportunity to discover painlessly what many have gone through fire to learn.

The storage and retrieval of information on disc means using random access files. Unfortunately that name is a bit of a misnomer – if you really want to retrieve your data, random is the very last condition you want it in.

In fact a fair amount of precision is called for, and a little planning will make life a lot easier. The word random is used to indicate that when the database is in use you might be reading and writing anywhere within the file.

Like its paper counterpart, you must open a file on disc before reading or writing to it. There are either two or three commands for opening files in BBC Basic depending on whether you have version I or II.

These are:

- OPENIN only allows you to read from an existing file.
- OPENOUT allows data to be written to a file and should only be used when creating a file for the first time, as it will delete and overwrite any another file of the same name.
- OPENUP allows you to read from and write to an existing file.

In Basic I, OPENUP doesn't exist as a command but OPENIN allows read and write instead of just read. In fact, if OPENIN is entered on a Basic I machine it will list as OPENUP on a Basic II one. For compatability between the two it's best to avoid OPENIN on Basic II.

Each file on a disc filing system – DFS – has its own unique name and up to five can be kept open at a time. When you use one of the OPEN commands you need to specify which file you are referring to: You can use variables such as *info$* or *filename$*, or fixed strings like "phone" as shown in Listing II.

The DFS looks up the file name on its current disc and, if it finds it, opens it in the way specified and returns a unique number called the file handle which you should put into a variable:

```
fileHandle%=OPENUP(myFile$)
```

From this point on you must always tell the DFS which file you are referring to by using the file handle and you must explicitly close it when you've finished using:

```
CLOSE#fileHandle
```

Let's take as an example the address book. In a database all related information – a person's name, address, telephone number – is held in one block all together called a record. Each individual piece of data – first name, surname and so on – is held in its own separate field.

If you know a person's name and you're trying to find out their address the micro looks at the first name in the list, checks to see if it is the one you asked for, and if not moves on to the next – it does not read the whole address before rejecting it. It merely steps forward to the next name.

But that step is the thing – the program needs to know how big a step to take or it ends up down the wrong street. So it is up to you to make life easy by saving only names and addresses that are the same length. In that way the step size will always be the same – this is known as using fixed length records.

If you're writing your own database you need to decide in advance the maximum length of each field, hence the maximum record size which is your step size.

When moving through the file the DFS keeps track of its position using a pointer

➤

What the procedures do

WHEN you add a record to the file the first thing you need to do is look for an empty space – of course all the entries are empty at first.

PROCempty steps through the file looking for the first empty record. As it reads each record PTR# is automatically stepped forward by the DFS.

Data entry is handled by the procedures *screen*, *enter* and *details*. If any line exceeds its designated field length *PROCtoolong* asks you to retype it. This data entry routine is not the most refined possible. Any mistakes mean either not adding the entry to the file or saving it as it is, mistakes and all, then using the alter option to type over the offending line.

Before being added to the file each line is padded out with spaces to its maximum length. Between them procedures *look*, *search* and *display* find entries. The pointer – *start* – is incremented by the length of one record, so that if an incorrect entry is found the search does not go back to the beginning of the file.

The delete procedure does not delete, but fills up the first field with question marks. Otherwise the search and empty routines would not get beyond a deleted entry part way through the file.

The *FNupper* routine converts the case of the text on each search. This is not as fast as changing everything to upper case before saving, but it's best to have lower case for neater presentation.

The search also uses INSTR to find entries so that only part of a name need be specified.

➤

you access from Basic using the PTR# command. You can find out what the current value is with:

```
x=PTR#fileHandle%
```

or set it using:

```
PTR#fileHandle%=x
```

Let's say that the record size is held in a variable called *recordSize%*. You can set the pointer to the position of the 33rd record with:

```
PTR#fileHandle%=recordSize%*33
```

So how do you work out the value of this magic number called *recordSize%*? It depends on the amount and type of data you're going to be storing. Names and addresses have to be held in string variables while age could be stored as a whole number – an integer.

The space required by each string you use is determined by its maximum allowed length in characters – say 25 for the surname – plus two bytes. Numbers can be stored in rather less space: Five bytes for an integer or six for a decimal – floating point – number.

In the address book program I have stored the phone number as a string as it may contain a space between the code and the actual number, or even start with zero which you do not want to lose.

However in another database the cost of an item would be stored either as a floating point number – pounds and pence – or better as an integer (pence only) as floating point numbers are notorious for being slightly inaccurate.

Listing I will prepare an empty file of just 10 records for the Address Book program.

The procedures in Listing II are easily adapted to your own programs and their use is explained in the panel. It's best that you understand how they work, so read them through rather than just typing them in.

This is a simple introduction to a fairly complex subject. There are many other aspects which affect the way you write database programs, but with these basics you'll get a head start.

Listing I

```
 10 REM Random Access Filing - List I
 20 REM by Geoff Hawkins
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 CLOSE#0
 50 CH=OPENOUT"phone"
 60 FOR X=1 TO 10
 70 RESTORE
 80 FOR Y=1 TO 8
 90 READ len%
100 PRINT#CH,STRING$(len%," ")
110 NEXT
120 NEXT
130 CLOSE#CH
140 PRINT"DONE"
150 DATA 25,20,20,20,20,20,10,15
```

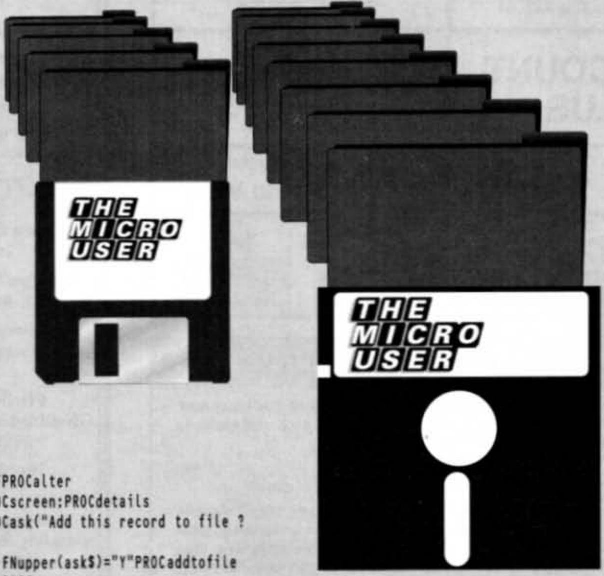
```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 40 = 9EE3 3
 50 = 1B66 7
 60 = 4F92 9
 70 = 9FF8 9
 80 = C63D 7
 90 = 6D71 7
100 = 5738 D
110 = 2C83 9
120 = 2C83 B
130 = 15B1 C
140 = FB18 4
150 = BF56 4
```

Get it right ✓

Listing II

```
  10 REM ADDRESS BOOK
  20 REM by Geoff Hawkins
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 MODE7
  50 CLOSE#0
  60 DIMtext$(8),len%(8)
  70 start=0:PROCmenu
  80 END
  90 DEFPROCmenu
 100 REPEAT:alter=FALSE:delete=FALSE:no
room=FALSE
 110 *FX15,0
 120 CLS:RESTORE230:FOR loop=1TO5
 130 READ option$
 140 PRINTTAB(5,6+loop)option$:NEXT
 150 PRINTTAB(5,13)"Your choice ..";
 160 REPEAT:key=GET:UNTIL key>48 AND ke
y<54
 170 IF key=49 PROClook
 180 IF key=50 PROCclean:PROCenter
 190 IF key=51 alter=TRUE:PROClook
 200 IF key=52 delete=TRUE:PROClook
 210 UNTIL key=53
 220 ENDPROC
 230 DATA 1.....Consult Address Book.,2
.....Add Details.,3.....Alter Details.,4
.....Delete Record.,5.....Quit.
 240 DEFPROCenter
 250 REPEAT:PROCempty
 260 IF noroom=TRUE VDU7:PRINTTAB(5,15)
CHR$136;CHR$131;"NO MORE ROOM IN FILE":F
OR wait=1 TO 8000:NEXT:ask$="N":GOTO310
 270 PROCclean:PROCscreen:PROCdetails
 280 PROCask("Add this record to file ?
 (Y/N)")
 290 IF FNupper(ask$)="Y"PROCaddtofile
 300 PROCask("Any more ? (Y/N)")
 310 UNTIL FNupper(ask$)="N"
 320 ENDPROC
 330 DEFPROCscreen
 340 CLS:RESTORE380:FOR loop=1 TO 8
 350 READ line$,len%(loop)
 360 PRINTTAB(1,3+loop)line$;TAB(10)tex
t$(loop):NEXT
 370 ENDPROC
 380 DATA Name.,25,Address 1.,20,Addres
s 2.,20,Address 3.,20,Town.,20,County.,2
0,Post Code.,10,Phone No.,15
 390 DEFPROCclean
 400 FOR loop=1TO8:text$(loop)="":NEXT
 410 ENDPROC
 420 DEFPROCdetails
 430 FOR loop=1TO8:REPEAT
 440 INPUTTAB(10,loop+3)" "line$
 450 IF LEN(line$)>len%(loop)PROCtoolon
g
 460 UNTIL LEN(line$)<=len%(loop)
 470 IF alter=TRUE AND line$="" text$(l
oop)=text$(loop)ELSE text$(loop)=line$
 480 line$="":NEXT
 490 ENDPROC
 500 DEFPROCtoolong
 510 PRINTTAB(11,loop+3)SPC(LEN(text$(l
oop)))
 520 VDU7:PRINTTAB(11,loop+3)"TOO LONG
- PLEASE RE-ENTER";
 530 FOR wait=1 TO 5000:NEXT
 540 PRINTTAB(11,loop+3)SPC(27)
 550 ENDPROC
 560 DEFPROCask(message$)
 570 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT;SPC2;message$;
 580 REPEAT:ask$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR("YyNn
",ask$)>0
 590 ENDPROC
 600 DEFFNupper(string$)
 610 LOCAL count,temp$
 620 upper$=""
 630 FOR count=1 TO LEN string$
 640 temp$=MID$(string$,count,1)
 650 IF ASC temp$>=97 AND ASC temp$<=12
2 THENtemp$=CHR$(ASCtemp$-32)
```

```
  660 upper$=upper$+temp$
  670 NEXT
  680 =upper$
  690 DEFPROCaddtofile
  700 CH=OPENUP"phone"
  710 PTR#CH=start
  720 FOR loop=1 TO 8
  730 PRINT#CH,FNpad(text$(loop),len%(lo
op))
  740 NEXT:CLOSE#CH
  750 ENDPROC
  760 DEFFNpad(word$,length%)
  770 REPEAT
  780 IF LEN(word$)<length% word$=word$+
" "
  790 UNTIL LEN(word$)=length%
  800 =word$
  810 DEFPROClook
  820 REPEAT:start=0:CLS
  830 PRINTTAB(3,5)"Enter Name :";
  840  INPUT""search$:REPEAT:PROCsearch
  850 IF name$<>STRING$(25,"?") AND name
$<>STRING$(25," ") PRINTTAB(3,7)name$:PR
OCask("Is this the required record ? (Y/
N)"):IF FNupper(ask$)="Y" PROCdisplay
  860 IF name$=STRING$(25,"?") OR name$=
STRING$(25," ") OR name$="" PRINTTAB(3,7
)SPC30:PRINTTAB(0,10)SPC2;"No record wit
h this spelling found.":ask$="Y"
  870 UNTIL FNupper(ask$)="Y"
  880 PROCask("Any more ? (Y/N)")
  890 UNTIL FNupper(ask$)="N"
  900 ENDPROC
  910 DEFPROCsearch
  920 CH=OPENIN"phone"
  930 PTR#CH=start
  940 REPEAT
  950 INPUT#CH,name$
  960 PTR#CH=PTR#CH+139
  970 UNTIL name$=STRING$(25," ") OR INS
TR(FNupper(name$),FNupper(search$))>0 OR
 PTR#CH+166>=EXT#CH
  980 start=PTR#CH:CLOSE#CH
  990 ENDPROC
 1000 DEFPROCempty
 1010 CH=OPENIN"phone":
 1020 PTR#CH=0:REPEAT:INPUT#CH,name$
 1030 PTR#CH=PTR#CH+139
 1040 UNTIL name$=STRING$(25," ") OR nam
e$=STRING$(25,"?") OR PTR#CH+139>=EXT#CH
 1050 IF PTR#CH+139>=EXT#CH noroom=TRUE
 1060 PTR#CH=PTR#CH-166:start=PTR#CH
 1070 CLOSE#CH
 1080 ENDPROC
 1090 DEFPROCdisplay
 1100 PROCclean:CLS
 1110 PRINTTAB(3,5)""
 1120 CH=OPENIN"phone"
 1130 PTR#CH=start-166
 1140 FOR loop=1 TO 7
 1150 INPUT#CH,line$
 1160 IF line$<>STRING$(LEN(line$)," ")A
ND alter=FALSE PRINTTAB(4);line$
 1170 IF line$<>STRING$(LEN(line$)," ")t
ext$(loop)=line$
 1180 NEXT:PRINT:INPUT#CH,line$
 1190 IF line$<>STRING$(LEN(line$)," ")A
ND alter=FALSE PRINTTAB(4);line$
 1200 IF line$<>STRING$(LEN(line$)," ")t
ext$(8)=line$
 1210 CLOSE#CH
 1220 IF alter=TRUE start=start-166:PROC
alter
 1230 IF delete=TRUE start=start-166:PRO
Cdeleterecord
 1240 ENDPROC
```



```
 1250 DEFPROCalter
 1260 PROCscreen:PROCdetails
 1270 PROCask("Add this record to file ?
 (Y/N)")
 1280 IF FNupper(ask$)="Y"PROCaddtofile
 1290 ENDPROC
 1300 DEFPROCdeleterecord
 1310 PROCask("Delete this record ? (Y/N
)")
 1320 IF FNupper(ask$)="N" ENDPROC
 1330 CH=OPENUP"phone":PTR#CH=start
 1340 PRINT#CH,STRING$(25,"?"):CLOSE#CH
 1350 ENDPROC
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0     350 = 1363 C     690 = 831F 1    1030 = E2A8 7
  20 =    0 0     360 = 2BD9 0     700 = D313 E    1040 = F1DA 4
  30 =    0 0     370 = ED0F 8     710 = DCAF 8    1050 = 3AD0 6
  40 = 8AFC C     380 = 32B2 8     720 = BC7A 6    1060 = 76D1 8
  50 = 9EE3 4     390 = 959E 6     730 = DD55 F    1070 = 15B1 7
  60 = 5203 9     400 = 88F4 1     740 = 9A8A 5    1080 = ED0F 3
  70 = AAA2 6     410 = ED0F 0     750 = ED0F 7    1090 = C225 8
  80 = FD2E 5     420 = FFE7 1     760 =  C91 4    1100 = F887 6
  90 = 87FA E     430 = 2025 F     770 = BFBA 8    1110 = DC45 A
 100 =  334 C     440 =  196 7     780 = 6CA5 9    1120 = 600E 2
 110 = 6C86 F     450 = B0FC 3     790 = 20D8 C    1130 = 7367 F
 120 = 4A91 1     460 = 329A D     800 = 83C1 0    1140 = 4D95 0
 130 = FB96 6     470 = 1DFC A     810 = F641 9    1150 =  9DE A
 140 = 7A55 2     480 = A5E4 F     820 = AA37 F    1160 = DD63 8
 150 = 40E9 1     490 = ED0F 2     830 = C3E3 9    1170 = DE2C 3
 160 = F3A3 5     500 = 19CA B     840 = D19D C    1180 = EF21 3
 170 = 34E6 7     510 =  30C E     850 = 8484 7    1190 = DD63 9
 180 =  DFD F     520 = AA36 E     860 = F99E 5    1200 = 3A75 6
 190 = E535 2     530 =  AAE 7     870 = 5D7D F    1210 = 15B1 A
 200 = 93B6 1     540 =   26 1     880 = 952C A    1220 = 18AE 3
 210 = 1988 D     550 = ED0F 3     890 = C799 D    1230 = 23F7 C
 220 = ED0F F     560 =  7C7 A     900 = ED0F B    1240 = ED0F 4
 230 = 8497 0     570 = B577 3     910 = B4D4 6    1250 = BA37 7
 240 = DE59 8     580 = DD31 B     920 = 600E A    1260 = CA5D 0
 250 = 1CF8 E     590 = ED0F 3     930 = DCAF 5    1270 = 8205 B
 260 = F658 0     600 = EF7A C     940 = BFBA A    1280 = BF29 9
 270 = 397E 9     610 = D6B7 3     950 = 91CE D    1290 = ED0F 5
 280 = 8205 2     620 = B389 A     960 = E2A8 3    1300 = C520 2
 290 = BF29 B     630 = C491 3     970 = 42D1 D    1310 = 523E 0
 300 = 952C 9     640 = 27EC 8     980 = 4152 6    1320 = CB36 5
 310 = C799 F     650 = 3C7A 5     990 = ED0F 1    1330 = E434 6
 320 = ED0F 3     660 = 24C4 7    1000 = 186C 7    1340 = CBEB C
 330 = F5B9 D     670 = 2C83 9    1010 = F5BF 5    1350 = ED0F D
 340 = E316.E     680 = 90AF 3    1020 = B457 B
```

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM**
TOTALLY new Archimedes version available £25.64

****PAYROLL (Wages)**

**** ACCOUNT PLUS**

New **** TAXMAN**
End of Year
Balance Sheet

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs
(Prices: *£20.64) (* * £58.13 inc VAT)

Micro Aid
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

Archimedes

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most impotant move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (MU10)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

SOCCER BOSS £3.99	**FOOD ANALYSIS £10.35**	**MATRIX £6.90**
INVESTMENT ANALYSER £19.95	**POOLS CHEQUE £5.95**	**EASY BANKER £8.50**

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/BBC B/B+/MASTER and COMPACT, in 3.5" & 5.25" DFS or ADFS format. The Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator and Electrical Cable Selector programs are available in MS-DOS versions. (Price on App.)

Also covered by our catalogue - Investment Analyser 2, Super!boot, Easy Banker, Introduction to Statistics, Matrix, Soccer Boss, Pools Cheque, Pocket Engineer, Central Heating Calculator, Electrical Cable Selector, AND NEW FOOD ANALYSIS PROGRAM.

**Letters/ cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel. 051-426 7400. FAX.051-493 1425**

Access VISA

"FIRST"
ADVANCED STATISTICAL SYSTEM

For Acorn Archimedes; BBC Models B, B+ and Master; "Industry Standard" machines.
A powerful and practical tool for Research, Industry, Business Medicine and Teaching.

Integrated, interactive, robust, fast, accurate, modular, Designed to facilitate data critique. Many data entry options eg. CSVs. Full data transforms. Handles missing values and data subsets. Scatterplots, regression plots, function plots. Univariate statistics. Paired and unpaired tests. Chisquare tests. Nonparametric methods. Unrivalled REGRESSION facilities eg. weighted, through the origin, standardised, stepwise, full statistical information. Residuals, fitted and predicted values. Much more, Correlations. ANOVA. Contour plots of regressions. DIAGNOSTICS – VIFs, influential points etc. Automatic warnings ROBUST regression – many influence functions. Powerful NONLINEAR least squares. Time Series, eg. moving averages, exponential smoothing causal models. One-two and three-way ANOVA subsystems. Distributions generator. Histograms. Linear Calibration. Cluster analysis. Many other powerful analytical and descriptive features. Full utilities.

Price £120 - £180 (machine and version dependent). Special discounts available.

**There's FAR too much to describe here. Get full information now from:
Serious Statistical Software, Lynwood, Benty Heath Lane, Willaston, South Wirral L64 1SD
Tel: 051 327 4268**

FREE COMPETITION!

If you read music and play a keyboard
- just a little or expertly -
ONLY ONE SYSTEM

Offers you a huge range of innovative software that already has encouraged and inspired many people to make music

Lets you choose the programs you want to use - each one compatible with the others (and, of course, RISC OS)

Uses internal sounds and/or Midi instruments fully to let anyone learn and enjoy sound control and performance

Allows upgrading and adding of extra programs to build up your own superb setup to professional standards

Has been taken up by virtually all educations authorities - from infants to special needs and higher education

Is supported by Computer Music Learning Centres across the UK for training, music exchange and practical advice

Is continually being expanded to provide new applications like music scanning, dance notation, microtonal tuning, interactive learning, aural training and improvisation

Provides ever-growing music libraries, from Grieg or Ghostbusters to exam syllabus, and sound sample libraries, from traditional instruments to amazing effects - all on disc

Has led others to try and imitate its unique programs

Has at its heart "Studio 24 Plus" that links music performance, recording, notation, publishing of music, voice editing and sampling to video, smpte, digitising, graphic animation, scanning in a multi-media concept that's fully multi-tasking

Which system? Send your answer on a postcard to: EMR LTD, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG or phone 0702 335747. The first 50 correct replies will receive a discount voucher worth £5 off next purchase of EMR software.

New programs - DreamWave, Music Player & more...

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or simply looking for a good reference source on disk? If so our compact step-by-step BASIC Course is just for you. Elementary Part 1 contains 16 full lessons to get you started with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges, and the home user, with FULL back-up facility and program library. See news columns in March and June 1990 issues.

By popular demand Elementary Part 2 (Lessons 17-32) now available!

Lessons 1-16 80T £20.95 (3.5" disk or 40T 5.25" on 2 disks £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (ditto £21.95)
Save £4 with both parts for just £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron and Archimedes with Emulator

Please state 40T/80T and DFS/ADFS. Payment by cheque please to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel: (0922) 30038

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

FOOTBALL BOXFORM £14.95 cass £17.95 disk
Not a gimmicky plaything but a genuine statistical analysis of football form the sole objective of which is to improve the chances of winning on the pools or fixed odds. **Written by a pools expert the program has forecast over 50% more draws than would be expected by chance.** Homes, aways & draws are shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Separate AUSTRALIAN POOLS program included in the price.

POOLS PLANNER £14.95 cass £17.95 disk
The perm book on a computer. Gives details of and checks 369 easy to enter block perms ranging from 9 to 73960 lines and from 12 to 56 selections.

RACING BOXFORM & HANDICAP WINNER £14.95 cass £17.95 disk
Two programs for the price of one. **BOXFORM** weighs up a race by considering the many facets of form. Easily amended to suit the user's ideas. **HANDICAP WINNER** shows the value for money bets. Over 1,000 winners every year and ON DERBY DAY 1990 THE PROGRAM GAVE THE WINNERS OF 7 OUT OF 9 HANDICAPS. 20/1 10/1 7/1 11/2 4/1 4/1 6/4. **PROBABLY THE BEST DAY'S RESULTS EVER ACHIEVED, WITH OR WITHOUT A COMPUTER**

SPECIAL OFFERS: Any 2 of the above £24.95 or £34.90 for all 3 (+ £5 for discs in either case). Both offers include **FREE** program to work out almost any bet. So good it's used by bookies.

Why pay inflated prices? **BOX**oft **CLEVER – GET THE BEST**
Advertised for five years in the sporting and computer press
BOXOFT (YS), 65 Allans Meadow
Neston, South Wirral, L64 9SQ
Cheque/P.O./Access/Visa. TEL: 051-336-2668 (24 hrs)

VISA

Going faster still...

Gareth Long introduces SpeedROM to give your Arm even longer legs

WE all know the ARM chip set that powers the Archimedes and BBC A3000 is fast. Its amazing speed compared with other micros has allowed the development of highly sophisticated software.

However, running a large number of complex tasks from the DeskTop can result in a sluggish response, so any further speed increases would be useful.

The speed at which a memory chip is *clocked* controls how fast it can return the data contained within it – in fact one of the miracles of the 32 bit machines is that they run so fast using ordinary memory chips. Faster chips are, naturally, more expensive.

The operating system roms run at 4MHz, whereas the ram is clocked at twice that. This means that Basic and other programs within the operating system could be speeded up if they could be run from ram.

A command has already been provided to do this – *RMFaster – however this is not ideal because every module that you speed up occupies precious memory which could be better spent elsewhere. This is especially awkward on a 1Mb machine.

In addition, the modules which would have most effect if speeded up cannot be moved – for example, UtilityModule and Kernel. These are responsible for some of the things we most want increased speed out of, for example, VDU output and the like.

But all is not lost. The memory controller – MEMC – can be forced to access the operating system roms at ram speed. But this cannot be guaranteed to work with all systems, as different rom types may or may not run at this increased speed, and a failure would result in a horrible crash.

SpeedROM handles all this , and on suitable systems can provide up to a 25 per cent increase in program running speed.

Type in Listing I carefully, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, save then run it. The Utility SpeedROM will be assembled and saved on to your disc. Typing *SpeedROM -P at the basic prompt will result in SpeedROM being loaded into the relocatable module area.

A check will be made to see if the system roms will run at the increased speed, and if they can the utility will ask you if you wish the Roms to run at the higher speed. It is at this point that you will notice the difference that extra 25 per cent makes.

DeskTop operation is far smoother than before, and there's a much more fluid feel to dragging windows if you have configured the machine to drag the whole window instead of just the outlines.

The PC and 6502 emulators run at a marginally faster speed and benchtests on Basic programs will show on average a speed increase of around 20 per cent, increasing to 25 per cent at times depending on the amount of rom accessing.

The utility follows all the guidelines set by Acorn for its operation. You may specify a number of parameters after the SpeedROM command and a combination may be used together to achieve multiple effects. The possible parameters are:

If your machine passes the speed test you can use Listing II to create a little module which keeps the roms in their speeded up state even after a soft break.

Using these utilities you have all you need to beef up the power of your BBC A3000 or Archimedes. The speed increase is larger than that provided by the MEMC1a upgrade, but normal operation cannot be guaranteed at all times. Some roms may work for a little while, then crash after the machine has been on for some time, so be sure to test the utility when the machine has warmed up a little. If you are working with very precious data you would be advised to run the machine with the roms at their normal speed.

➤

SpeedROM options

-P		Prompt for acknowledgement as to whether roms should be speeded up. This could be useful if the utility is distributed on discs, for example, with games on it which may be more difficult to play when speeded up.
-S	Status	Using this keyword will result in a status message giving you information on the current state of your operating system roms.
-V	Verbose	This lets you know what the utility is doing as it is happens.
-E	Error	Returns with an error if the roms are not capable of running at the faster speed. This is useful to enable an application to discover whether a machine is capable of running at high speed.
-T	Test	The utility will report back if the roms are capable of running at high speed, without actually speeding them up afterwards.
-H	help	Display a help list on available commands.
-R		Return rom speed to normal.

Listing I

```
   10 REM >SpdROMSRC
   20 REM By Gareth S. Long.
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 length%=&A00
   50 DIM code% length%
   60 FORI%=0TOlength%STEP4:I%
!code%=0:NEXT
   70 help=0    :REM help mess
age activated
   80 verbose=4 :REM Gives inf
ormation while running
   90 testroms=8:REM Just chec
ks to see if ROMs will run at
8MHz
  100 reflect=12:REM Reflect t
he current MEMC state
  110 prompt=16 :REM If ROMs p
ass, ask user for permission t
o run ROMs at 8MHz
  120 error=20  :REM Quit with
 error if ROMs fail test
  130 return=24 :REM Return RO
M speed to 4MHz
  140 oldmemc=28:REM MEMC Stat
e on entry
  150 FORI%=0TO3 STEP 3
  160 P%=code%
  170 [OPT I%
  180  SUB   r13, r13,#&100
  ; Gets around known bug in A
rthur 1.20
  190  STMFD r13!,{r0-r12,r14}
  200  STMFD r13!,{r14}
  210  LDRB  r0,[r1]
  220  BL    noparams
  230  CMP   r0,#&20
  240  BLGE  decodeparams
  250  LDMFD r13!,{r14}
  260  LDR   r0,[r12,#help]
  270  CMP   r0,#&FF
  280  ADREQ r0,version
  290  SWIEQ "XOS_Write0"
  300  ADREQ r0,syntaxmessage
  310  SWIEQ "XOS_Write0"
  320  ADREQ r0,helptext
  330  SWIEQ "XOS_Write0"
  340  BEQ   exit
  350  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
  ; Verbose - initialisation
  360  CMP   r0,#&FF
  370  ADREQ r0,version
  380  SWIEQ "XOS_Write0"
  390  LDR   r0,[r12,#return]
  400  CMP   r0,#&FF
  410  BNE   pretest
  420  MOV   r0,#&00
  430  MOV   r1,#&40
  440  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  450  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
  460  CMP   r0,#&FF
  470  BNE   exit
  480  ADR   r0,returnmess
  490  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
  500  B     exit
  510 .returnmess
  520  EQUS  "System ROM Speed
 returned to 4MHz"+CHR$10+CHR$
13+CHR$0
  530  ALIGN
  540 .pretest
  550  MOV   r0,#&00
  560  MOV   r1,r0
  570  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  580  STR   r0,[r12,#oldmemc]
  590  MOV   r2,r0
  600  LDR   r1,[r12,#reflect]
  610  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
  620  ORR   r1,r1,r0
  630  CMP   r1,#&FF
  640  BNE   test
  650  ADR   r0,speedmessagea
  ; user request for ROM statu
s or Verbose
  660  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
  670  AND   r2,r2,#&40
  680  CMP   r2,#&40
  690  ADREQ r0,speededup
  700  ADRNE r0,notspeededup
  710  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
  720  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
  730  CMP   r0,#&FF
  740  BNE   exit
  750 .test
  760  MOV   r0,#&30
  770  MOV   r1,r0
  780  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  ; Speed up lower ROM bank
  790  MOV   r0,#&00
  800  MOV   r1,#&40
  810  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  ; Slow down higher ROM bank
  820  MOV   r0,#&3400000
; Lower bank (Unused)
  830  MOV   r1,#&3800000
; Higher bank (Used)
  840  MOV   r10, #&00
  850 .loop
  860  LDMIA r0!, {r2-5}     ;
Checksums speeded up bank with
  870  LDMIA r1!, {r6-9}     ;
Normal speed bank. The ROM tes
t
  880  EOR   r2,r2, r6       ;
will fail if a difference is
  890  EOR   r3,r3, r7       ;
detected between the two banks
.
  900  EOR   r4,r4, r8
  910  EOR   r5,r5, r9
  920  ORR   r10, r10,r2
  930  ORR   r10, r10,r3
  940  ORR   r10, r10,r4
  950  ORR   r10, r10,r5
  960  TST   r0,#&80000
  970  BEQ   loop
  980  MOV   r11, r10
  990  MOV   r0,#&00
 1000  MOV   r1,#&30
 1010  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  ; Slow down lower bank again
 1020  LDR   r0,[r12,#oldmemc]
 1030  MOV   r1,r0
 1040  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  ; add bits to initial value
 1050 .prepokerom
 1060  LDR   r0,[r12,#testroms
]
 1070  LDR   r1,[r12,#verbose]
 1080  ORR   r0,r0,r1
 1090  CMP   r0,#&FF
 1100  BNE   pokerom
 1110  ADR   r0,speedmessagea
  ; user request for speed che
ck or Verbose
 1120  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
 1130  CMP   r11, #&00
 1140  ADREQ r0,passedmess
 1150  ADRNE r0,failedmess
 1160  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
 1170  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
 1180  CMP   r0,#&FF
 1190  BNE   exit
 1200  B     pokerom
 1210 .syntaxmessage
 1220  EQUS  "Syntax: SpeedROM
 [-h] [-v] [-t] [-s] [-p] [-e]
 [-r]"+CHR$10+CHR$10+CHR$13+CH
R$0
 1230  ALIGN
 1240 .version
 1250  EQUS  "SpeedROM 1.00 [2
9-May-89]"+CHR$10+CHR$13+CHR$0
 1260  ALIGN
 1270 .helptext
 1280  EQUS  "SpeedROM attempt
s to increase System ROM speed
"+CHR$10+CHR$13
 1290  EQUS  "by reprogramming
 MEMC. SpeedROM takes various"
+CHR$10+CHR$13
 1300  EQUS  "extra parameters
 as follows."+CHR$10+CHR$10+CH
R$13
 1310  EQUS  "  -H  Help  - ac
tivate extra help"+CHR$10+CHR$
13
 1320  EQUS  "  -V  Verbose -
activate SpeedROM messages"+CH
R$10+CHR$13
 1330  EQUS  "  -T  Test  - ju
st test system ROMs at 8MHz"+C
HR$10+CHR$13
 1340  EQUS  "  -S  Status  -
just reflect current ROM state
"+CHR$10+CHR$13
 1350  EQUS  "  -P  Prompt  -
Prompt user for permission to
run ROMs at 8MHz"+CHR$10+CHR$1
3
 1360  EQUS  "  -E  Error   -
return with error if ROMs fail
 speed test"+CHR$10+CHR$13
 1370  EQUS  "  -R  Return  -
Return ROM speed to 4MHz"+CHR$
10+CHR$10+CHR$13+CHR$0
 1380  ALIGN
 1390 .passedmess
 1400  EQUS  "are capable of r
unning at 8MHz"+CHR$10+CHR$13+
CHR$0
 1410  ALIGN
 1420 .failedmess
 1430  EQUS  "are incapable of
 running at 8MHz"+CHR$10+CHR$1
3+CHR$0
 1440  ALIGN
 1450 .pokerom
 1460  CMP   r11, #&00
 1470  BNE   failed
 1480  LDR   r0,[r12,#prompt]
 1490  CMP   r0,#&FF
 1500  BNE   updatememc
 1510  ADR   r0,promptmess
; user request to provide prom
pt
 1520  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
 1530 .input
 1540  SWI   "XOS_ReadC"
 1550  AND   r0,r0,#&DF
 1560  CMP   r0,#ASC"Y"
 1570  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1580  MOVEQ r0,#&0A
 1590  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1600  MOVEQ r0,#&0D
 1610  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1620  BEQ   updatememc
 1630  CMP   r0,#ASC"N"
 1640  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1650  MOVEQ r0,#&0A
 1660  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1670  MOVEQ r0,#&0D
 1680  SWIEQ "XOS_WriteC"
 1690  BEQ   exit
 1700  B     input
 1710 .updatememc
 1720  MOV   r0,#&40
 1730  MOV   r1,r0
 1740  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  ; Actually speed up the ROMs
!
 1750  LDR   r0,[r12,#verbose]
 1760  CMP   r0,#&FF
 1770  BNE   exit
 1780  ADR   r0,done
 1790  SWI   "XOS_Write0"
; Verbose - inform task comple
te
 1800  B     exit
 1810 .speedmessagea
 1820  EQUS  "The System ROMs
"+CHR$0
 1830  ALIGN
 1840  .speededup
 1850  EQUS  "are currently op
erating at RAM speed - 8MHz"+C
HR$10+CHR$13+CHR$0
 1860  ALIGN
 1870 .notspeededup
 1880  EQUS  "are currently op
erating at ROM speed - 4MHz"+C
HR$10+CHR$13+CHR$0
 1890  ALIGN
 1900 .failed
 1910  LDR   r0,[r12,#error]
; FAILED. error out if specifi
ed
 1920  CMP   r0,#&FF
 1930  LDMEQFD r13!,{r0-r12,r1
4}
 1940  ADREQ   r0,failederror
 1950  ORREQS  pc,r14,#&100000
00
 1960 .exit
 1970  LDMFD r13!,{r0-r12,pc}
 1980 .noparams
 1990  MOV   r2,#&00
 2000  STR   r2,[r12,#help]
;
 2010  STR   r2,[r12,#verbose]
  ;
 2020  STR   r2,[r12,#testroms
] ; Defaults
 2030  STR   r2,[r12,#reflect]
  ;
 2040  STR   r2,[r12,#prompt]
  ;
 2050  STR   r2,[r12,#error]
;
 2060  STR   r2,[r12,#return]
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...

MicroLink

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
 ;
 2070  MOV   pc,r14
 2080 .decodeparams
 2090  LDRB  r0,[r1,#&00]
 2100  CMP   r0,#&20
 2110  ADDEQ r1,r1, #&01     ;
if space, recurse
 2120  BEQ   decodeparams
 2130  CMP   r0,#&00
 2140  MOVEQ pc,r14          ; if
zero, end decode loop
 2150  CMP   r0,#ASC"-"
 2160 .badsyntax
 2170  ADRNE r0,version
 2180  SWINE "XOS_Write0"
 2190  ADRNE r0,syntaxmessage
 2200  SWINE "XOS_Write0"
; bad syntax
 2210  LDMNEFD r13!,{r14}
 2220  BNE   exit
 2230  MOV   r2,#&FF         ; fo
und a command
 2240  ADD   r1,r1, #&01
 2250  LDRB  r0,[r1,#&00]
 2260  ADD   r1,r1, #&01
 2270  AND   r0,r0, #&DF
 2280  CMP   r0,#ASC"H"
 2290  STREQ r2,[r12,#help]
 2300  BEQ   decodeparams
 2310  CMP   r0,#ASC"V"
 2320  STREQ r2,[r12,#verbose]
 2330  BEQ   decodeparams
 2340  CMP   r0,#ASC"T"
 2350  STREQ r2,[r12,#testroms
]
 2360  BEQ   decodeparams
 2370  CMP   r0,#ASC"S"
 2380  STREQ r2,[r12,#reflect]
 2390  BEQ   decodeparams
 2400  CMP   r0,#ASC"P"
 2410  STREQ r2,[r12,#prompt]
 2420  BEQ   decodeparams
 2430  CMP   r0,#ASC"E"
 2440  STREQ r2,[r12,#error]
 2450  BEQ   decodeparams
 2460  CMP   r0,#ASC"R"
 2470  STREQ r2,[r12,#return]
 2480  BEQ   decodeparams
; recurse to look for more
 2490  BNE   badsyntax       ;
unrecognised request
 2500 .promptmess
 2510  EQUS  "Your system ROMs
 are able to run at twice the
current"+CHR$10+CHR$13
 2520  EQUS  "Speed. This can
result in a 20% increase in ov
erall speed."+CHR$10+CHR$13
 2530  EQUS  "Do you wish to t
ake advantage of this speed in
crease (Y/N)?"+CHR$0
 2540  ALIGN
 2550 .failederror
 2560  EQUD  &28900
 2570  EQUS  "System ROMs inca
pable of running at 8MHz"+CHR$
0
 2580  ALIGN
 2590 .done
 2600  EQUS  "The System ROMs
are now running at 8MHz"+CHR$1
0+CHR$13+CHR$0
 2610  ALIGN
 2620 .Version
 2630  EQUS  "MEMC ROM Acceler
ator Version 1.00 (29 May 1989
)"+CHR$13
 2640  ALIGN
 2650 ]
 2660 NEXT
 2670 OSCLI  "Save SpeedROM "+
STR$~code%+" "+STR$~P%
 2680 *SetType SpeedROM FFC
 2690 END
```

Get it right ✓

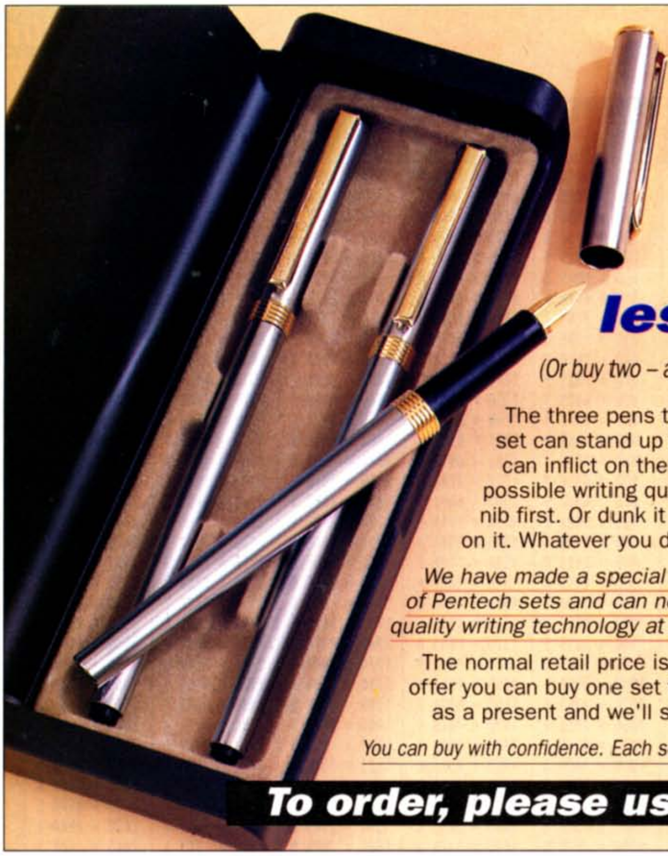
```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 3497 7
  50 =  8D6 5
  60 = F0DD 6
  70 = 8CB7 D
  80 = B952 7
  90 = 590B 5
 100 = 7035 8
 110 = 575B B
 120 = A99C 6
 130 =  276 D
 140 = FF84 A
 150 = 605F 3
 160 =   7B A
 170 = E106 3
 180 = A27C 5
 190 = DFA7 D
 200 = E37E 9
 210 = 6DCD 9
 220 = 3FFE 5
 230 = 2C8C 4
 240 = 3196 7
 250 = F7E4 6
 260 = CCC3 1
 270 = F640 3
 280 = 629D 0
 290 = 3571 4
 300 = 3794 1
 310 = 3571 5
 320 = 7492 9
 330 = 3571 6
 340 = 40E7 C
 350 = 6479 3
 360 = F640 0
 370 = 629D F
 380 = 3571 D
 390 = CD9B C
 400 = F640 C
 410 = DEB2 F
 420 = 39C1 6
 430 = B0A5 E
 440 =   E4 5
 450 = 5694 6
 460 = F640 3
 470 = 7685 D
 480 = 2908 3
 490 = BCC4 C
 500 = 38D1 7
 510 = 2EDC 9
 520 = 66DC 5
 530 = 24FA 6
 540 =  E49 6
 550 = 39C1 7
 560 = 9550 F
 570 =   E4 7
 580 = CF0D C
 590 =  E8C A
 600 = 39DA B
 610 = 5694 B
 620 = 2046 2
 630 = B3E0 F
 640 = F61C 4
 650 = 141C 3
 660 = BCC4 F
 670 = 435A 8
 680 =  D6A 6
 690 = 83EB 0
 700 = BC24 B
 710 = BCC4 2
 720 = 5694 2
 730 = F640 2
 740 = 7685 1
 750 = 5C1A B
 760 = 6C92 E
 770 = 9550 A
 780 = A534 B
 790 = 39C1 B
 800 = B0A5 3
 810 = FEB0 0
 820 = 7761 2
 830 = 198E 0
 840 = 1E5B E
 850 =  325 9
 860 = 4805 5
 870 = 2AFF 1
 880 = AD6E B
 890 = 8BD5 1
 900 = B6CF 9
 910 = 4B6C 4
 920 = 992D 2
 930 = 890C F
 940 = F9EB 0
 950 = E9CA A
 960 = 140B 7
 970 = 9F41 D
 980 = BE13 5
 990 = 39C1 C
1000 = 2932 D
1010 = 6385 C
1020 = 7116 1
1030 = 9550 6
1040 = 160A 2
1050 = 9082 1
1060 = 31F5 C
1070 = FEB0 8
1080 = FEB2 6
1090 = F640 D
1100 = 2B3B 9
1110 = 52A2 0
1120 = BCC4 3
1130 = 2EBD 2
1140 = 2C9A D
1150 = F619 5
1160 = BCC4 0
1170 = 5694 9
1180 = F640 C
1190 = 7685 2
1200 = EFEC 3
1210 = 50A7 D
1220 = 5624 2
1230 = 24FA F
1240 = CF0E E
1250 = 56C7 5
1260 = 24FA 8
1270 = 83D5 3
1280 = 6976 5
1290 = 2252 A
1300 = 6D9C E
1310 = B711 D
1320 = 2BF1 6
1330 = 1C5E F
1340 = 120F A
1350 =  AD4 4
1360 = EC51 5
1370 = 4863 B
1380 = 24FA 9
1390 = 9EEF A
1400 = 890D 7
1410 = 24FA 4
1420 = 689C 6
1430 = 2CC6 C
1440 = 24FA D
1450 = FBC0 4
1460 = 2EBD C
1470 = 332B A
1480 = 8BA4 B
1490 = F640 7
1500 = 24E1 7
1510 = 176E 2
1520 = BCC4 F
1530 = EE34 B
1540 = 1AE8 1
1550 = 1875 2
1560 = 187A B
1570 = 687B 5
1580 = 5924 0
1590 = 687B 6
1600 =  981 0
1610 = 687B 7
1620 = DBD3 5
1630 = 829E 1
1640 = 687B 3
1650 = 5924 C
1660 = 687B D
1670 =  981 6
1680 = 687B E
1690 = 40E7 9
1700 =  19E 9
1710 = 8E4E 6
1720 = F505 C
1730 = 9550 0
1740 =  AF7 D
1750 = 5694 E
1760 = F640 2
1770 = 7685 1
1780 = E32B C
1790 = 9DCB 2
1800 = 38D1 C
1810 =  D5A 4
1820 = C32A 8
1830 = 24FA 6
1840 = 5B13 F
1850 = C969 E
1860 = 24FA B
1870 = 46ED 4
1880 = 8C5A B
1890 = 24FA 5
1900 = A158 A
1910 = 21C5 5
1920 = F640 B
1930 = E60D A
1940 = 9DB1 3
1950 = FF4A B
1960 = DC83 B
1970 = 9DF6 2
1980 = 3804 A
1990 = B281 7
2000 = CFB6 E
2010 = A931 B
2020 = 68D3 7
2030 = EEB7 4
2040 =  445 E
2050 = A7E3 8
2060 = A4D4 8
2070 = 1C0B F
2080 = 64D8 9
2090 =  F61 C
2100 = 2C8C C
2110 = 7234 3
2120 = C786 7
2130 = 4AEE 7
2140 = A49A E
2150 = DCE7 4
2160 = 804E 8
2170 = 9CE6 1
2180 = CA43 9
2190 = D7F2 4
2200 = 9C5F F
2210 = 1FEC 6
2220 = 7685 5
2230 = C466 7
2240 = 93B9 6
2250 =  F61 D
2260 = 93B9 4
2270 =  FC5 5
2280 = 2838 D
2290 = 7ED5 9
2300 = C786 B
2310 =  844 3
2320 = 6FDE F
2330 = C786 5
2340 = 6E26 F
2350 = DC8F D
2360 = C786 F
2370 = F7B1 2
2380 = A8B4 A
2390 = C786 A
2400 = A2E2 F
2410 = 813C F
2420 = C786 8
2430 = 5E64 9
2440 = 2CBB 7
2450 = C786 D
2460 = C480 4
2470 = C703 3
2480 = 7B5B B
2490 = C32B 5
2500 = 947A D
2510 = AF37 A
2520 = 64A4 B
2530 = CDD7 C
2540 = 24FA C
2550 = 16F2 B
2560 = D948 A
2570 = 3F45 2
2580 = 24FA 2
2590 = F743 7
2600 = 1EFB E
2610 = 24FA B
2620 = A1F8 C
2630 = 69A0 F
2640 = 24FA 3
2650 = 8B58 F
2660 = 2C83 8
2670 = EBAC 7
2680 = D9D1 0
2690 = FD2E 5
```

Listing II

```
   10 REM>FastROMSRC
   20 REM by Gareth S. Long
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 CLS:PROCinit:PROCassm:PR
OCsave:END
   50 DEFPROCinit
   60 Version$="1.00"
   70 Date$="(29 May 1989)"
   80 buff%=&400
   90 DIM code% buff%
  100 FORI%=code% TO (code%+bu
ff%) STEP 4:!I%=0:NEXT
  110 ENDPROC
  120 DEFPROCassm
  130 FORI%=4TO6STEP2
  140 P%=0:O%=code%
  150 [OPT I%
  160  EQUD 0
  170  EQUD code
  180  EQUD code
  190  EQUD code2
  200  EQUD titlemess
  210  EQUD helpmess
  220  EQUD 0
  230 .titlemess
  240  EQUS "FastROM"+CHR$0
  250  ALIGN
  260 .helpmess
  270  EQUS "Fast ROMs"+CHR$9+
Version$+" "+Date$+CHR$0
  280  ALIGN
  290 .code2
  300  CMP   r1,#&46
  310  BEQ   code
  320  MOV   pc,r14
  330 .code
  340  STMFD r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
  350  MOV   r0,#&40
  360  MOV   r1,#&40
  370  SWI   "XOS_UpdateMEMC"
  380  LDMFD r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
  390 ]:NEXT
  400 ENDPROC
  410 DEFPROCsave
  420 OSCLI"Save $.Modules.Fas
tROM "+STR$~code%+" "+STR$~(co
de%+P%)
  430 *SetType $.Modules.FastR
OM &FFA
  440 *Key 1 *RMLoad $.Modules
.FastROM|M
  450 ENDPROC
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 =    0 0
 40 = 78FA A
 50 = 344C A
 60 = 6454 3
 70 = C006 2
 80 = 372F B
 90 = 44DC 7
100 =  30F 7
110 = ED0F E
120 = DF1D 3
130 = B14B 8
140 = AAAE 8
150 = E106 3
160 = AED4 A
170 = DD2E 1
180 = DD2E B
190 = 22C1 D
200 = A731 2
210 =   DD 8
220 = AED4 5
230 = CB9A B
240 = 1787 5
250 = 24FA 4
260 = C718 9
270 = 8DD2 2
280 = 24FA C
290 = 6AFC C
300 = A34C 1
310 = D5C1 D
320 = 1C0B 2
330 = 49A5 C
340 = 8890 C
350 = F505 F
360 = B0A5 5
370 =   E4 A
380 = 18A2 2
390 = DA42 6
400 = ED0F 7
410 = 7A2C A
420 = FE4E C
430 = D776 5
440 = A4F4 2
450 = ED0F 6
```



Now you can own the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you the best possible writing quality. Drop one off your desk – nib first. Or dunk it in a pint of beer. Or just tread on it. Whatever you do, it will still come up smiling!

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible.

The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of

- One cartridge pen
- One ballpoint pen
- One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

To order, please use the form on page 127

Boost your micro's sound output with Archimedes and BBC Micro SOUNDBLASTER

Extend the sound capabilities of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A300 or Music 500 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an ear-shattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions. No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

ONLY £44.99

SoundBlaster
LS-1282

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

Order today, using the form on Page 127

King Albert solution

£10 Prize letter

I HAVE taken up the challenge to the King Albert Patience game from the May 1990 issue and here's a solution to game 2285 with no redeals, read from left to right:

```
2-P  8-3 R2-2  1-2  7-1 R4-4  7-4
9-7  1-9  1-8  9-8  6-9 R3-9  1-9
1-4  1-P  1-P  5-P  6-P  9-1  5-2
5-3  6-P R6-P R1-P  5-6  5-P  5-P
9-5
9-3  5-3  1-3  8-5  1-P  8-9  8-1
9-1  5-1  2-5  2-8  5-8
2-5  2-9  5-9  8-5  8-9  5-9  2-7
2-5  2-5  2-8  2-P  4-P  3-P  2-5
4-P  3-P  4-P  4-P  4-8  3-P  3-P
3-2  3-8  2-8  6-8  4-2 R7-2  3-2
3-P  6-P  3-5  3-5  3-P  3-P  4-P
8-P  1-P R5-P  8-P  1-P  1-3  1-6
```

– A. S. Cockeril, Middlesbrough, Cleveland.

Win a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

Twopenny coloured

ANYONE who uses PMS Publisher wih either Interword – which I use – Wordwise or View will be impressed by the quality of the layouts and printed word it produces.

But I wonder how many have considered using its facility to switch from graphics mode to normal printer output to produce letters with headings.

It's very simple. Just design your letter heading – and footer if you want one – with the necessary embedded commands and Publisher Macros saved to disc.

Make sure the cursor is on the top line under the heading to type in the date and start your letter.

Also ensure you have included the command to switch off the Publisher (255) under the heading, and to switch it on again (254) after the text of the letter if you have a footer, want to make multiple copies, or do a mail shot.

Another feature which will add distinction to your cheap headed notepaper is to treat yourself to a coloured ribbon cassette from Watford Electronics. Then include a pause command to stop printing so that you can quickly change the printer ribbon cassette. – **G.P.W. Winterman, Prendergast Junior School, Haverfordwest, Pembrokeshire.**

Fred Drip back on line

RECENTLY my younger brother, James, entered the listing for Fred Drip *from the July 1989 issue of* The Micro User.

The program was checksummed and, after a few small errors had been corrected, all the numbers tallied.

But when the program was run Fred would walk through walls rather than climb up them, drips fell through the floor and ladders took Fred right to the top of the screen before corrupting the display and causing the game to crash.

The listing was then checked line by line and still no errors were found. I began to suspect that the problem was due to the fact that we own a Master 128.

Having experienced graphics problems when moving my own programs from one machine to the other, I recalled that the Model B's user-definable characters are default blank – and the 128's are preset to Greek and other characters.

So I typed in a short routine to define all the characters from 128 to 255 as empty spaces.

This rectified the fault and Fred Drip ran perfectly – it's a very enjoyable game.

I later discovered that only the 255 block required wiping for this game. This can be achieved by adding the following line to the listing shown:

```
95 VDU23,255,0;0;0;0;
```

– Andrew Steer, Stanmore, Middx.

Saving Quest screens

IN response to Mr A. L. Smith's letter in the May issue on the conversion of Quest Screens to normal format, why not save them as such in the first place?

Enter the I/O menu and click once on the Print option. This ensures that the artwork is on screen before the command is issued. Then type after the prompt:

```
SA.F 3000 8000
```

Where F *is a filename of one character length. It can be *RENAMEd with a longer name afterwards, but the limitation is due to the maximum length of a command issued in this way.*

Unfortunately this doesn't save the palette, which has to be defined. I am not sure how to save the palette, but if its memory locations could be saved too, it would make the excellent Quest Paint more flexible without any programming. – **Alexander Seeley (age 14), London.**

More games cheats

IN the May issue James Page presented some cheats for games that had been published in The Micro User.

The one for Dickie Brickie *wasn't as helpful as it might be because, although you can collect all the extra life symbols, the counter is set back to three when you lose a life. Just remove line 2260 and you don't lose lives at all.*

Add these lines to part two of the game:

```
1371 IFINKEY-97lv%=0
1372 IFINKEY-72IFSN%<=10
SN%=SN%+1:COLOUR3:COLOUR
128:PROCscreen:COLOUR3:C
OLOUR128:PROCstart
```

Line 1371 is a suicide button – press Tab if you're bored. Line 1372 is a level jump for levels one to ten – I leave the other six for you to discover for

Turn to Page 120

The Micro User gui

CHANNEL ISLANDS

COMPUTER WORKSHOP LTD

7a Peter Street, St Helier, Jersey
Tel: (0534) 33933

Fast and Efficient repairs to all home and business computers, monitors, printers, disk drives.

We stock the ACORN range of computers, educational supplier, software, monitors, printers discs, computers. Also S/H and Part Exchange available.

Computer Workshop has been established since 1984 in the Channel Islands, so we are very experienced in all aspects of computing and offer customer support second to none.

Call us for more details
FAX (0534) 69066 B/Board (0534) 37779

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

☎ (0622) 751096

HERTFORDSHIRE

CANNON COMPUTING

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR A FAST PERSONAL SERVICE
ACORN COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

At Cannon Computing, we pride ourselves on providing a full and comprehensive service to all our customers. Unlike many other dealers we supply almost everything that you could require for your computer system.

Of course we sell the Hardware, but we also stock Educational Software, Games Software, Business & Leisure Software, Peripherals, Upgrades, Add-ons and Consumables such as discs, cables, dust covers, printer ribbons, cables etc. etc.

Unlike most dealers, Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of our customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer thes times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any equipment at your premises - evening and weekend service is no trouble.

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 Rushleigh Green, Thorley Park, Bishop's Stortford, Herts CM23 4JH
(Please quote: Micro User-L)
Tel: 0279 507727 or 0831 407652 (Mobile) Fax: 0279 508341
Callers by appointment

CUMBRIA

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE LTD.
68 Stramongate, Kendal, Cumbria

Authorised Acorn Dealer
and Service Centre

ARCOUNTS MANAGER
Now available, a full featured Professional Accounts package for the Archimedes

(0539) 722559

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- Archimedes/A3000/BBC
- Computer Peripherals
- Educational & Business Software
- Documentation
- Discs & Paper
- Maintenance of all BBC machines

Proprietor:
J.H.JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977-8053

The Annexe 2 Broad Street Teddington Middlesex TW11 8RF

This advert has been produced by Acorn's Desktop Publishing

GLOUCESTERSHIRE

AJL ELECTRONICS

BBC/MASTER/ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST

CHEAPER THAN OTHER DEALERS UPGRADED 410'S!!
MICROVITEC TO ARCHIMEDES MONITOR CONVERSION **£30 + VAT**
(Retains contrast control!)
Fast repair service on Acorn equipment

Telephone: (0452) 311031
Fax: (0452) 309125

Telex: 94082034 (AJEL) G
24 HR ANSWER SERVICE

49 CALTON ROAD, GLOUCESTER GL1 5DZ
Specialists also in high performance satellite television systems
Members of The Conference of Aerial Industries

Contact Yvonne Benson on 0625 878888 now to

de to local dealers

LANCASHIRE

Lancashire Microcomputers Support & Sales

AUTHORISED OPUS DEALER • AMSTRAD, ACORN
FULL RANGE OF SOFTWARE
QUALIFIED PROFESSIONAL STAFF
SYSTEMS AVAILABLE WITH FULL AFTER SALES SERVICE
TRAINING COURSES • BESPOKE SOFTWARE
OPUS IBM COMPATIBLE • NETWORKING COMMS

FULL DEMONSTRATION FACILITIES AVAILABLE IN OUR SHOWROOM

TEL: 0704 73600 FAX: 0704 73601

42A STATION ROAD,
AINSDALE,
SOUTHPORT

CHESHIRE

L. M. R.

Home
Technical Support
Business

Acorn
AUTHORISED
DEALER
SERVICE
CENTRE

Education
Inservice Training
Special Needs

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS

A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
☎ 061 962 8872

WEST WALES

Cardigan Electronics

are your local dealers for everything

Acorn in the West Wales area

ACORN APPROVED DEALER SINCE THE "ATOM" IN 1981

Serving the districts of **ABERYSTWYTH, ABERAERON, CARMARTHEN, HAVERFORDWEST, PEMBROKE, MILFORD-HAVEN, TENBY, FISHGUARD Etc Etc.**

BBC MASTER, ARCHIMEDES & A3000 LEARNING CURVE ALWAYS ON DEMONSTRATION

DYFED'S LONGEST ESTABLISHED COMPUTER DEALER WITH FRIENDLY, HELPFUL STAFF. WE KEEP A WIDE RANGE OF SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS ON THE SHELF AND OFFER UPGRADE & **REPAIR SERVICES** (Electron too.) * BBC TRADE-IN's AGAINST ARCHIMEDES & A3000 MODELS * OFFICIAL GOVERNMENT & **EDUCATION** ORDERS WELCOME. Call and see **"IMPRESSION"** on Demonstration

WE ALSO STOCK VARIOUS 8088, 286 & 386 PC-COMPATIBLES, SEMICONDUCTORS, ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS, STEPPING MOTORS, TEST EQUIPMENT, Etc, Etc, Etc...We are a **TANDY** dealer too.

CARDIGAN ELECTRONICS

CHANCERY LANE, CARDIGAN, DYFED SA43 1HD

VISA ☎ **0239 614483** Access

WE ARE JUST 3 MILES FROM THE SEA ON CARDIGAN BAY, AS FAR AS YOUR NEAREST TELEPHONE

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's scheme**

Tel: (0245) 362225

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

BEDFORDSHIRE

ADVANCED COMPUTER SERVICES

The area's only Acorn specialists

Hardware ★ Software ★ Consumables ★ Spares
Servicing ★ Repairs ★ Peripherals

FORTHCOMING PRODUCTS

1. !Label – Fully Multi-Tasking produces labels from any database
2. Business Accounting Program – details to be released
3. !Module 1 – Pupil Administration Package for GCSE Science

After sales service second to none

8 Frederick Street, Luton LU2 7QS
☎ **(0582) 20604**

LEICESTERSHIRE

D.A. COMPUTERS LTD.

FULL ACORN PRODUCT RANGE
COMPLETE AFTER SALES
SUPPORT AND SERVICE

Wide range of Archimedes peripherals & software in stock

105 London Road, Leicester
Leicestershire LE2 0PF
Tel: 0533 549407

have YOUR company included in this section

From Page 117

yourself. Do not renumber the program, otherwise it will crash. – **Stephen Scott, Surrey.**

Now the plot thickens

ALTHOUGH many different drawing programs have appeared for the BBC Micro, until recently plotters for producing the output have been much too expensive, but with the introduction of the Hitachi plotters they are now a real possibility.

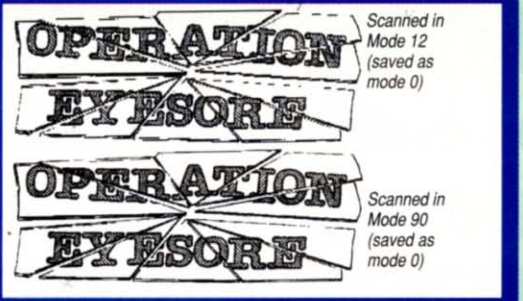
I'm not very familiar with HPGL – the language that drives the plotter – but have tried, in a limited way, to get it to work with some success but it took me ages.

The HPGL–compatible plotters are so superior to the normal printed graphics and line drawings, it would be a super addition to the BBC Micro. Is it possible? – **R. L. Bratby, Portsmouth.**

Toning up

ONE drawback of the Archi Hand Scanner from Watford Electronics is that it is only possible to save that part of the scanned image that is on screen. If you want to save the entire scanned image you must reduce the size until it fills the screen window. Unfortunately large line drawings suffer from the jaggies.

One way around this is to use the new screen modes supplied with !Impression.



Scanned in Mode 12 (saved as mode 0)

Scanned in Mode 90 (saved as mode 0)

Double-click !NewModes and then go to the Palette icon, press Menu and select screen mode 66 or, better still, 90. You will then be able to create images of a much higher resolution but still save them as Mode 0/18 or 12/20 sprites.

These sprites will take up a lot more space – up to four times as much – however if you want the improved quality it's worth it. – **Mark Wiggin, Newport, Shropshire.**

● Well, that's a pretty tall order – not only a driver for the plotter but a program too. Any offers?

More store to view

TO maximise the space on the ADFS disc – as I.S. Crawford wanted to do with ViewStore in the December 1989 issue – you can delete records from your database but these will still be held in the file.

To get rid of them you need to use the Select utility – selecting all the records. The undeleted records will be sorted into a select file in the S directory and the deleted records won't appear in this file.

However, the file is not in a format that can be read as a database. The Convert utility needs to be used, and this can take some time.

The new database file should have a different name to the original as it will be created in the D directory. All that remains is to delete the original database and rename the new with the old filename. The index files will have to be redone.

When finished, compacting the disc will free further space – although this will probably only yield fairly modest rewards. Copying the files as suggested to another disc won't help a great deal. Chapters three and five of the Viewstore manual give further

Throwing a curve

HERE'S a program which draws curves given three points. The routine is separated as a procedure so that you can extract it easily and put it into your own programs, although the many variables it uses haven't been LOCAL-ised. The three points are the start and end – x1,y1 and x3,y3 – and the control point which controls the degree of curvature. The example in the program draws a whole set of curves in a circular pattern with the control point always at the centre of the screen.

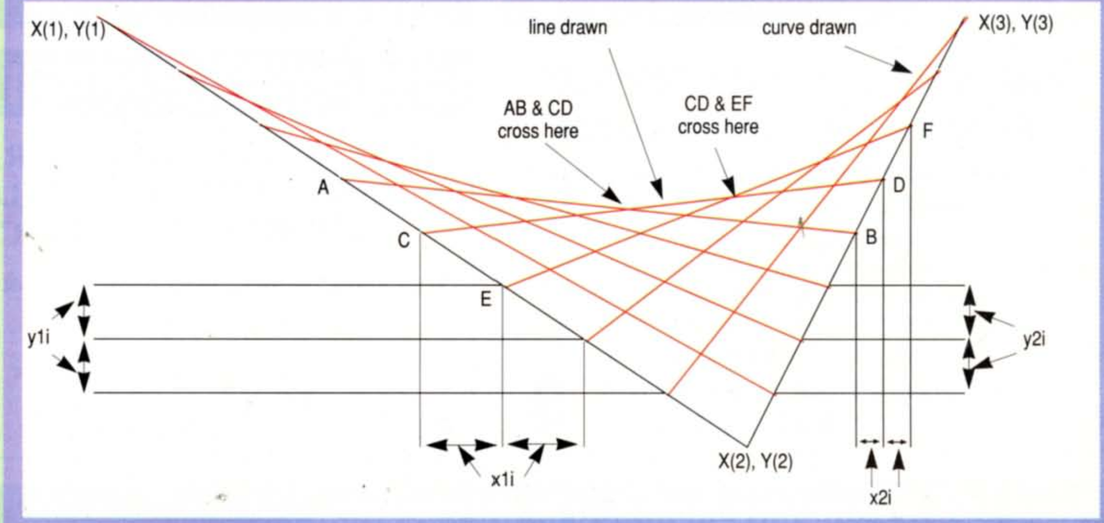
The program moves to the start of the curve and then calculates a series of points drawing between each as it goes. Each point is calculated from the crossing points of tangents to the curve. The diagram shows how it works.

Incidentally, can the Disc MOT program from the October 1988 issue be modified to handle ADFS discs? – **Mark Nellist, Wakfield, West Yorkshire.**

● Thanks for your excellent little program – arbitrary curve drawing is aways a problem on the 8 bit micros.

As for the MOT program – conversion would be quite a job, does any reader want to take up the challenge?

```
10 REM Curve drawing
20 MODE1
30 GCOL 0,1:fi=15*PI/180
40 x2=640:y2=512
```



information – in the 1986 edition pp32-38 give details about sorting. – **Paul Weddell, Redhill, Surrey.**

Accuracy and reality

I WAS recently writing a program with the following simple calculation which gave me a slight error. I had to take the integer part of this calculation:

```
PRINT 2.6 * 7 - 0.2
```

gives 18 which is correct. But:

```
PRINT INT(2.6 * 7 - 0.2)
```

gives 17, which is wrong, and this gives the same result:

```
N% = 2.6 * 7 - 0.2
PRINT N%
```

Does this have something to do with the way the computer stores and calculates real numbers? – **I. Molloy, Cheltenham.**

● It certainly does. The problem with so-called real numbers is that they can only be stored to a certain degree of accuracy. This means that as you use them they become more and more inaccurate.

This normally doesn't matter too much, but when you try converting back to integers the slight inaccuracies become apparent. One simple solution is to apply a correction:

```
PRINT INT( Z + .5 )
```

This has the effect of rounding up or down to the nearest integer rather than simply chopping off the decimal part, which is what the INT command does.

Keeping tabs on Dickie

I HAVE just typed in Dickie Brickie from the March edition of your magazine, and I am really enjoying it.

According to the table in the magazine, the Tab key is to be used to select a screen, but unfortunately this has been omitted from the program itself, so here are a few lines that should be added to Listing III to enable this function:

```
1255 IF INKEY-97 GOSUB 31
30:n%=0:ENDPROC
3130 PRINTTAB(6,4)"Level:
 ";:VDU8:VDU8
3135 *FX21,0
3140 W=GET:W=W-48:IFW
1 GOTO 3140
3150 PRINT;W;
3160 Q=GET:Q=Q-48:IF Q
9 GOTO 3160
3170 PRINT;Q;
3180 SN%=(W*10)+Q-1:IFSN%
=SN%-16
3190 RETURN
```

I hope this will enable more people to see the outstanding and imaginative graphics of this excellent game. Keep up the good work. – **Colin Macconnell, Kingswinford, West Midlands.**

Faster griddles

GRIDDLES, from the September issue, can be speeded up considerably by making use of the fact that the grid is perfectly symmetrical – only a quarter of the squares need to be calculated, the rest are simply reflections.

You need to make the following changes and additions:

```
  120 FOR X%=1 TO INT(S%/
2+0.5):FOR Y%=1 TO INT(S%
/2+0.5)
  141 FOR X%=1 TO INT(S%/
2+0.5):FOR Y%=INT(S%/2+0.
5) TO S%
  142 M%(X%,Y%)=M%(X%,S%-
Y%+1):NEXT:NEXT
  143 FOR X%=INT(S%/2+0.5
) TO S%:FOR Y%=1 TO S%
  144 M%(X%,Y%)=M%(S%-X%+
1,Y%):NEXT:NEXT
```

Although this isn't any good for non-symmetrical starting grids. In addition it's quite reasonable to use a fourth colour – black perhaps – as long as the relevant C%(3) is added. – **Jeremy Douglas, Ballyrobert, N. Ireland.**

The beat goes on

YOU can make your Beeb into a drum machine with this very simple listing:

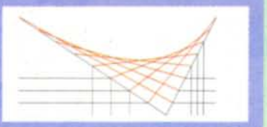
```
10 REM Drum Machine
20 REM by Daniel Saunders
30 ENVELOPE1,2,0,0,0,0,0,
0,-126,-2,0,-1,126,80
40 ENVELOPE2,0,0,0,0,0,0,
0,-126,-2,0,-1,126,80
50 ENVELOPE3,4,1,-1,1,1,1
,1,121,-10,-8,-12,120,120
60 *KEY0SOUND0,1,100,2|M
70 *KEY1SOUND0,2,150,2|M
80 *KEY8SOUND0,3,150,2|M
90 *KEY9SOUND0,3,100,1|M
```

After the program has been run pressing the function keys has the following effects:

```
f0 = Cymbal
f1 = Bass drum
f8 = Snare drum
f9 = Snare drum 2
```

– **Daniel Saunders (age 11), Woking, Surrey.**

```
 50 FOR LC=0 TO 2*PI-fi ST
EP fi
 60 x1=x2*COS(LC)+x2
 70 y1=y2*SIN(LC)+y2
 80 x3=x2*COS(LC+fi)+x2
 90 y3=y2*SIN(LC+fi)+y2
100 PROCcurve(x1,y1,x2,y2,
x3,y3)
110 NEXT:END
120 :
130 DEFPROCcurve(x1,y1,x2,
y2,x3,y3)
140 acc%=20
150 x1i=(x2-x1)/acc%
160 y1i=(y2-y1)/acc%
170 x2i=(x3-x2)/acc%
180 y2i=(y3-y2)/acc%
190 o1x=x1:o1y=y1
200 o2x=x2:o2y=y2
210 IF o2x=o1x o2x=o2x+.1
220 mn=(o2y-o1y)/(o2x-o1x)
230 cn=o1y-mn*o1x
240 MOVE x1,y1
250 x=x1:y=y1
260 FOR C%=1 TO acc%
270 n1x=o1x+x1i:n1y=o1y+y1i
280 n2x=o2x+x2i:n2y=o2y+y2i
290 IF NOT(n2x=n1x OR o2x=
o1x) PROCdraw1
300 o1x=n1x:o1y=n1y
310 o2x=n2x:o2y=n2y
320 NEXT:DRAW x3,y3
330 ENDPROC
340 :
350 DEFPROCdraw1
360 mo=mn:co=cn
370 mn=(n2y-n1y)/(n2x-n1x)
380 cn=n1y-mn*n1x
390 PROCsimeq(mo,co,mn,cn)
400 DRAW X,Y
410 ENDPROC
420 :
430 DEFPROCsimeq(A,B,C,D)
440 X=-(B-D)/(A-C)
450 Y=(B*C-D*A)/(C-A)
460 ENDPROC
```



```
 10 =    0 0    130 = CD1C 6    250 =  779 7    370 = EDEE B
 20 = EA3A A    140 = 34D6 B    260 = 583E 2    380 = 1E0C 3
 30 = 5F5F 7    150 = AD57 1    270 = A09D 2    390 = 9C32 1
 40 = E5C1 F    160 = 9AE9 7    280 = B158 9    400 = 1A6D 5
 50 = A5F1 7    170 = F9B5 C    290 = 1410 B    410 = ED0F B
 60 = DBA4 5    180 = CE0B D    300 = 6E8C 0    420 = 9719 A
 70 = AEC4 1    190 = 67DA F    310 = C953 2    430 = D8A3 B
 80 =  A63 F    200 = 7481 4    320 = DF43 E    440 = 2717 D
 90 = ABD1 5    210 = E8B6 C    330 = ED0F 2    450 = 1CE6 E
100 = 23B6 1    220 = 57D9 6    340 = 9719 8    460 = ED0F E
110 = F510 E    230 = 4679 0    350 = 95B8 7
120 = 9719 A    240 = 5D62 B    360 = AFAF 0
```

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

GLASGOW

Best display in Scotland of
BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades
Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS
Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc . . .
REPAIRS to BBC machines

Access VISA

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 Buchanan Street
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944
CREDIT TERMS AVAILABLE

55 Clerk Street,
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-668 4146
MAIL ORDER SERVICE

LONDON

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Special Offer until **SEPTEMBER 30th**

A440/1 including TAXAN 775 MULTISYNC

£1999 plus VAT

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

Access VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

WEST MIDLANDS

MAUDEN SALES
P.O. Box 23, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY7 6SQ.
Tel: 0384 371362

MICRO'S IN EDUCATION SHOW

Friday, 26th October & Saturday, 27th October, 10am - 5pm

at Holy Trinity School, Birmingham Road, Kidderminster
Representatives from Acorn, Commodore & Amstrad will be available to talk to you, also TV cartoons and play area for children, so that mums and dads can talk in peace. Tea and Coffee will be on sale. Educational programs, catalogues and magazines available

IF YOU WANT ADVICE "COME ALONG"

AMSTRAD commodore

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Acorn
The choice of experience.
Authorised Dealer

CCS

SALE

10% OFF ALL HARDWARE
15% OFF ALL SOFTWARE

WHILE STOCKS LAST
Instant Credit Available on orders over £250

PHONE US NOW
(0604) 760991

VISA Access

Craddock Computer Systems
20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Ind. Est. Northampton NN4 0DY

CLEVELAND

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE GAMES PACK WITH EVERY A3000 SOLD TO THE HOME MARKET!

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access VISA

ISLE OF WIGHT

CTS

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

de to local dealers

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE & CAMBRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON,
NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

LONDON

DigiServe Ltd

Home & Business Computers Sales & Service

Rowlandson House, 289-293 Ballards Lane, Finchley, London N12 8NP
Tel: 081-446 8061. Fax: 081-446 1963.
Tel/Fax: 081-360 0711 (24 hrs)

- Archimedes A3000, 400/1, BBC Master
- Software, Upgrades, Peripherals
- AUVA PC Compatibles
- Consultancy, Networking
- Ongoing Technical Support
- On-Site Maintenance
- Service/Repairs
- Showroom by appointment

THE LEARNING CURVE

Access VISA

Acorn Dealer

HAMPSHIRE

Acorn Service Centre

ALSYSTEMS

- 0% Finance available
- Training Courses
- Network Installation
- Technical Support
- Home and Business Computers
- The Learning Curve

REPAIRS
computers
disc drives
monitors

GET REAL SUPPORT
CALL US

ALTON (0420) 87213

65 SALISBURY CLOSE, ALTON,
HANTS GU34 2TF.

EDUCATION AND BFPO
ORDERS ACCEPTED

Access VISA

AVON

C.J. COMPUTING

Acorn Authorised Acorn Dealer

SALES • REPAIRS • SPECIAL NEEDS

Please contact us for all your Acorn computers (Hardware & Peripherals)

We specialise in tailoring computer systems for special needs

Tel: (0454) 615905
Stoke Lodge, Bristol

NORWICH

Computerware

Sales – Service – Support – Repairs

Stockists of Archimedes products
Dealers for Acorn, Eizo, Star
Manufacturers of peripherals & add-ons

☎ (0603) 507799

Computerware Research Ltd.
9-11 Livestock Market,
Hall Road, Norwich,
Norfolk NR4 6DW

Acorn

WEST YORKSHIRE

Resource Facilities

The Business and Education Support Service

For all Sales and Service of
Acorn
Hardware, Software
Upgrades and Peripherals.
Special Educational Prices.

EPSON printers & PC's

☎ 0422-365935
Fax 0422-346388

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Spruce House
Washer Lane
HALIFAX
HX2 7DR

have YOUR company included in this section

N! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN!

More than £100 worth of the CRAZIEST SOFTWARE ever!

IT'S SO UNIQUE THAT...

- *It will work on ANY computer*
- *Anyone can use it*
- *It needs no instructions*
- *It is TOTALLY friendly*

But this is more than a piece of software, it's THE very latest computer add-on . . .

It's a Computer Critter!

There are four types of Critter – a rabbit, bear, bulldog and dragon. Each has a furry head, arms and legs – and the dragon even has a tail. These attach to your computer by strips of velcro to become your machine's cuddly guard and friend.

We are offering four of these beauties to the first four readers to come up with the correct answers to these questions:

1: Which animals were the heroes in Watership Down?
2: In which country was the teddy bear first discovered?
3: Which creature did St George slay to rescue the princess?
4: Which creature in Alice in Wonderland had an enormous grin?
5: Which mythical horse-like creature has a horn on its head?

If you know the answers fill in the entry form and get it to us before August 31. And if you don't know the answers why not try an encyclopaedia?

ENTRY FORM

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Post Code ....Age...............

ANSWERS

1 ....

2 ....

3 ....

4 ....

5 ....

Send your completed entry form to:
Let's Compute! Europa House,
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Watch out for all the winners' names in *Let's Compute!*

Subscribe to THE MICRO USER Plus

and enjoy these benefits

- **An action-packed disc or tape EACH MONTH to save you keying in *The Micro User* listings *PLUS* regular bonus programs!**
- **A series of special cut-price offers throughout the year that are EXCLUSIVE to subscribers!**
- **An advance copy of each month's issue. You'll receive it even before it reaches your local newsagents!**

THE MICRO USER
FREE

You'll also get this binder FREE when you subscribe on the form below. Worth more than £5, it this great binder will keep your copies of The Micro User in perfect condition so you can refer to them again and again for years to come.

If you already subscribe to The Micro User you can still receive your FREE Binder by renewing your subscription in advance. Phone 051-357 1275 for details

THE MICRO USER SUBSCRIBER'S ORDER FORM

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with 640K drives

	UK rates			Europe & Eire			Overseas (airmail)		
12-month subscription									
	£23	Electron ☐ *2512*	BBC ☐ *2513*						
	£23	5.25" 40T ☐ *2450*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2451*	£35	5.25" 40T ☐ *2488*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2489*	£55	5.25" 40T ☐ *2480*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2481*
	£27	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2453*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2455*	£40	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2490*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2491*	£61	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2482*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2483*
24-month subscription									
	£41	Electron ☐ *2514*	BBC ☐ *2515*						
	£41	5.25" 40T ☐ *2457*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2461*	£59	5.25" 40T ☐ *2492*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2493*	£98	5.25" 40T ☐ *2484*	5.25" 80T ☐ *2485*
	£49	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2462*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2463*	£75	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2494*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2495*	£105	3.5" ADFS* ☐ *2486*	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000 ☐ *2487*

I wish to ☐ take out or ☐ renew *(please tick)* my subscription to The Micro User, and have ticked the correct disc/tape format box on the left

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date ☐☐ / ☐☐

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Please send me my FREE Binder (UK only)

Name ____________________ Signed ____________________

Address ____________________

____________________ Post Code ____________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ____________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**
By fax: **051-357 2813**
By MicroLink: **MAG001**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU10

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

- BBC B and tape recorder, joysticks/games. Hardly used, excellent condition, £200 only. Tel. 061-439 8790.
- BBC B issue 7, Opus 40/80 track double sided disc drive, Pascal,Commstar and Replay roms, over 50 games £320.Write 135, Station Rd, LLandaff North, Cardiff CF4 2FE.
- Wanted January and July 5.25in 80T Micro User discs can supply formatted discs also information on Wordwise and Discdoc. Tel 0793 619062.
- BBC B OS1.2, Microvitec colour monitor, (653) Watford dual 40/80t drives, Acorn DFS, joystick, 6502 second processor, ATPL sideways rom board, View, Viewsheet, manuals, software, the lot £750 ono. Tel 0788 815278.
- DumpOut3, £10. AMX SuperArt + MK3 mouse, £30. Tel 0384 69798.
- Micro User every issue to May 90, Beebug magazines Mar '83 to Mar '89, offers. Many BBC B games disc & tape. Ring for list 0277 223442.
- Master 512k + turbo, 2(40/80) drives + colour monitor and much more, £770 ono Tel 0670 366968 (Northland area).
- Archimedes 310 colour monitor, with new keyboard, boxed as new + manuals and software including: Hoverbod, Terrormex, Zarch, Conqueror, and 1st Word Plus, £825 ono. Tel: 0622 843149.
- Instigator for Archimedes, unused. £29 phone 0344 55772 evenings.
- BBC B Master tapes and discs including Firetrack, FSE, Ricochet, Pias 7+11 BBC Bonanza, Studio 8 and many more tel: 0992 34329.
- Master 512k, turbo co-processor with co-pro adaptor, twin ds 40/80 disc drives with PSU, Microbrush graphics system (master), Trackerball, Quest Paint, Wapping Editor plus extras, two mice, View Professional, many roms, cassette recorder with leads, joysticks, plus many games and more. Worth £1500+ accept £825 ono. Tel: Stewart on 0560-83817 after 4pm.
- Wanted Slogger Spellcheck 3.5" ADFS dictionary disc. My original corrupted and no backup. John 0422 883891.
- Master 128, Cumana 40/80T single disc drive without PSU. Mitsubishi medium resolution colour monitor. Quest mouse, paint, Stop Press, Pagefonts and Micro User monthly discs. Some games include E-Type, Nevryon. Many useful utilities + manuals. Tel: 0592 205968.
- BBC B issue 7, 1Mb drive, Epson printer, monitor, sideways ram/rom board, joystick, Pascal, wordprocessors, Printmaster etc £250. 021-351 2393.
- Microvitec 1431, Torch 2dp 40/80 drives + Z80, various rom, ram boards, discs etc. List, phone 0873 3429.
- Master 128, 40T disc drive, Digimouse + AMX Max rom, Viglen cartridge system, Viewspell and Printmaster roms, Teletext adaptor, joysicks, software etc. £395. Tel: 0745 583930 (N.Wales).
- BBC B 1.2OS with DFS, Wordwise, Beebcalc Manager, MicroLink, AMX mouse, Super art roms, Sideways ram, lots of software etc. £200 ono Tel: 0256 468446.
- EMR Performer midi interface for BBC B £50 also Yamaha DX27 keyboard £180 081-572-3790 evenings.
- BBC B, 32k Solidisk SWR , volume control, external speaker, Dumpout 3, Solidisk 40/80t, joystick. All Micro User tape/discs. Tape recorder leads, books,etc. Worth £1300+. Yours for only £375 ono. Phone David 0204 594597 evenings.
- BBC B, 80T double disc drive, £250 of software, 37 Micro Users, Total price £350. Telephone Caunton 574.
- Master 40/80t Viglen drive, Kaga Taxan810 printer, music 5000, Interword, rom cartridge, games discs, books £550. Phone 0454 322138 after 6pm.
- BBC B OS1.2 plus Ultracalc and Wordwise roms £140. Phone 081-943 2043 evenings.
- Master 128 with 512 and 6502 Co-processors 5.25" and 3.5" drives all in case, separate keyboard, manuals, discs, mouse, Phillips 8833 monitor and teletext adaptor bargain only £550 Phone Chris Chelmsford 0245 400419.
- BBC B, DFS, 40/80t drive, joystick, sideways ram board, Spell master, advanced disk investigator, monitor, new keyboard, software (disc & tape), manuals, data recorder, leads, approx 60 blank discs. £450 ono. Tel: 09274 25106 or 0923 210262.
- Acorn 20Mb hard disk for Archimedes 420 fully working £120 also AMX MkIII mouse and Superart for Master 128£35. All in excellent condition phone 061-973 1894 after 6pm.
- BBC/ELK games sale : discs/ tapes-(originals). WANTED: Music 5000 software (upgrade 500). Daniel 0843 582960.
- Acorn electron plus one minus PSU £30 ono 0293 28043.
- BBC B 40/80 disc drive, Microvitec 1431 colour monitor. All in perfect working order £280 . Tel: 0484-606660.
- Master 128 high resolution colour monitor, 40/80 double sided Cumana disc drive, joystick, tape, disc games. £350 quick sale needed emigrating. Phone 0329 45802.
- BBC B, 40t disc drive, tape-rec, word processors, AMX, speech synthesiser, joystick, many games. £250 ono will split 061 969 4253.
- Archimedes A3000 as new, colour monitor, advanced user guides. Guildford 0483 894235 phone before October third.
- Archimedes 310 base Risc-Os £550. 20Mb pak scs1 H.drive and podule £500. 2 slot B.plane £20, 1st Word Plus, version 2 £50. P.C. emulator v1.3 £40. Tel: 0366-501001.
- Archimedes A310m 20Mb hard disc floppy risc os £1100 ono. Tel:0892 35845 evenings.
- Master compact 128l, 3.5" drive, View,Repton infinity, Utilities, £300. Tel: 021 328 5060 Sundays only. Tv-adapter + manuals.
- Master 128, 80t drive, colour monitor, Juki daisywheel printer, books, mags, software. Evenings 081-360 4499 £500.
- Cumana Ccs354 external 3.5" disc drive with psu 80t double sided. Brand new. £50. Tel: 0799 40163.
- BBC B OS1.2, dual 40/80t drives, green monitor, View3, mouse, Superart, advanced manuals, joysticks, loads of software. £399. 081-461 3641.
- BBC Stuff Solidisk 32K Shadow/sideways ram £30, Sentinel, Cholo disks £6 each, 32K sideways ram +software £20. 081-461-3641.
- BBC Master plus twin Akhter 40/80 drives in Viglen console Wapping Editor mouse and scanner (DTP) stop press, games joystick, Phillips 14" colour/ Hi res green monitor £600 Lancashire 0704 840279.
- BBC B Data recorder colour monitor joystick over £1000 of games including P.I.A.S. 1-12 Holed Outs all Reptons etc plus around £50 of Micro Users £10 helpsheets books etc All for £350 ono Tel: 0925-76-2380.
- BBC View A2.1 Viewstore Opus DSDD/40-80 disc drive Microvitec Cub monitor database manuals £375. Tel: 0268 710871.
- Electron, Plus 1, Cumana twin disc drive, data recorder, mouse, monitor, AP5, View, vioewsheet, starword, T2CU. Software tape and discs, mags, books, £200 ono, Tel: 0786 822257.
- Acorn electron +1 APG Expansion rom 2-0 AP3 disc drive T2P3. Commander 3 joystick interface and slogger joy. intere lots of software tapes discs many mags and books £320 ono. Phone 081-363-9497.
- A3000 Archimedes, Taxan 770 multisync, Panasonic KxP1124 Imprission, ZSO Pascal, Full DTP system. All original boxes, Hardley used. Still under warranty. Bargain at £1250 Telephone 0707-383949 during working hours (herts).
- Amazing bargains! 150+ original BBC/Electron games (Sam 6/ Predator £3.50, Stormcycle £1 etc). SAE: PB.Sanderson, 69 Rhodes Avenue, Newbold, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. S41 7HQ & state computer.
- BBC B OS 1.2, 40/80 drive and d.cassette, tapes, discs and roms. £200. Phone Ipswich 720804 after 5.30pm.
- Philips 12" amber white monitor excellent condition £55. 061-969-9428 evenings.
- BBC B 6502 second processor £50. Micronova PCB, drafting and printer prograt. disc £25 0271 882792.
- Master, twin 40/80, Viglen case, RGB monitor, extras £450. Turbo £80, Internal modem £75, Interword £30, Spellmaster £35, ADI £15, Wordwise+ £25, Games £5 each. Reference manuals £8 (pair). Stamford 0780 53484 Grahame.
- BBC B 1557 os 1.2 Watford DDFS £250 65C102 second processor complete £100. 2Mb ram upgrade for Arc 310 Watford £250. disc drive d/s 40/80 5.25" £50 Wolverhampton 338214.
- BBC B issue 7, lots of games £170 ono, Epson LX80 printer £120 ono other hardware + software 0634 241237 after 5pm.
- BBC B issue 7 , Data recorder, Music 500, Speach chip, lightpen JP101, printer dumpout rom, joysticks, software games, educational, Double Phantom £385 ono 0932 784952.
- BBC master compact 128k, colour monitor, books, games, mags, view, printer driver rom, joystick. Epson LX86 printer. £425. Phone after 8pm. Trevor 081-200 7126.
- BBC B 1.2os, sidewise ram-rom, Opus challenger, monitor, plotmate plotter, all views £230. Tel: 0234 767194.
- Help! I need software and instructions for Cygnets 32k ramwise board. If anyone can assist, please. Tel: 0532 686782.
- Archimedes 310, Acorn colour monitor Riscos, Nec-P2200 24 pin printer, first word+, Euclid -3D, games excellent condition £850 ono Tel: 0837 810333 evenings.
- Electron plus 1, Plus3 and drive , Ap6 batt, backed ram, view, printer, lots of roms software and books £200. Tel: 0635 44123.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name ____________________

Address ____________________

____

________________ Daytime Tel: ________

Cheque enclosed for £________
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. if there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Valid to 31.10.90

Please allow up to 28 days fot delivery

Back Issues

April 1990	£1.75	*2537*	☐	July 1990	£1.75	*2540*	☐
May 1990	£1.75	*2538*	☐	Aug 1990	£1.75	*2541*	☐
June 1990	£1.75	*2539*	☐	Sept 1990	£1.75	*2542*	☐

April-September Bundle (6 issues)	£8.95	*2778*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

September Tape & Disc			☐
September Tape	£4.95	*2601*	☐
September 5.25 40t	£7.95	*2602*	☐
September 5.25 80t	£7.95	*2603*	☐
September 3.5 ADFS	£9.95	*2604*	☐
September Archimedes	£9.95	*2605*	☐

Fontstyle

(see page 129)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator *(DFS only)*

(see page 128)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 117)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 127)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium

NEW

(see page 127)

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs *(DFS only)*

(see page 128)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

NEW

(see page 128)

£4.95	*2761*	☐

Dust covers

(see page 127)

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

NEW

(see page 116)

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

£ p

Perfect Pair

(see page 127)

Available For:	MO2	Example Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

£5.95	*2756*	☐

Disc Storage Box

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Impact Specials

	Tape			5.25" 40T/80T			3.5"		
U.I.M.	–	–	☐	£17.95	*2733*	☐	£19.95	*2734*	☐
ArcadeSoccer	£7.95	*2735*	☐	£10.95	*2738*	☐	£11.95	*2737*	☐
White Magic	£7.95	*2738*	☐	£10.95	*2739*	☐	£11.95	*2740*	☐
White Magic 2	£7.95	*2741*	☐	£10.95	*2742*	☐	£11.95	*2743*	☐
Holed Out	£10.95	*2744*	☐	£12.95	*2745*	☐	£13.95*	*2746*	☐
Holed Out Extra 1	£7.95	*2747*	☐	£9.95	*2748*	☐	£10.95	*2749*	☐
Holed Out Extra 2	£7.95	*2750*	☐	£9.95	*2751*	☐	£10.95	*2752*	☐
Holed Out Bundle of 3	£24.95	*2753*	☐	£29.95	*2754*	☐	£34.95	*2755*	☐

* Not available for archimedes. Compact only

Database Publications DTP

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster

NEW

£44.99	*2779*	☐

Morley Teletext Adaptor

(see page 127)

Teletext Adaptor (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adaptor (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Forth Rom

(see page 127)

Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas	£19.95	*2046*	☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ____

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: ***051-357 1275***

By Fax: ***051-357 2813***

By MicroLink: ***MAG001***

General Enquiries: ***051-357 2961***

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No.

Name .... Signed....................................

Address..

.... Post Code ....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries..

MU10

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE £9.95
5.25"DISC £12.95
3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.
- ★ Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.
- ★ Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.
- ★ Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.
- ★ Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.

TELETEXT ADAPTER

With the Morley Teletext Adaptor you'll be joining the 3.5 million households who regularly access the thousands of pages of Ceefax, Oracle and 4-Tel to check programme details, holiday information, weather, up-to-the-minute news bulletins and much more. AND you'll have far more flexibility than if you use a normal TV set – you can store or print pages and program you BBC Micro to evaluate the data for you. While you're watching your favourite TV programme your micro can be printing a review of a film to be screened later, checking your personal share portfolio or even checking whether you've won the pools.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is the most popular unit on the market with more than 10,000 satisfied customers – including the Department of Transport who use it to display weather maps at service stations throughout the country. It plugs straight into the user port, includes menu-driven software and automatically tunes itself to the required channel. You'll be able to store pages in memory, use the real-time clock in your programs and automaically load associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is an ideal companion for your BBC Micro system

Note: If you use your BBC Micro's auxilliary power socket for your disc drive, or any other external device, you will need a power supply which we can supply for an additional £9.95

Normal price £122.60 **Special Offer Price £99.95 including VAT and p&p**

SAVE £23!
Advanced Teletext System

Look what you get!

- ● Stylish beige teletext unit
- ● Official BBC Advanced Teletext rom
- ● Utilities disc packed with programs to help you make the most of your receiver

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers £3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders £5.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes £4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom
£19.95

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

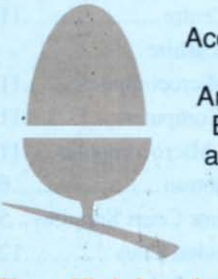
WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

TEN of the BEST!
Games
Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond
Quest
Stellar
Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate
Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer
Manager
9 Classic card & board games
No. 2
For the BBC Micro and Electron
9 Classic card & board games
No. 1
For the BBC Micro and Electron
THE MICRO USER
CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

Acorn COMPUTING



Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

The official and definitive guide to Archimedes/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

Complete with 3.5" disc packed with Archimedes utilities plus and addictive Arcade game £6.95

NEW! TEN of the BEST! EDUCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Tape £5.95
Disc £6.95

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

---

Write you own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME Creator

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of Electron User, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines.

. . . and much, much more

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot affort to miss!

Tape + manual £9.95
Disc + manual £11.95

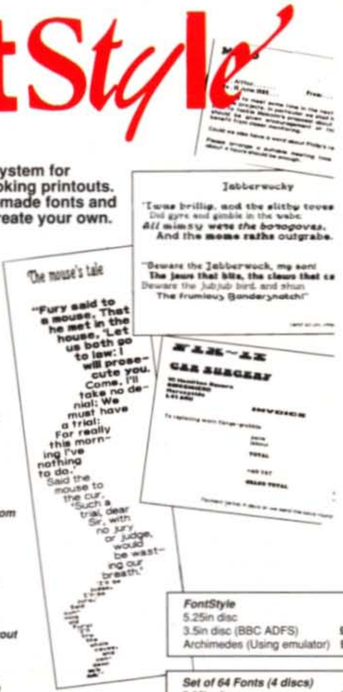
PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 127

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.



The mouse's tale

"Fury said to a mouse, That he met in the house, 'Let us both go to law: I will prosecute you. Come, I'll take no denial: We must have a trial: For really this morning I've nothing to do.' Said the mouse to the cur, 'Such a trial, dear Sir, with no jury or judge, would be wasting our breath.'

Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

Some of FontStyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts available*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS DTP

EGYPT
The Gift of the Nile

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of any font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A4 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP
5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only) £14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD

UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ANDOVER, HANTS, SP105NY.

Archimedes Specialists

	Base	Colour
Master 128	£399	£599
A3000	£599	£799
Learning Curve	£699	£899
410/1	£1099	£1295
420/1	£1499	£1695

FOR A LIMITED PERIOD ONLY
440/1 £1499 £1695

Accessories

Acorn Colour Monitor	£220
400/1 1Mb RAM	£70
400/1 3Mb RAM	£210
400/1 2nd Floppy	£125
A3000 1Mb RAM	£99
A3000 Serial upgrade	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29

ROM Expn Card	£69
I/O Expn Card *	£85
MIDI add-on to I/O	£29
A3000 User Port/Midi	£49

Utilities

Soft Dev Toolkit	£199
Clares Toolkit Plus	£43
Instigator Sys Manager	£43
PC-Emulator	£99
Hearsay	£69
Genesis	£86
Twin	£29

Business

System Delta Plus v2	£69
Purchase Ledger	£56
Sales Ledger	£56
Nominal Ledger	£56
Stock Management	£56
Order Pro/Invoice	£56
Accounts Package	£243
Mailshot	£34
1st Word Plus	£79
Pipedream 3	£147
Acorn DTP	£149
Impression Junior	£89
Impression2	£169
Tempest DTP	£113
Alpha Base	£43
Graphic Writer	£26
Home Accounts	£43

Games

Alerion	£13
All in Boxing	£13
Apocalypse	£26
Arcade Soccer	£17.35
Arcendium	£13
Battle Tank	£13
Bug Hunter	£17.35
Casino	£17.35
Caverns	£15.60
Clares Arcade 3	£13
Conqueror	£21.70
E-Type	£17.35
Family Favourites	£17.35
Freddy's Folly	£13
Holed Out	£17.35
HoverBod	£13
IBIX the Viking	£17.35
Inertia	£17.35
Inter-Dictor	£30.39
Jet Fighter	£13
Maddingly Hall	£13
Man-At-Arms	£17.35
Missile Control	£17.35
Nevryon	£17.35
Orion	£13
Talisman	£13
The Olympics	£17.35
ThunderMonk	£13
U.I.M.	£26
White Magic 1/2	£17.35
Zarch	£17.35

Please Add VAT at 15%
FREE Carriage on Orders over £100
Else £1.50 + Vat
OPEN MON-SAT
FREE PARKING EASY ACCESS

VISA

ANDOVER (0264) 334811

Acorn
The choice of experience

FREE support with all our systems

*Expert advice! on system purchase
*Expert help! on using your system
*Expert backup! software support and hardware servicing
*Leasing facilities now available

Consult the experts!

CSS Computer Centre

Unit 3A Townfoot Ind. Est. BRAMPTON
CUMBRIA CA8 1SW
☎ 06977 3779

Acorn Qualified dealers and Unix centre
Authorised SJ Networks, installer *Education specialists
Government plc and education orders welcome

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn
The choice of experience

SJ
RESEARCH

!!!! EVERYTHING IS A BARGAIN !!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
Electronic BB:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

Product	Price	Product	Price
Man at Arms	£16.99	Conqueror	£20.95
Inertia	£16.99	Fun School 2 –6	£13.95
Apocalypse	£25.99	Fun School 2 6-8	£13.95
Nevryon	£16.99	Fun School 2 8+	£13.95
The Olympics	£16.99	Hearsay	£54.95
U.I.M.	£25.99	Hostage	£15.95
E-Type	£16.99	Zarch	£13.95
E-Type Designer	£14.99	PC Emulator	£106.99
Arcade Soccer	£16.99	Impression 2	£154.95
Tempest	£119.95	Home Account	£35.95
White Magic 2	£16.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
Holed Out	£16.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Superior Golf	£16.95
Interdictor 1 & 2	£29.95	The Real McCoy	£25.50

If any item you require does not appear on the list please ring and I will endeavour to get it.
Please send S.A.E. for full price list. No Visa or Access.
**** All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE ****

SIGMA PRESS

10 Years of Successful Independent Publishing

Sigma Press is already the largest independent computer book publisher, and we plan to expand further. We publish at ALL LEVELS, and for ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER – including hardware & software for the Acorn range.

Could you write a book for us? If you have the flair and a good knowledge of your subject, yours could be the next success story. Please contact:

Graham Beech – Commissioning Editor
Sigma Press, 1 South Oak Lane,
Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 6AR
Phone: 0625 - 531035 Fax: 0625 - 536800

Huge catalogue of PC, Atari ST and BBC books on request.

Advertisers' Index

4 Mation 105
A1 Systems..................123
Abbco 98
Ace Computers............108
Advanced Computer Services 119
Advisory Unit................98
AJL Electronics 118
Apricote Studios............80
Atari UK 64-65
Automatic Services 122
Beebug 6, 8, 14-15
Boxoft..........................112
B&S Computing............53
Calderglen Computers...10
Cambridge International......70, 102
Cannon Computing.........98, 118
Cardigan Electronics ...119
C.J. Computers 123
CJE Micros....................21
Clares Micros 39, 101
Computaccount 72
Computeck 36
Computer Concepts 18, 60, 106-107
Computer Depot 122
Computer Eyes 118
Computer Shopper Show 78
Computer Tutorial 122
Computerware Research .123
Computer Workshop....118
Contex Computing 80
Craddock Computers...122
CSS Computer Centre .130
DA Computers.............119
Dabhand Computers 26-27
Datastore 102
DGA Software.............105
Diamond Computers 35
Digiserve 123
Electronic Font 102
EMR 112
Fact Systems................130
Field Electronic 108
G.A. Computers 123
Home Based Business .112
Ian Copestake 80
Impact 16-17
Integrex 2
J. R. Lectronics............118
Kendal Computer Centre......................118
Lancashire Microcomputers 119
Le Computer................119
Lee Microcomputer 119
Logotron 69
Manor Court Supplies ...58
Mauden Sales 122
Micro Aid 112
Micros Boss.................108
Microfix..........................98
Micro Media..................82
Morley Electronics 13, 28-29
Minerva 63
Norwich Computers Services 48
Orion Computer Services 54
Pineapple Software........43
Resource Facilities 123
Serious Statistical Software 112
Sigma Press 130
Silica Shop 75, 131
Simtron 102
Software Bargains 40
Special Reserve 32
Superior Software........132
TMJ Computer Software 130
Universal Computer Support 112
Voltmace.........................50
Watford Electronics 3, 84-97
We Serve 69
Willow 70
WL Electronics............112
Yarm Computers..........122

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore A500 Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

Commodore
AMIGA 500
Flight of Fantasy
RETALIATOR
DELUXE Paint II
ESCAPE ROBOT MONSTERS
TENGEN
RAINBOW ISLANDS
ocean

A500 BATMAN PACK

Commodore AMIGA 500
BATMAN PACK

The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: '**Batman The Movie**' - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000

For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 +VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:

The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:

Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:

Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:

The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA **Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

BUSINESS/EDUCATION: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-308 0888**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm Closed on Saturdays Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-10.90-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

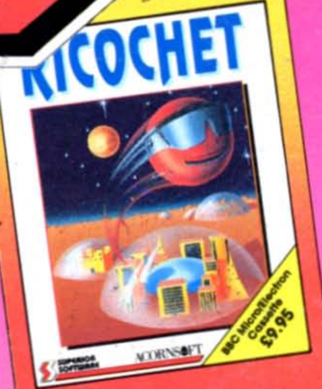
....

Postcode: .... Tel: ....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .... A2000 ☐

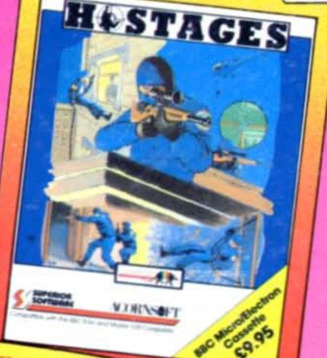
E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

SUPERIOR SIX


RICOCHET
Superior Software
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

RICOCHET

A Massive Arcade Adventure with Brilliant Graphics. Over 330 different action-packed screens on 5 levels.


HOSTAGES
Superior Software
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

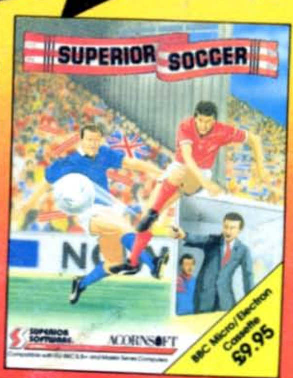
HOSTAGES

Commando Action and Strategic Planning. Rescue the hostages from the besieged Embassy. Keyboard or joystick controls.

LAST NINJA 2
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

LAST NINJA 2

The Last Ninja is Back with a Vengeance. Battling with fists and weapons against the evil Shogun in downtown New York.


SUPERIOR SOCCER
Superior Software
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

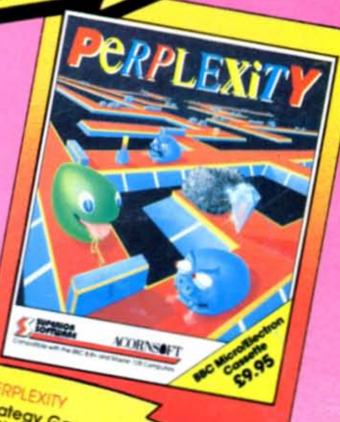
SUPERIOR SOCCER

The Top BBC/Electron Soccer Game Featuring both Arcade Soccer, with realistic graphics, and Soccer Management.

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 13
BARBARIAN II
HYPERBALL
PERCY PENGUIN
PANDEMONIUM
Superior Software
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 13

A Superb New Four-Game Compilation. Featuring: BARBARIAN II, HYPERBALL, PANDEMONIUM and PERCY PENGUIN.


PERPLEXITY
Superior Software
ACORNSOFT
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette £9.95

PERPLEXITY

Strategy Game with Impressive 3-Dimensional Graphics. A puzzling challenge for all Repton and Pacman fans.

The Chart Hits of 1990 - Don't Miss These Top Games !

BBC Micro Cassette........£9.95 each **Acorn Electron Cassette..................£9.95** each

BBC Micro 5¼" Disc.......£11.95 each **BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc.....£14.95** each

HOSTAGES is also available for the A3000/Archimedes - 3½" Disc.....£19.95

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)

Dept. SU, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)